

THE GENERAL SYNOD
OF THE
CHURCH OF ENGLAND
IN THE
DOMINION OF CANADA.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
FOURTH SESSION

Held in the City of Quebec from September 6th to September
15th, inclusive, in the year of our Lord
MDCCCCV.

WITH APPENDICES.

KINGSTON :
PRINTED AT THE BRITISH WHIG OFFICE,
1905.

THE GENERAL SYNOD
OF THE
CHURCH OF ENGLAND
IN THE
DOMINION OF CANADA.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
FOURTH SESSION

Held in the City of Quebec from September 6th to September
15th, inclusive, in the year of our Lord
MDCCCCV.

WITH APPENDICES.

KINGSTON :
PRINTED AT THE BRITISH WHIG OFFICE,
1905.

PRAYER FOR THE GENERAL SYNOD.

[To be used in all Churches in the Dominion on two or more Sundays previous to each meeting of the Synod, as well as during the Session.]

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, who by Thy Holy Spirit didst preside in the Council of the blessed Apostles, and has promised, through Thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church to the end of the world, we beseech Thee to be present with the General Synod now (about to be) assembled in Thy name. Save us (them) from all error, ignorance, pride and prejudice; and of Thy great mercy vouchsafe so to direct, govern and sanctify us (them) in our (their) deliberations by Thy Holy Spirit, that through Thy blessing the Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed, the order and discipline of Thy Church maintained, and the Kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ enlarged and extended. Grant this, we beseech Thee, through the merits and mediation of the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

CONTENTS.

OFFICIAL LISTS.

	PAGE.
List of Members of the General Synod.....	IX
Office Bearers.....	XIX
Supreme Court of Appeal.....	XX
Joint Committees of the Upper and Lower Houses.....	XX
Standing Committees of the Lower House.....	XXV
Special Committees of the Lower House.....	XXV
Delegation to the General Convention of the American Church.....	XXVI

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

FIRST DAY.

Opening Service in the Cathedral Church of the Holy Trinity, Quebec.....	1
Address of the Primate.....	2
Election of Prolocutor and Officers.....	8
Nominating Committee.....	10
Messages 1, 2, and 3, from the Upper House.....	11

SECOND DAY.

Memorials and Communications.....	12
Deputation from the American Church.....	17
Presentation of Reports.....	18
Messages 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8, from the Upper House.....	20

THIRD AND FOURTH DAYS.

Appointments to fill Vacancies on Committees.....	23
Solemnization of Marriages.....	24
Messages 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13, from the Upper House.....	25
Solemnization of Marriages (<i>Continued</i>).....	28

FIFTH DAY.

Report of Nominating Committee.....	31
Legal Points in the Address of the Late Primate.....	33
Candidates for Holy Orders (Message No. 5 Concurred in).....	34
Supreme Court of Appeal (Message No. 6 Concurred in).....	35
Missionary Society of the Church in Canada (Message No. 7 Concurred in).....	35
Hymnal for the Canadian Church.....	36
Messages 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21, from the Upper House.....	38
Address to the Archbishop of Montreal on His Birthday.....	40
Hymnal for the Canadian Church (<i>Continued</i>).....	42

SIXTH DAY.

Admission of New Dioceses (Message No. 17 Concurred in).....	43
Hymnal for the Canadian Church (concluded).....	43
Endowment Fund of Athabasca (Message No. 15 Concurred in).....	46
Reception of Deputation from the American Church (Message No. 18 Concurred in).....	47
Messages 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, from the Upper House.....	48
Appendix to the Prayer Book, Report of Committee.....	51

SEVENTH DAY.

	PAGE
Hymnal, Committee on	53
Transfer of Clergy (Message No. 25 Concurred in).....	54
Messages 26, 27, 28, from the Upper House.....	56
Canon on the Diaconate.....	58
Messages 29, 30, 31, 32, from the Upper House.....	61
Appendix to the Prayer Book.....	62
Report of Committee on the Diaconate.....	63
Deputation from the Lower House to the General Convention.....	63
Messages 32, 33, from the Upper House.....	64
Report of Committee on Beneficiary Funds.....	65
Maintenance of Theological Colleges.....	66

EIGHTH DAY.

Report of Committee on Finance and Expenses	68
Transportation Committee.....	68
Votes of Thanks	68
Messages 36, 37, 38, 39, from the Upper House.....	70
Next Session at Ottawa.....	70
Colonial Clergy Act, Adoption of Report.....	71
Education of Indian Children (Message No. 40).....	72
Temperance, Consideration of Report.....	72
Messages 41, 42, from the Upper House.....	73
Sunday School Committee	74
Thank-offering (Message No. 43).....	75
Messages 44, 45, 46, from the Upper House.....	75
Appointment of a Registrar	77
Incorporation of the Synod.....	77
Vital Statistics.....	77
Lord's Day Observance.....	77
Statistics and the State of the Church.....	78
Joint Sitzings of both Houses.....	79
Unction of the Sick, Use of Prayer for the Administration.....	80
Differences Between Ministers and their Congregations, Proposed Canon.....	80
Messages 47, 48, 49, from the Upper House.....	81
Thank-Offering of the Canadian Church (Message No 50).....	82
Incorporation of the Synod (Message No 51).....	83
Committee to Watch Legislation.....	84
Commendatory Letters	84
Thanksgiving Day.....	85
Report of Nominating Committee.....	85

NINTH DAY.

Thanks to the Prolocutor.....	88
Committee to Watch Legislation.....	89
Hymnal Committees.....	89
Tabulated Statistical Report (Message No 53).....	92
Report of Committee on Candidates for Holy Orders.....	92
Prayer Book in Foreign Languages	93
Syria and Palestine in Canadian Geographies	93
Committee of Upper House on Vital Statistics.....	94
Committee of Lower House on the Diaconate.....	95

	PAGE.
Prolonged Attendance at the Synod.....	95
Temperance, Resolutions on.....	96
Sympathy with the Bishop of Toronto.....	96
Messages 55, 56, 57, 59, from the Upper House.....	97
Committee on the Manner of Keeping the Minutes.....	98

THE UPPER HOUSE.

Bishops Present During the Session.....	99
Address of the President.....	100
Schedule of the Acts of the Synod.....	100
Pastoral Letter to the Clergy and Laity.....	102

APPENDICES.

I.—Sermon by Bishop Tuttle at the Opening of the Synod.....	109
II.—Report of the Treasurer.....	119
III.—Appeals from Board of Management of the M. S. C. C.: Resolution of the Diocese of New Westminster.....	122
IV.—Christian Union: Resolution of All American Conference of Bishops	122
V.—The Book of Common Prayer: Memorial of the Diocese of Toronto	123
“ “ “ “ “ Memorial of the Diocese of Montreal	123
“ “ “ “ “ Memorial of the Diocese of Huron..	124
“ “ “ “ “ Memorial of the Rural Deaneries of Muskoka and Parry Sound....	124
“ “ “ “ “ Memorial of the Diocese of Ottawa.	125
“ “ “ “ “ Memorial of the Provincial Synod of Canada.....	126
“ “ “ “ “ Memorial of the Diocese of Rupert's Land.....	126
VI.—Canadian Church Hymnal: Memorial of the Diocese of Toronto..	127
“ “ “ “ Memorial of the Diocese of Huron....	127
“ “ “ “ Memorial of the Diocese of Columbia.	128
“ “ “ “ Memorial of the Diocese of Rupert's Land.....	128
“ “ “ “ Memorial of the Diocese of Ottawa... ..	129
“ “ “ “ Memorial of the Diocese of Fredericton	129
“ “ “ “ Memorial of the Diocese of Ontario..	130
“ “ “ “ Memorial of the Province of Rupert's Land.....	130
“ “ “ “ Memorial of the Diocese of Kootenay	130
“ “ “ “ Memorial of the Diocese of Niagara..	131
“ “ “ “ Memorial of the Diocese of Rupert's Land.....	131
VII.—Field Secretary for Sunday Schools: Memorial of the Diocese of Toronto.....	13
“ “ “ “ Memorial of the Diocese of Huron.....	132
“ “ “ “ Petition of the Board of Management of the M. S. C. C. . .	133
VIII.—Reciprocity in Beneficiary Funds: Memorial of the Diocese of Montreal.....	133
“ “ “ “ Memorial of the Province of Rupert's Land.....	135
IX.—General Clergy Pension and Widows and Orphan's Fund: Mem- orial of the Diocese of Quebec.....	135
X.—Canon on the Discipline of the Clergy: Memorial of the Diocese of Niagara ..	136
XI.—Temperance: Memorial of the Diocese of Quebec.....	137

	PAGE.
XII.—Transfer of Clergy: Resolutions Adopted by the All American Conference of Bishops.....	137
XIII.—Arbitration: Memorial of the Diocese of Huron.....	140
XIV.—Anglican Young People's Society: Memorial of the Diocese of Huron.....	141
XV.—Sunday School Paper: Memorial of the Diocese of Huron.....	141
XVI.—Increase of the Executive Committee of the M.S.C.C.: Petition of the Board of Management.....	142
XVII.—Lay Organizations: Memorial of the Diocese of Fredericton.....	142
XVIII.—Prohibition of Re-marriage of a Divorced Person: Memorial of the Diocese of Kootenay.....	143
XIX.—Evangelization of the Jews: Memorial of the Provincial Synod of Canada.....	144
XX.—The Diaconate: Report Adopted by the Provincial Synod of the West Indies.....	144
REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.	
XXI.—On the Admission of New Dioceses.....	146
XXII.—On Beneficiary Funds.....	147
XXIII.—On Christian Union.....	151
XXIV.—On the Colonial Clergy Act.....	153
XXV.—On Memorials to Deceased Members.....	159
XXVI.—On the Diaconate.....	164
XXVII.—On an Ecclesiastical Building Fire Insurance Association.....	167
XXVIII.—On Elections and Credentials.....	167
XXIX.—On Finance and Expenses.....	168
XXX.—On the Observance of the Lord's Day.....	169
XXXI.—On the Address of the Late Primate.....	170
XXXII.—On the Rules of Order.....	171
XXXIII.—On Statistics and the State of the Church.....	171
XXXIV.—On Temperance.....	172
XXXV.—On the Maintenance of Theological Colleges.....	182
XXXVI.—On Unfinished Business and Printing.....	186
XXXVII.—On Sunday Schools.....	187
XXXVIII.—Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada: Triennial Meeting.....	188
XXXIX.—Act of Incorporation of the M. S. C. C.....	204
XL.—Reply to the Address to the King.....	205
XLI.—Messages from the Lower House.....	205
XLII.—CONSTITUTION AND RULES OF ORDER:	
Solemn Declaration.....	217
Fundamental Principles.....	218
Basis of Constitution.....	218
Constitution.....	221
Permanent Order of Proceedings of Both Houses.....	227
Order of Proceedings of the Lower House.....	228
Rules of Order for the Lower House.....	22
XLIII.—CANONS:	
1. The Supreme Court of Appeal.....	234
2. The Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.....	237
3. Of Certain Marriages Forbidden to be Solemnized.....	240
4. Registrar of the General Synod.....	241
5. Marriage and Divorce.....	242
6. Transfer of Clergy.....	242
XLIV.—ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE MEMBERS OF THE SYNOD.....	243
Index.....	249
Tables of Statistics.....	

LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE SYNOD.

THE UPPER HOUSE.

ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF CANADA.

- The Most Reverend William Bennett Bond, D.D., LL.D., Lord Archbishop of Montreal, Metropolitan of the Province of Canada, and Primate of all Canada. Bishop's Court, Montreal, Que.
- *The Right Reverend Arthur Sweatman, M.A., D.D., D.C.L., Lord Bishop of Toronto. . . The See House, Toronto, Ont.
- The Right Rev. Hollingworth Tully Kingdon, M.A., D.D., Lord Bishop of Fredericton. . . Bishopscote, Fredericton, N.B.
- The Right Reverend Charles Hamilton, M.A., D.D., D.C.L., Lord Bishop of Ottawa. Ottawa, Ont.
- The Right Reverend Andrew Hunter Dunn, M.A., D.D., Lord Bishop of Quebec. Bishopsthorpe, Quebec, Que.
- The Right Reverend John Philip Du Moulin, M.A., D.C.L., Lord Bishop of Niagara. Hamilton, Ont.
- The Right Reverend George Thornloe, D.D., D.C.L., Lord Bishop of Algoma. Bishophurst, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.
- The Right Reverend William Lennox Mills, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Lord Bishop of Ontario. . . Bishop's Court, Kingston, Ont.
- The Right Reverend James Carmichael, D.D., D.C.L., Coadjutor Lord Bishop of Montreal. St. George's Rectory, Montreal, Que.
- The Right Reverend Clarendon Lamb Worrell, M.A., D.C.L., Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia. Halifax, N.S.
- The Right Reverend David Williams, M.A., Lord Bishop of Huron. Bishopstowe, London, Ont.

ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF RUPERT'S LAND.

- The Most Reverend Samuel Pritchard Matheson, D.D., Lord Archbishop of Rupert's Land, Metropolitan of the Province of Rupert's Land. Winnipeg, Man.
- *The Right Reverend William Carpenter Bompas, D.D., Lord Bishop of Selkirk. Carcross, Yukon Territory.

*Not present during the Session.

- The Right Reverend William Cyprian Pinkham, D.D., D.C.L.,
Lord Bishop of Calgary. Bishop's Court,
Calgary, Alberta.
- The Right Reverend William Day Reeve, M.A., D.D., Lord
Bishop of Mackenzie River and Athabasca. . . . St. David's
Mission, Mackenzie River District, N.W.T.
- The Right Reverend Jervois Arthur Newnham, M.A., D.D., Lord
Bishop of Saskatchewan. . . . Bishopthorpe, Prince Albert,
Saskatchewan.
- The Right Reverend John Grisdale, D.D., D.C.L., Lord Bishop of
Qu'Appelle. Indian Head, N.W.T.
- The Right Reverend Joseph Lofthouse, D.D., Lord Bishop of
Keewatin. Kenora, Ont.
- The Right Reverend George Holmes, D.D., Lord Bishop of
Moosonee. Moose Fort, James's Bay.

INDEPENDENT DIOCESES.

- *The Right Reverend William Wilcox Perrin, M.A., D.D., Lord
Bishop of Columbia. Bishopscluse, Victoria, B.C.
- The Right Reverend John Dart, D.D., D.C.L., Lord Bishop of
New Westminster and Kootenay. . . . New Westminster, B.C.
- The Right Reverend Francis Herbert Du Vernet, D.D., Lord
Bishop of Caledonia. Metlakatla, B.C.

THE LOWER HOUSE.

CLERICAL DELEGATES.**ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF CANADA.**

DIOCESE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

- Ven. Archdeacon Kaulbach, D.D. Truro, N.S.
- Rev. J. Simpson, M.A. Charlottetown, P.E.I.
- Rev. Canon Crawford, M.A. Halifax, N.S.
- Rev. Canon Vroom, D.D. Windsor, N.S.
- Ven. Archdeacon D. Smith, D.D. Sydney, C.B.
- Rev. W. J. Armitage, M.A., Ph.D. Halifax, N.S.
- Rev. E. A. Harris, M.A. Mahone Bay, N.S.
- Rev. S. Weston Jones. Windsor, N.S.

*Not present during the Session.

DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

Rev. Canon Balfour, M.A.	Quebec, Que.
Rev. F. J. B. Allnatt, D.D.	Lennoxville, Que.
Very Rev. Dean Williams, D.D.	Quebec, Que.
Rev. Canon Shreve, M.A., D.D.	Sherbrooke, Que.
Rev. F. G. Scott, M.A., D.C.L.	Quebec, Que.
Rev. Canon Von Iffland, M.A., D.C.L.	Bergerville, Que.

DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

Rev. John Langtry, M.A., D.C.L.	Toronto, Ont.
Rev. Canon Cody, M.A., D.D.	Toronto, Ont.
Rev. Canon Spragge, M.A.	Cobourg, Ont.
Rev. Canon Welch, M.A., D.C.L.	Toronto, Ont.
Rev. Canon Ingles, M.A.	Toronto, Ont.
Rev. Professor Clark, M.A., D.C.L.	Toronto, Ont.
Rev. J. Pitt Lewis, M.A.	Toronto, Ont.
Rev. Canon Dixon	Toronto, Ont.

DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

Rev. Canon Richardson, M.A.	St. John, N.B.
Very Rev. Dean Partridge, D.D.	Fredericton, N.B.
Rev. A. G. H. Dicker, A.K.C.	St. John, N.B.
Ven. Archdeacon Neales, M.A.	Woodstock, N.B.
Rev. J. R. de W. Cowie, M.A.	Hampton, N.B.
Rev. W. O. Raymond, M.A., LL.D.	St. John, N.B.

DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

Ven. Archdeacon Naylor, M.A.	Shawville, Que.
Ven. Archdeacon Ker, D.D.	Montreal, Que.
Very Rev. Dean Evans, D.D., D.C.L.	Montreal, Que.
Rev. G. Abbott-Smith, B.D.	Montreal, Que.
Rev. H. Symonds, D.D.	Montreal, Que.
Rev. Elson I. Rexford, M.A., LL.D.	Montreal, Que.
Rev. W. Robinson	Clarenceville, Que.
Rev. Canon F. R. Smith	Hull, Que.

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Rev. Canon Farthing, M.A.	Woodstock, Ont.
Very Rev. Dean Davis, D.D.	London, Ont.
*Ven. Archdeacon Mackenzie, D.C.L.	Brantford, Ont.
Rev. Canon Craig, B.D.	Petrollea, Ont.

*Not present during the Synod.

Rev. Dyson Hague, M.A.	London, Ont.
Ven. Archdeacon Richardson, D.C.L.	London, Ont.
Rev. G. B. Sage, B.A., B.D.	London, Ont.
Ven. Archdeacon Hill, M.A.	St. Thomas, Ont.
1Ven. Archdeacon Young, D.D.	Simcoe, Ont.

DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

Very Rev. Dean Smith, M.A., D.D.	Kingston, Ont.
Ven. Archdeacon McMorine, M.A., D.D.	Kingston, Ont.
Rev. G. R. Beamish, M.A.	Belleville, Ont.
Ven. Archdeacon Carey, M.A.	Kingston, Ont.
Rev. Canon Bogert, M.A.	Belleville, Ont.
*Rev. Canon Grout, M.A.	Kingston, Ont.
2Rev. H. H. Bedford-Jones, M.A.	Brockville, Ont.

DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

Rev. J. Boydell, M.A.	Sudbury, Ont.
Ven. Archdeacon Gillmor.	Rosseau, Ont.
Rev. W. A. I. Burt.	Bracebridge, Ont.
Rev. E. J. Harper, M.A.	Fort William, Ont.

DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

*Ven. Archdeacon Clark, M.A.	Hamilton, Ont.
Rev. Canon Forneret, M.A.	Hamilton, Ont.
*Rev. Canon Sutherland, M.A.	Hamilton, Ont.
Rev. P. L. Spencer.	Jarvis, Ont.
*Rev. Canon Bland.	Hamilton, Ont.
Rev. A. J. Belt, M.A.	Milton, Ont.
3Rev. Gilbert F. Davidson, M.A.	Guelph, Ont.
4Rev. J. O. Miller, M.A., D.C.L.	St. Catharines, Ont.
5Rev. F. E. Howitt.	Hamilton, Ont.

DIOCESE OF OTTAWA.

Ven. Archdeacon Bogert, M.A., D.C.L.	Ottawa, Ont.
Rev. A. W. Mackay, B.D.	Ottawa, Ont.
Rev. Canon Kittson, M.A.	Ottawa Ont.
Rev. Canon Muckleston, M.A.	Perth, Ont.
Rev. Canon Hanington, B.A.	Ottawa, Ont.
6Rev. Archibald Elliott, B.A.	Carleton Place, Ont.

*Not present during the Synod.

1. Substitute for Ven. Archdeacon Mackenzie, page xi.; 2. Substitute for Rev. Canon Grout ; 3. Substitute for Rev. Canon Bland ; 4. Substitute for Rev. Canon Sutherland ; 5. Substitute for Ven. Archdeacon Clark ; 6. Substitute for Rev. R. L. M. Houston.

ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF RUPERT'S LAND.

DIOCESE OF RUPERT'S LAND.

Ven. Archdeacon Fortin, D.D. Winnipeg, Man.
 Rev. S. MacMorine, M.A. Portage la Prairie, Man.
 Rev. A. V. de Pencier Brandon, Man.
 Rev. E. A. W. Gill, M.A. Minnedosa, Man.
 Rev. Canon Murray St. John's, Winnipeg, Man.
 Rev. S. G. Chambers, B.D. Winnipeg, Man.

DIOCESE OF MOOSONEE.

Ven. Archdeacon Vincent Stonewall, Man.

DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN.

*Ven. Archdeacon Mackay, D.D. Prince Albert, Sask.
 Rev. E. Matheson Battleford, Sask.
 Rev. G. E. Lloyd, M.A. Lloydminster, Sask.
 Rev. John R. Matheson Onion Lake, Sask.

DIOCESE OF ATHABASCA.

Rev. A. J. Warwick Chipewyan, N.W.T.

DIOCESE OF QU'APPELLE.

Very Rev. Dean Sargent, M.A., D.D. Qu'Appelle, Assa.
 Ven. Archdeacon Harding Indian Head, Assa.
 Rev. T. G. Beal Grenfell, Assa.
 Rev. G. N. Dobie Indian Head, Assa.*

DIOCESE OF CALGARY.

Ven. Archdeacon Tims, D.D. Calgary, Alta.
 Very Rev. Dean Paget, M.A., D.D. Calgary, Alta.
 Rev. Canon Stocken Gleichen, Alta.
 Ven. Archdeacon Webb, M.A. Calgary, Alta.

DIOCESE OF MACKENZIE RIVER.

Very Rev. Dean Coombes, M.A. Winnipeg, Man.

DIOCESE OF SELKIRK.

Rev. Benjamin Totty Moosehide, Yukon Ter.

DIOCESE OF KEEWATIN.

Ven. Archdeacon Page, B.D. Kenora, Ont.

*Not present during the Session.

INDEPENDENT DIOCESES.

DIOCESE OF COLUMBIA.

Rev. C. E. Cooper, M.A.	Victoria, B.C.
*Rev. G. W. Taylor.	Wellington, B.C.
Ven. Archdeacon Scriven, M.A.	Duncan's Station, B.C.
*Rev. R. Connell.	Victoria, B.C.
7Rev. J. H. S. Sweet.	Victoria, B.C.

DIOCESE OF CALEDONIA.

Ven. Archdeacon Collison.	Kincolith, B.C.
--------------------------------	-----------------

DIOCESE OF NEW WESTMINSTER.

Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath, D.D.	Vancouver, B.C.
*Ven. Archdeacon Small, M.A.	Lytton, B.C.
Rev. Henry G. Fiennes-Clinton, B.A.	Vancouver, B.C.
Rev. Cecil C. Owen, B.A.	Vancouver, B.C.

DIOCESE OF KOOTENAY.

Rev. F. H. Graham, M.A.	Nelson, B.C.
------------------------------	--------------

LAY DELEGATES.**ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF CANADA.**

DIOCESE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

Mr. J. L. Jennison.	New Glasgow, N.S.
His Honour Judge Savary.	Annapolis Royal, N.S.
*Mr. C. C. Blackadar.	Halifax, N.S.
Hon. Mr. Justice Fitzgerald.	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
*Mr. R. E. Harris.	Halifax, N.S.
*His Honour Judge Forbes.	Liverpool, N.S.
*Dr. J. J. Hunt.	Halifax, N.S.
*Mr. R. J. Wilson.	Halifax, N.S.

DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

Mr. R. Campbell, K.C.	Quebec, Que.
Mr. G. W. Parmelee, D.C.L.	Quebec, Que.
Mr. John Hamilton, D.C.L.	Quebec, Que.
Mr. James Dunbar, K.C., D.C.L.	Quebec, Que.
Mr. James MacKinnon.	Sherbrooke, Que.
Colonel Forsyth.	Quebec, Que.

*Not present during the Session.
7. Substitute for Rev. R. Connell.

DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

Hon. S. H. Blake, K.C.	Toronto, Ont.
Mr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C., LL.D.	Toronto, Ont.
*His Honour Judge Benson	Port Hope, Ont.
Mr. G. B. Kirkpatrick	Toronto, Ont.
Mr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., D.C.L.	Toronto, Ont.
Mr. F. E. Hodgins, K.C., B.C.L.	Toronto, Ont.
Mr. J. Edmund Jones	Toronto, Ont.
*Mr. S. Caldecott	Toronto, Ont.

DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

*Mr. F. J. G. Knowton	St. John, N.B.
Mr. W. M. Jarvis	St. John, N.B.
Mr. G. O. Dickson Otty	Hampton, N.B.
Mr. A. C. Fairweather	Rothsay, N.B.
Mr. Justice Hanington	Dorchester, N.B.
*Mr. H. B. Schofield	St. John, N.B.
8Mr. T. C. L. Ketchum	Woodstock, N.B.

DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

*Chancellor Bethune, K.C., D.C.L.	Montreal, Que.
*Hon. Senator Owens	Westmount, Que.
*Dr. T. P. Butler, K.C.	Montreal, Que.
Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C.	Montreal, Que.
Mr. Lansing Lewis	Montreal, Que.
*Mr. Richard White, D.C.L.	Montreal, Que.
Mr. H. J. Mudge	Montreal, Que.
Mr. A. P. Tippet	Montreal, Que.
9Mr. Thomas Hunter	Venice, Que.

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Mr. Charles Jenkins	Petrolea, Ont.
Mr. Richard Bayly, K.C.	London, Ont.
Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C.	Chatham, Ont.
His Honour Judge Ermatinger	St. Thomas, Ont.
*Mr. John Ransford	Clinton, Ont.
Mr. E. G. Henderson	Windsor, Ont.
Mr. W. F. Cockshutt, M.P.	Brantford, Ont.
*His Honour Judge Barron	Stratford, Ont.

*Not present during the Session.

8. Substitute for Mr. H. B. Schofield; 9. Substitute for Mr. Richard White.

- 10Mr. V. Cronyn, K.C. London, Ont.
 11Mr. C. C. Hodgins, M.P.P. Lucan, Ont.

DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

- His Honour Judge McDonald, M.A., D.C.L. . . . Brockville, Ont.
 Mr. E. J. B. Pense, M.P.P. Kingston, Ont.
 Mr. W. B. Carroll, M.A. Gananoque, Ont.
 *Mr. R. T. Walkem, K.C., D.C.L. Kingston, Ont.
 Mr. R. V. Rogers, K.C., LL.D. Kingston, Ont.
 Mr. J. R. Dargavel, M.P.P. Elgin, Ont.
 12Mr. R. J. Carson. Kingston, Ont.

DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

- *Mr. W. J. Thompson. Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.
 *Mr. C. W. Jarvis. Fort William, Ont.
 Mr. R. H. Arthur, M.D. Sudbury, Ont.
 *Mr. A. A. Mahaffy, M.P.P. Bracebridge, Ont.

DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

- *Mr. George E. Bristol. Hamilton, Ont.
 *Mr. Thomas Hobson. Hamilton, Ont.
 Mr. William Nicholson. Hamilton, Ont.
 Mr. J. M. Bond. Guelph, Ont.
 *Mr. Stuart Strathy. Hamilton, Ont.
 *Mr. R. A. Lucas. Hamilton, Ont.
 13Mr. J. H. Collinson, M.A. Hamilton, Ont.
 14Mr. Kirwan C. Martin, M.A. Hamilton, Ont.
 15Mr. C. E. Bourne. Jarvis, Ont.

DIOCESE OF OTTAWA.

- *His Honour Judge Senkler, D.C.L. Perth, Ont.
 Hon. A. J. Matheson, M.P.P. Perth, Ont.
 Mr. W. H. Rowley. Ottawa, Ont.
 Mr. F. H. Gisborne. Ottawa, Ont.
 Mr. J. Travers Lewis, D.C.L. Ottawa, Ont.
 *Mr. J. F. Orde. Ottawa, Ont.

*Not present during the Session.

10. Substitute for Mr. J. Ransford; 11. Substitute for Judge Barron; 12. Substitute for Mr. R. T. Walkem; 13. Substitute for Mr. R. A. Lucas; 14. Substitute for Mr. G. E. Bristol; 15. Substitute for Mr. T. Hobson.

ECCLESIASTICAL PROVINCE OF RUPERT'S LAND.

DIOCESE OF RUPERT'S LAND.

- Mr. G. R. Coldwell Brandon, Man.
 *Mr. Sheriff Inkster Winnipeg, Man.
 *Lieut.-Col. Anstruther Portage la Prairie, Man.
 *Hon. J. H. Agnew Virden, Man.
 Mr. E. L. Drewry Winnipeg, Man.
 *Mr. J. A. Machray Winnipeg, Man.

DIOCESE OF MOOSONEE.

- *Mr. J. A. Machray Winnipeg, Man.

DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN.

- *Mr. James Mackay, K.C. Prince Albert, Sask.
 *Mr. F. J. Agnew Prince Albert, Sask.
 *Mr. Stephen Brewster Prince Albert, Sask.
 *Mr. S. H. Clark Saskatoon, Sask.
 16Mr. G. W. Findley, B.A. Lloydminster, Sask.

DIOCESE OF ATHABASCA.

(No appointment made.)

DIOCESE OF QU'APPELLE.

- *Hon. Mr. Justice Wetmore Moosomin, Assa. East.
 *Mr. R. B. Gordon Indian Head, Assa. East.
 Mr. R. S. Lake, M.P. Grenfell, Assa. East.
 Mr. Spencer Page Wapella, Assa. East.
 17Mr. H. H. Campkin Indian Head, Assa.

DIOCESE OF CALGARY.

- Mr. C. F. P. Conybeare, K.C. Lethbridge, Alta.
 *Mr. A. W. R. Markley Calgary, Alta.
 Mr. Murney Morris Calgary, Alta.
 Captain Thomas Olds, Alta.

DIOCESE OF MACKENZIE.

(No appointment made.)

DIOCESE OF SELKIRK.

(No appointment made.)

DIOCESE OF KEEWATIN.

- Mr. R. J. Shrimpton Winnipeg, Man.

*Not present during the Sssion.

16. Substitute for Mr. James Mackay; 17. Substitute for Mr. Justice Wetmore.

INDEPENDENT DIOCESSES.

DIOCESE OF COLUMBIA.

- *Mr. Lindley Crease Victoria, B.C.
- *Mr. E. Musgrave Victoria, B.C.
- Mr. Percy Wollaston, Jr. Victoria, B.C.
- *Mr. Alexis Martin Victoria, B.C.

DIOCESE OF CALEDONIA.

- Mr. G. H. Cowan, K.C. Vancouver, B.C.

DIOCESE OF NEW WESTMINSTER.

- Mr. Walter Taylor Vancouver, B.C.
- *His Honour Judge Bole New Westminster, B.C.
- *Mr. Henry J. Cambie Vancouver, B.C.
- *Mr. A. McC. Creery Vancouver, B.C.

DIOCESE OF KOOTENAY.

- Mr. C. W. Busk Nelson, B.C.

*Not present during the Session.

GENERAL SYNOD OF CANADA.**OFFICE BEARERS.****PRESIDENT OF THE SYNOD :**

His Grace the Lord Archbishop of Montreal, Metropolitan, Primate of All Canada.
Residence—Bishop's Court, Montreal.

SECRETARY OF THE UPPER HOUSE :

The Rev. Canon J. G. Baylis, D.D.
Address—Synod Office, 75 University Street, Montreal.

ACTING SECRETARIES OF THE UPPER HOUSE :

The Rev. Professor G. Abbott-Smith, B.D.
Residence—The Diocesan Theological College, Montreal.

The Rev. Professor E. Arthur Dunn, M.A.
Residence—Bishop's College, Lennoxville, P.Q.

PROLOCUTOR OF THE LOWER HOUSE :

The Rev. Canon John C. Farthing, M.A.
Residence—St. Paul's Rectory, Woodstock, Ont.

DEPUTY PROLOCUTOR :

The Rev. Canon E. P. Crawford, M.A.
Residence—Halifax, N.S.

ASSESSORS TO THE PROLOCUTOR :

L. H. Davidson, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.
Residence—Montreal.

Matthew Wilson, Esq., K.C.

Residence—Chatham, Ontario.

CLERICAL SECRETARY OF THE LOWER HOUSE :

The Rev. Charles J. S. Bethune, M.A., D.C.L.
Residence—London, Ontario.

LAY SECRETARY OF THE LOWER HOUSE :

Robert Campbell, Esq., K.C.
Residence—Quebec.

TREASURER OF THE SYNOD :

His Honour Judge H. S. McDonald, M.A., D.C.L.
Residence—Brockville, Ont.

AUDITORS OF THE SYNOD :

E. J. B. Pense, Esq., M.P.P.
Residence—Kingston, Ont.

Lansing Lewis, Esq.
Residence—Montreal.

REGISTRAR OF THE SYNOD.

Francis H. Gisborne, Esq.
Residence—Ottawa, Ont.

SUPREME COURT OF APPEAL.

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE.

The Most Reverend the Primate of All Canada.
 The Most Reverend the Lord Archbishop of Rupert's Land.
 The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Toronto.
 The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Fredericton.
 The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Ottawa.
 The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Calgary.
 The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Columbia.

ASSESSORS.

Mr. Chancellor Worrell, K.C., D.C.L.
 Mr. L. H. Davidson, K.C., D.C.L.
 Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C.
 Mr. Chancellor Walkem, K.C., D.C.L.
 Mr. J. A. Machray, L.L.B.

JOINT COMMITTEES OF THE UPPER AND LOWER HOUSES.

I.—ON CANONS.

The Bishop of Fredericton,
 The Bishop of Ottawa,
 The Bishop of Nova Scotia,
 Ven. Archdeacon Harding,
 Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath,
 Ven. Archdeacon Scriven,
 Very Rev. Dean Davis,
 Rev. Professor Clark,
 Ven. Archdeacon Naylor,

Ven. Archdeacon Collison,
 Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C.,
 His Honour Judge Senkler,
 Mr. Justice Hanington,
 Dr. R. T. Walkem, K.C.,
 Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C.,
 Mr. Robert Campbell, K.C.,
 Mr. Kirwan Martin,
 Mr. G. R. Coldwell.

II.—ON THE CANONS OF PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

The Bishop of Fredericton,
 The Bishop of Ottawa,
 The Bishop of Nova Scotia,
 Very Rev. Dean Partridge,
 Ven. Archdeacon Harding,
 Rev. Canon Muckleston,

Rev. S. G. Chambers,
 Rev. E. J. Harper,
 Mr. J. A. Machray,
 Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C.,
 Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C.,
 Mr. R. B. Gordon.

III.—ON DOCTRINE, WORSHIP AND DISCIPLINE.

The Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
 The Bishop of Toronto,
 The Bishop of Fredericton,
 The Bishop of Ottawa,
 The Bishop of Calgary,
 The Bishop of Quebec,
 The Bishop of Ontario,
 The Bishop of Columbia,
 Very Rev. Dean Partridge,
 Ven. Archdeacon McMorine,
 Ven. Archdeacon Small,

Ven. Archdeacon Richardson,
 Ven. Archdeacon Bogert,
 Rev. W. O. Raymond,
 Rev. Dr. Langtry,
 Rev. Canon Murray,
 Rev. Dr. F. G. Scott,
 Rev. Dyson Hague,
 Rev. T. G. Beal,
 His Honour Judge McDonald,
 Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C.,
 Mr. R. S. Lake, M.P.,

Mr. Charles Jenkins.

IV.—ON LAY HELP.

The Bishop of Algoma,
The Bishop of New Westminster,
Rev. Canon Crawford,
Rev. A. W. Mackay,
Rev. Canon Hanington,
Rev. Canon Dixon,

Rev. G. N. Dobie,
Rev. E. A. W. Gill,
Rev. J. Pitt Lewis,
His Honour Judge Savary,
Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C.,
Lt-Colonel Anstruther.

Mr. F. E. Hodgins, K.C.

V.—ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The Bishop of Toronto,
The Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
The Bishop of Niagara,
The Bishop of Saskatchewan,
The Bishop of Nova Scotia,
Rev. Dr. W. J. Armitage,
Rev. Canon Balfour,
Rev. Canon Ingles,
Rev. Canon Richardson,
Rev. Dr. Rexford,
Very Rev. Dean Davis,
Rev. H. H. Bedford Jones,
Rev. J. Boydell,
Rev. F. E. Howitt,
Rev. Canon Kittson,
Ven. Archdeacon Fortin,
Ven. Archdeacon Vincent,
Rev. G. E. Lloyd,
Rev. A. W. Warwick,
Very Rev. Dean Sargent,
Rev. Canon Stocken,
Rev. Benjamin Totty,
Ven. Archdeacon Page,

Rev. C. E. Cooper,
Ven. Archdeacon Collison,
Rev. C. C. Owen,
Rev. F. H. Graham,
Dr. J. J. Hunt,
Mr. G. W. Parmelee,
Mr. G. B. Kirkpatrick,
Mr. W. M. Jarvis,
Mr. A. P. Tippet,
Mr. C. C. Hodgins, M.P.P.,
His Honour Judge McDonald,
Mr. C. W. Jarvis,
Mr. Thomas Hobson,
Mr. F. S. Gisborne,
Mr. G. R. Coldwell,
Mr. J. A. Machray,
Mr. G. W. Findley,
Mr. Spencer Page,
Captain Thomas,
Mr. R. J. Shrimpton,
Mr. Lindley Crease,
Mr. A. McC. Creery,
Mr. C. W. Busk.

VI.—ON CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

The Bishop of Niagara, *Convener*,
The Bishop of Quebec,
The Bishop of Fredericton,
Very Rev. Dean Partridge,
Very Rev. Dean Evans,
Rev. J. O. Milier,
Rev. H. Kittson,
Rev. Canon Vroom,
Rev. A. J. Balfour,
Rev. Dr. Langtry,
Rev. Canon Murray,

Very Rev. Dean Paget,
Rev. H. G. Fiennes Clinton,
Rev. Prof. Allnatt,
Rev. Prof. Clark,
Rev. Canon Welch,
Rev. Prof. G. Abbott-Smith,
Ven. Archdeacon Hill,
Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C.,
Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C.,
Mr. James Dunbar, K.C.,
Mr. J. A. Machray.

VII.—ON EDUCATIONAL WORK OF THE CHURCH.

The Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
The Bishop of Ottawa,
The Coadjutor Bishop of Montreal,
Very Rev. Dean Coombes,
Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath,
Rev. Canon Vroom,
Rev. Canon Welch,
Rev. Canon Craig,

Rev. Prof. Allnatt,
Rev. Prof. G. Abbott Smith,
Rev. J. R. D. Cowie,
Dr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C.,
Captain Thomas,
Mr. J. L. Jennison,
Mr. E. G. Henderson,
Mr. G. W. Parmelee,

Mr: John Hamilton.

VIII.—ON THE MAINTENANCE OF THEOLOGICAL COLLEGES.

The Archbishop of Rupert's Land,	Rev. Prof. Allnatt,
The Bishop of Quebec,	Rev. Prof. G. Abbott Smith,
The Coadjutor Bishop of Montreal,	Rev. J. R. D. Cowie,
The Bishop of Huron,	Dr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C.,
Very Rev. Dean Coombes,	Captain Thomas,
Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath,	Mr. J. L. Jennison,
Rev. Canon Vroom,	Mr. E. G. Henderson,
Rev. Canon Welch,	Mr. G. W. Parmelee,
Rev. Canon Craig,	Mr. John Hamilton,

IX.—ON BENEFICIARY FUNDS.

The Bishop of Toronto,	Rev. Canon Von Iffland,
The Bishop of Calgary,	Rev. Canon Bogert,
Ven. Archdeacon Smith,	Rev. Canon Forneret,
Ven. Archdeacon Ker,	Mr. Justice Fitzgerald,
Ven. Archdeacon Young,	Hon. J. H. Agnew,
Ven. Archdeacon Neales,	Mr. R. Campbell K.C.,
Rev. Canon Farthing,	Mr. C. W. Busk,
Very Rev. Dean Coombes,	Mr. G. O. Dixon Otty,

X.—ON CHRISTIAN UNION.

The Bishop of Quebec,	Rev. Dr. Langtry,
The Bishop of Columbia,	Rev. Dr. Symonds,
The Bishop of Qu'Appelle,	Rev. G. B. Sage,
The Coadjutor Bishop of Montreal,	Mr. Sheriff Inkster,
The Bishop of Huron,	His Honour Judge McDonald,
Very Rev. Dean Williams,	Dr. R. V. Rogers, K.C.,
Very Rev. Dean Paget,	Mr. Lansing Lewis,
Ven. Archdeacon Kaulbach,	Mr. G. W. Parmelee,
Rev. Canon Richardson,	Mr. F. W. Drewry,

Mr. Charles Jenkins.

XI.—ON TEMPERANCE.

The Bishop of Ontario,	Rev. S. McMorine,
The Coadjutor Bishop of Montreal,	Rev. J. H. S. Sweet,
Ven. Archdeacon Gilmour,	Rev. Canon Farthing,
Ven. Archdeacon Ker,	Rev. P. L. Spencer,
Rev. Canon Ingles,	Mr. G. R. Coldwell,
Rev. Canon Balfour,	Mr. G. B. Kirkpatrick,
Rev. Dr. W. J. Armitage,	Mr. J. M. Bond,
Rev. W. Robinson,	His Honour Judge Ermatinger,
Rev. A. J. Belt,	Dr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C.

XII.—ON STATISTICS AND THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Bishop of Niagara,	Rev. James Boydell,
The Coadjutor Bishop of Montreal,	Rev. Canon Balfour,
The Bishop of Quebec,	Mr. John Hamilton,
The Bishop of Huron,	Mr. G. O. Dixon Otty,
Rev. Dr. W. J. Armitage,	Mr. C. W. Busk,
Ven. Archdeacon McMorine,	Mr. E. J. B. Pense, M.P.P.,
Ven. Archdeacon Ker,	Mr. Percy Wollaston,
Ven. Archdeacon Webb,	Mr. A. W. R. Markley,
Very Rev. Dean Coombes,	Hon. A. J. Matheson, M.P.P.,
Rev. T. G. Beal,	Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C.,
Rev. C. C. Owen,	Mr. E. G. Henderson.

XIII.—ON A GENERAL ANGLICAN YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETY.

The Bishop of Huron,	Rev. Dyson Hague,
The Bishop of Moosonee,	Rev. S. G. Chambers,
The Bishop of Ontario,	Rev. G. E. Lloyd,
The Bishop of Saskatchewan,	Mr. G. H. Cowan,
Rev. Canon Shreve,	Mr. H. L. Mudge,
	Mr. F. H. Gisborne.

XIV.—ON ARBITRATION IN ORDER TO FURTHER THE SACRED CAUSE OF UNIVERSAL PEACE.

The Bishop of Huron,	Ven. Archdeacon Scriven,
The Bishop of Calgary,	Rev. Canon Spragge,
The Bishop of Niagara	Rev. Canon Vroom,
The Bishop of Algoma	Mr. Justice Savary,
	Mr. C. F. P. Conybeare, K.C.

XV.—ON THE LEGAL QUESTIONS REFERRED TO IN THE LATE PRIMATE'S ADDRESS.

The Archbishop of Rupert's Land.	Mr. R. Bayly, K.C.,
The Bishop of Ottawa,	Dr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C.,
The Coadjutor Bishop of Montreal,	Mr. Justice Fitzgerald,
Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C.,	Mr. C. F. P. Conybeare, K.C.,
His Honour Judge McDonald,	Mr. G. R. Coldwell,
Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C.,	Mr. J. A. Machray,
Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C.,	Mr. F. H. Gisborne.

XVI.—ON THE OBSERVANCE OF THE LORD'S DAY.

The Bishop of Saskatchewan,	Rev. Canon Cody,
The Bishop of Huron,	Rev. H. G. Fiennes-Clinton,
The Coadjutor Bishop of Montreal,	Rev. Canon Richardson,
The Bishop of Nova Scotia,	Dr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C.
Ven. Archdeacon Scriven,	Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C.
Ven. Archdeacon Tims,	Mr. Walter Taylor,
Ven. Archdeacon Hill,	Mr. E. L. Drewry.

XVII.—ON VITAL STATISTICS.

The Bishop of Ontario,	Rev. Canon Shreve,
The Bishop of Huron,	Rev. G. E. Lloyd,
Rev. James Simpson,	His Honour Judge McDonald,
Ven. Archdeacon McMorine	Mr. G. H. Cowan, K.C.,
	Mr. F. H. Gisborne.

XVIII.—ON THE RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED BY THE ALL-AMERICAN CONFERENCE OF BISHOPS HELD IN OCTOBER, 1903.

The Archbishop of Rupert's Land,	Rev. Professor Clark,
The Bishop of Quebec.	Rev. Dr. Symonds,
The Bishop of New Westminster,	Very Rev. Dean Paget.
The Bishop of Nova Scotia,	Mr. Travers Lewis, K.C.,
	Mr. Percy Wollaston.

XIX.—ON A GENERAL HYMNAL FOR THE CANADIAN CHURCH.

All the Bishops of the Church in the Dominion of Canada.

Rev. Canon Crawford,	Very Rev. Dean Paget,
Rev. Dr. W. J. Armitage,	Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath,
Rev. Dr. F. G. Scott,	Rev. H. G. Fiennes Clinton,
Rev. Canon Cody,	Very Rev. Dean Coombes,
Rev. Canon Welch,	Mr. Justice Fitzgerald,
Rev. Professor Clark,	Mr. R. Campbell, K.C.,
Very Rev. Dean Partridge,	Mr. W. M. Jarvis,
Rev. A. G. H. Dicker,	Mr. A. P. Tippet,
Ven. Archdeacon Naylor,	Mr. James Edmund Jones,
Rev. Dyson Hague,	Mr. F. E. Hodgins, K.C.,
Very Rev. Dean Smith,	Mr. E. G. Henderson,
Ven. Archdeacon Harding,	Mr. Charles Jenkins,
Rev. Gilbert F. Davidson,	Mr. W. B. Carroll,
Rev. Canon Forneret,	Mr. W. H. Rowley,
Venerable Archdeacon Bogert,	Mr. A. A. Mahaffy, M.P.P.,
Ven. Archdeacon Fortin,	Mr. Percy Wollaston,
Rev. Canon Stocken,	Mr. R. S. Lake, M.P.

Mr. C. F. P. Conybeare.

XX.—HYMNAL COMPILATION COMMITTEE.

The Bishop of Toronto,	Very Rev. Dean Partridge,
The Bishop of Niagara,	Rev. Canon Welch,
The Bishop of Algoma,	Rev. Dr. F. G. Scott,
The Bishop of Huron,	Rev. Dyson Hague,
The Coadjutor Bishop of Montreal,	Rev. F. G. Plummer,
The Bishop of Quebec,	Mr. J. Edmund Jones,
Ven. Archdeacon Fortin,	Mr. Charles Jenkins,
Rev. Canon Crawford,	Mr. W. M. Jarvis,
Rev. Professor Clark,	Mr. H. J. Mudge,

CONVENER.—Mr. J. Edmund Jones.

XXI.—ON THE COMPILATION OF A CHANT BOOK.

The Bishop of Quebec,	Mr. J. Edmund Jones,
	Rev. F. G. Plummer.

XXII.—ON THE INCORPORATION OF THE SYNOD.

The Archbishop of Rupert's Land,	Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C.,
The Bishop of Toronto,	Dr. R. V. Rogers, K.C.,
The Bishop of Ottawa,	His Honour Judge McDonald,
The Bishop of Huron,	Mr. G. O. Dickson Otty,
Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C.,	Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C.,
Dr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C.,	Mr. J. A. Machray,

Mr. C. F. P. Conybeare.

XXIII.—ON THE METHOD OF KEEPING THE MINUTES.

The Bishop of Toronto,	Ven. Archdeacon Young,
The Bishop of Ontario,	Mr. Spencer Page,
The Bishop of Algoma,	Mr. J. L. Jennison,
The Bishop of Nova Scotia,	Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C.,

Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE LOWER HOUSE.

I.—ON STATISTICS AND THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

(See Joint Committee No. XI on Statistics and the State of the Church.)

II.—ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

Rev. Dr. Langtry,
 Rev. Canon Farthing,
 Venerable Archdeacon Smith,
 Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath,
 Rev. Canon Murray,
 Very Rev. Dean Evans,

Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C.,
 Mr. Charles Jenkins,
 Mr. G. C. Cowan, K.C.,
 Mr. C. F. P. Conybeare,
 Mr. Travers Lewis,
 Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., *Convener.*

III.—ON CANONS.

(See Joint Committee No. I on Canons.)

IV.—ON RULES OF ORDER.

(The same as Committee No. II on Amendments to the Constitution.)

V.—ON ELECTIONS AND CREDENTIALS.

Ven. Archdeacon Ker,
 Rev. G. R. Beamish,

Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C.,
 His Honour Judge McDonald, *Con*

VI.—ON FINANCE AND EXPENSE.

His Honour Judge McDonald, *Con.*
 Mr. John Hamilton,
 Mr. Percy Wollaston,

Mr. W. M. Jarvis,
 Dr. R. V. Rogers, K.C.,
 Mr. J. R. Dargavel, M.P.P.

VII.—ON MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MEMBERS.

Rev. Canon Crawford,
 Very Rev. Dean Paget,
 Very Rev. Dean Partridge,

Ven. Archdeacon Scriven,
 Ven. Archdeacon Fortin,
 Rev. Canon Welch,

Rev. Professor Clark, *Convener.*

VIII.—ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS AND PRINTING.

Mr. T. C. L. Ketchum,
 Mr. Charles Jenkins,

Mr. Lansing Lewis,
 Mr. C. F. P. Conybeare,

Mr. E. J. B. Pense, M.P.P., *Convener.*

IX.—ON TRANSPORTATION.

Mr. R. Campbell, K.C.,
 Mr. Spencer Page,
 Mr. G. H. Cowan, K.C.,

Mr. R. J. Carson,
 Mr. A. C. Fairweather,
 Mr. F. H. Gisborne,

Mr. W. H. Rowley, *Convener.*

SPECIAL COMMITTEES OF THE LOWER HOUSE.

X.—ON THE DIACONATE.

Rev. Canon Farthing, *Convener.*
 Rev. Professor Clark,
 Rev. Dr. Langtry,
 Rev. Canon Welch,

Dr. N. W. Hoyles,
 Mr. G. B. Kirkpatrick,
 His Honour Judge McDonald,
 Mr. Charles Jenkins.

XI.—ON THE COLONIAL CLERGY ACT.

Rev. James Simpson,
 Very Rev. Dean Partridge,
 Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath,
 Ven. Archdeacon Harding,
 Rev. Dr. Langtry,

Rev. Canon Shreve,
 Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C.,
 Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C.,
 His Honour Judge McDonald,
 Dr. R. T. Walkem, K.C.

XII.—TO WATCH LEGISLATION.

Rev. J. Simpson, *Convener*,
 Rev. Dr. F. G. Scott,
 Rev. Canon Ingles,
 Very Rev. Dean Partridge,
 Rev. Dr. Symonds,
 Rev. Canon Kittson,
 Rev. Canon Murray,
 Rev. G. N. Dobie,
 Ven. Archdeacon Webb,
 Rev. C. C. Owen,

Rev. Dr. Armitage,
 Mr. R. Campbell, K.C.,
 Hon. S. H. Blake, K.C.,
 Mr. A. C. Fairweather,
 Mr. W. F. Cockshutt, M.P.,
 Mr. F. H. Gisborne,
 Mr. J. A. Machray,
 Mr. R. S. Lake, M.P.,
 Captain Thomas,
 Mr. P. Wottaston,

Mr. J. L. Jennison.

DELEGATION TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE
 PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE
 UNITED STATES.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Ontario,
 The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Mackenzie River,
 The Rev. Canon J. C. Farthing, M.A., Prolocutor of the Lower House of
 the General Synod, Woodstock, Ont.,
 Mr. J. L. Jennison, New Glasgow, N.S.

SUBSTITUTES.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Quebec,
 The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Algoma,
 The Very Rev. L. W. Williams, D.D., Dean of Quebec,
 The Venerable O. Fortin, D.D., Archdeacon of Winnipeg,
 The Rev. Canon E. A. Welch, D.C.L., Toronto,
 Mr. Richard S. Lake, M.P., Grenfell, Assa.
 The Hon. A. J. Matheson, M.P., Perth, Ont.
 Mr. F. E. Hodgins, K.C., B.C.L., Toronto.

THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA,

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

—OF THE—

FOURTH SESSION

—OF—

THE GENERAL SYNOD

HELD IN THE CITY OF QUEBEC,
SEPTEMBER, 1905.

FIRST DAY.

QUEBEC, Wednesday, September 6th, 1905.

The General Synod of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada met, in accordance with the notice given by His Grace the Primate of all Canada, on Wednesday, September 6th, in the Cathedral Church Hall, 29 Garden Street, Quebec, at 10.30 a.m., and went in procession to the Cathedral Church of the Holy Trinity for Divine Service at eleven o'clock.

The Litany was sung by the Rev. A. G. H. Dicker, of St. John, N.B.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by His Grace the Lord Archbishop of Montreal, the Epistle being read by the Right Rev. Dr. Doane, Bishop of Albany, N.Y., and the Gospel by the Most Reverend the Archbishop of Rupert's Land. The Lord Bishops of Ottawa and Calgary assisted in the administration.

The sermon was preached by the Right Reverend Dr. Tuttle, Bishop of Missouri, and Presiding Bishop of the Church in the United States, from the text, Psalm cxxi, 4: "Behold He that keepeth Israel shall neither slumber nor sleep." (Appendix I, page 109).

OPENING SESSION.

THE COURT HOUSE,
QUEBEC, Wednesday, September 6th, 1905.

At 3.40 p.m. His Grace the Lord Archbishop of Montreal, Primate of All Canada, entered the Court Room, in which the Lower House were assembled, accompanied by the Lord Archbishop of Rupert's Land and the Bishops of Ottawa, Calgary, Quebec, Saskatchewan, Keewatin, Niagara, New Westminster and Kootenay, Qu'Appelle, Nova Scotia, the Coadjutor Bishop of Montreal, Ontario, Caledonia, Huron and Moosonee, and the Bishops of Missouri, Albany and Duluth.

The Archbishop of Montreal, having taken the chair and said the prayer for the Synod, Mr. Alderman Cummings, the Pro-Mayor, welcomed the General Synod to the City of Quebec; Hon. Mr. Sheriff Langelier placed the Court House at the disposal of the Synod during its session, and the Hon. A. Turgeon, on behalf of the Prime Minister of the Province of Quebec, expressed the pleasure which it gave the Government to welcome the Synod to the Ancient Capital. His Grace the Archbishop of Montreal replied in suitable terms. He then delivered the following address:

To the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada:

Most Reverend Father, Right Reverend Fathers, Reverend Brethren, and Brethren.

This Session of the General Synod will be deprived not only of the presence of the late Primate, Archbishop Machray, but also of the thoughtful counsel with which, by an address, he favoured the last Synod.

The address of the late Primate, then read, was replete with thoughtful suggestions, which in a great measure stimulated, and guided, the action of the Synod.

His death profoundly moved the whole Dominion, and was deeply felt throughout the Church in Canada.

His clear perception of the rapid and permanent progress of our great North-West, and his long and close identity with the natural and spiritual interests of that opening region gave great weight to his well-considered and mature advice, and the Synod profitted by his suggestive wisdom. His strong sense of the duty of the Church as a missionary organization and his firm dependence upon the power of the Divine Spirit, Who dwells in the Church, enabled him, through the blessing of God, to stir the Church to a true sense of her Divine mission, which only some of her members seemed to have fully realized, and which, as yet, is scarcely possessed by a large proportion of professed members of Christ.

I believe, however broad the view which some amongst us have attained, there are few who have obtained much more than a glimpse of that good land, which is promised, to those who will, to enter upon the possession.

Men and Brethren, I put this before you this day as the duty, and the privilege, to which as a Church we are called by God. The command has gone forth, "Go up and possess the land." We have but to obey. Obedience will secure the blessing of God. We are not straightened in God. He has said to us "Go," and "obedience" will surely be attended by Divine help,—will surely be attended by that provision of men and means, needed for the work. You do not go alone. You have the promise, "I am with you always." You are not a mere body of volunteers. You are a part of that body, the Church, which is the habitation of God through the Spirit, and I repeat in effect my words of last Synod. You have an organization without equal. You have Dioceses—like fortresses—able to command the whole region. You have already in the conflict soldiers of Christ, some of them tried leaders, veterans, men who have not counted their lives dear unto them that they might hold the land for Christ and His Church. You will then at this Synod by your consecration of yourselves to the mission which you have of God, convince the world that your "word" is "onward," ever "onward." We have made some steps

forward, but I maintain, that the mighty expanse of the field, the vision of the teeming population, the conception of the grandeur of the conquest confided to us, has scarcely dawned upon the spiritual eyesight of the Church, has scarcely been recognized by her members, as involving awful responsibility.

Permit me here, in this part of my address, one closing thought. If the new Empire, which our God is forming on this continent, is to be united, is to be prosperous, is to be happy, is to be loyal, the Church must do her part in permeating the hearts of the people with true religion, and in filling the country with the liberty of the children of God. The All-American Conference held in the City of Washington in October, 1903, at which were present nearly one hundred Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, and of the Church of England in the Western Hemisphere, was a most emphatic testimony to the pre-eminent competency of the Episcopal Church to be the messenger of Jesus Christ to the world of America.

On the paper read, at that conference, on "Points of Union," and the suggestion made by the Bishop Coadjutor of Montreal, it was resolved, in part, (the whole resolution demands careful thought) "while ardently desiring the co-operation of all Protestant communions, yet having regard to the paper read before us by the Bishop Coadjutor of Montreal, as to the points of agreement and disagreement (but especially the former), between our Presbyterian and Methodist brothers and ourselves, we would respectfully suggest to the General Convention of the United States, the General Synod of Canada, and the Synod of the West Indies, the advisability of constituting committees to lay before the General Assembly and the General Conference, the contents of that paper, and to invite them to take such other steps, as by them may be deemed best to draw the attention of the several congregations to them."

In that resolution, you will observe that you are invited to "take such other steps" as you may "deem best" to "draw attention to the contents of that paper."

The sermon we have heard to-day will, by the power of the Holy Spirit, quicken us to enter upon the work of the Synod in a spirit of large-hearted love, in a consecration of soul to the command, "Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature."

It is not necessary to draw your attention to the duties which will presently engage your minds; they are put before you in a measure by the "Convening Circular." I may, however, mention two or three subjects.

There is the position of the Primate. In his address the late Primate felt, notwithstanding "certain definite duties assigned him in the constitution and resolutions of the General Synod," that "the position of the Primate is rather indefinite." If this be so, steps should be taken to place the position of the Primate beyond question. The action of the Archbishop of Canterbury re "Consecration of Bishops" has removed part of the difficulty, but it seems wise that the Synod should have "clear views" on the subject, and there is a legal committee appointed for that purpose.

There is the question of the Prayer Book. A committee has been appointed to consider, and report on, one aspect of the question, and, judging from the several resolutions moved at the last Synod, it does not seem wise to put off the further grappling with the whole subject. We shall remember our "Solemn Declaration." The subject will not be altogether new. It has been already examined on behalf of the Synod, by one well fitted for the duty, and the result of the examination shows that the cherished book will be wisely and reverently handled. In approaching this part of our work we shall feel that there is a certain sacredness about the book, which we shall be keen to remember, and we shall take up the question with special dependence upon the guidance and teaching of the Holy Spirit. We shall endeavour to realize as far as possible the solemn duty due to coming generations.

Closely related to the question of the Prayer Book is that of the Hymn Book. It is admitted that the question possesses widespread interest and is surrounded by formidable difficulties. It

will be offered for discussion by some members who have given much thought to the question.

The momentous change effected in October, 1904, in the status of the Provincial Synod, will be met by the approval of the General Synod, and the joint committee appointed at the last session of this Synod will recommend to this Synod the action required by the change.

The Colonial Clergy Act. The joint committee of this Synod transmitted to the Archbishop of Canterbury in 1904 a weighty memorial upon the subject. The Archbishops in the two Provinces of England answered, in November, 1904, and appended a "legal memorandum." The document is submitted and will be published herewith. I may emphasize the closing paragraph: "Everything which tends," &c., (See Appendix XXIV, page 153). The memorandum when drawn up was circulated to all the Metropolitans of the Anglican communion.

I refrain from any further anticipation of the contents of the "Convening Circular."

The growth of the Church will be recognized by the Synod, in the accession of the new Bishops, and the progress of the Diocese of Algoma, and will be acknowledged in a fitting manner.

The very heavy losses, which, in the wisdom and love of our Heavenly Father, the Church has sustained, by death, will be brought home to our minds and hearts, by the report of "the Standing Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members."

The "Empire Fund," as it has been called, is a magnificent conception, and embraces a world-wide idea. In its present crude state, however, little more can be done than to express our admiration, and, so far as our information permits, indicate the mind of the General Synod upon the proposition.

The celebration of the Centenary of the Quebec Cathedral, the oldest Anglican Cathedral outside of the Old Land, will be brightened in its rejoicing and grateful praise by the heartfelt congratulations and warm expression of the glad sympathy of this General Synod.

I close with some thoughts suggested by the experience of our indefatigable and efficient Secretary, on our Mission work.

The blessing that has been vouchsafed by God upon the united work of the Church by this Synod is witnessed to by the fact that in two years the means for mission work has increased nearly three-fold, and the blessing has fallen in copious showers upon the "West." Foreign Missions have been carefully sustained, but the "West" has received the largest portion of the blessing. And the result of this action is manifest. In Rupert's Land six parishes became self-sustaining last year. In Kootenay eight parishes have become self-sustaining in the last six years, and an equal number in Qu'Appelle and Calgary. Altogether there are seventy-five self-sustaining parishes in our Mission Field. But there must be no holding back. One hundred and fifty thousand immigrants were added to the population last year; of these more than fifty thousand from the British Isles. The Indian population has an imperative claim which has never been adequately met, and the foreign element must be permeated with the Gospel or remain a standing menace to the peace and prosperity of the country. The Church cannot be lukewarm; she must enter with confidence upon the conflict, on the side of Christ, using every means, and calling on every member, in dependence upon her Lord, to unite, in witnessing for Christ and bringing the whole land under His sway. And where is the hindrance? Surely in ourselves. Surely the lack is neglect of the command, "praying always." Surely the due observance of the days of intercession will bring showers of blessing. The Holy Spirit abides in the Church, to watch over her discussions, to guide her decisions, to quicken her obedience, and to assure to obedience all necessary support. This is His word for this Synod, "Fear thou not; for I am with thee; be not dismayed, for I am thy God; I will strengthen thee; yea, I will help thee; yea, I will uphold thee with the right hand of my righteousness."

The members of the Upper House then returned to their own chamber. Upon their withdrawal the Clerical Secretary called

the roll of the Clerical and Lay Delegates, and announced that a quorum of both orders was present. (Page).

It was moved by Dr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C., seconded by the Hon. S. H. Blake, K.C., and resolved,

That Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C., be temporary Chairman of this House.

ELECTION OF PROLOCUTOR.

The following nominations for the office of Prolocutor were then made:

The Rev. Canon Farthing, nominated by the Rev. Canon Welch, seconded by His Honour Judge Savary.

The Ven. Archdeacon Ker, nominated by the Rev. Canon Hanington, seconded by the Rev. Professor Clark.

The Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath, nominated by the Rev. H. G. Fiennes-Clinton, seconded by the Rev. F. H. Graham.

Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C., nominated by Mr. G. H. Cowan, K.C., seconded by the Rev. Canon Craig.

The Very Rev. Dean Williams, nominated by the Ven. Archdeacon Fortin, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon McMorine.

The Rev. Canon Cody, nominated by the Rev. Canon Richardson, seconded by the Rev. C. C. Owen.

The Ven. Archdeacon Fortin, nominated by the Ven. Archdeacon Tims, seconded by the Rev. A. J. Warwick.

The Rev. Canon Crawford, nominated by Mr. A. C. Fairweather, seconded by the Rev. Canon Vroom.

His Honour Judge McDonald, nominated by the Rev. G. R. Beamish, seconded by the Rev. Canon Forneret.

The Very Rev. Dean Evans, nominated by the Ven. Archdeacon Ker, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Richardson.

The Very Rev. Dean Partridge, nominated by the Ven. Archdeacon Neales, seconded by Mr. T. C. L. Ketchum.

The Very Rev. Dean Smith, nominated by His Honour Judge McDonald, seconded by Mr. R. J. Carson.

The Rev. Dr. Langtry, nominated by the Rev. J. Pitt Lewis, seconded by Mr. Justice Hanington.

It was then moved by Dr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C., seconded by Hon. S. H. Blake, K.C., and resolved, that the nominations be now closed.

By unanimous consent of the House the following gentlemen were permitted to withdraw their names from the list of those nominated:

His Honour Judge McDonald, the Very Rev. Dean Smith, the Rev. Canon Cody, the Ven. Archdeacon Fortin, and Dr. L. H. Davidson.

The Chairman appointed the following Scrutineers: The Rev. G. R. Beamish and Dr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C., and the ballot for the election of a Prolocutor was then proceeded with.

The Scrutineers reported as follows:

Total number of ballots cast 131, of which one was spoiled; necessary for election 66. Dean Williams 39, Canon Farthing 37, Canon Crawford 18, Archdeacon Pentreath 10, Dean Partridge 9, Archdeacon Ker 7, Dean Evans 5, Dr. Langtry 5; no election.

In accordance with the terms of the Constitution (Section 8, c.), the names of the Very Rev. Dean Evans and Dr. Langtry were dropped from the list of those nominated, and the second ballot was proceeded with.

The Scrutineers reported the following result:

Total number of votes cast 128; necessary for election 65. Canon Farthing 64, Canon Crawford 28, Archdeacon Pentreath 13, Dean Williams 13, Archdeacon Ker 5, Dean Partridge 5; no election.

Moved by Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C., seconded by the Rev. Canon Crawford, and resolved,

That as but one vote is required to elect the Rev. Canon Farthing, his election be made unanimous, and that the Chairman be authorized to cast a vote in his favour.

The Chairman having done so, the Scrutineers reported that the Rev. Canon Farthing was unanimously elected. The Chairman then announced the election of Canon Farthing to the office of Prolocutor of the Lower House.

The Prolocutor was conducted to the Upper House by the Rev. Canon Welch, His Honour Judge Savary and the Chairman. Upon his return he expressed to the House his thanks for the honour conferred upon him, and appointed Rev. Canon Crawford as his Deputy, and Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C., and Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C., his Assessors.

THE ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The election of officers was then proceeded with.

Moved by the Rev. Professor Clark, seconded by the Hon. S. H. Blake, K.C., and resolved,

That the Rev. Dr. Bethune be re-elected Honorary Clerical Secretary of the Lower House.

Moved by His Honour Judge McDonald, seconded by Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., and resolved,

That Mr. Robert Campbell, K.C., be Honorary Lay Secretary of the Lower House.

Moved by Mr. R. J. Carson, seconded by the Rev. S. Weston Jones, and resolved,

That His Honour Judge McDonald be re-elected Honorary Treasurer of the Synod.

Moved by Mr. R. V. Rogers, K.C., seconded by Mr. R. J. Carson, and resolved,

That Mr. E. J. B. Pense be re-elected an Auditor of the Synod.

Moved by the Ven. Archdeacon Ker, seconded by the Rev. Canon Forneret, and resolved,

That Mr. Lansing Lewis be the other Auditor of the Synod.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE.

The Prolocutor appointed the following Committee to nominate the members of the Standing Committees, according to the third Rule of Order :

Clergy—Ven. Archdeacon Kaulbach, Rev. Canon Balfour, Rev. Dr. Langtry, Very Rev. Dean Partridge, Very Rev. Dean Evans, Very Rev. Dean Davis, Very Rev. Dean Smith, Rev. J. Boydell, Rev. Canon Forneret, Ven. Archdeacon Bogert, Ven. Archdeacon Fortin, Ven. Archdeacon Vincent, Ven. Archdeacon Mackay, Rev. A. J. Warwick, Very Rev. Dean Sargent, Very Rev. Dean Paget, Very Rev. Dean Coombes, Rev. B. Totty, Ven. Archdeacon Page, Ven. Archdeacon Scriven, Ven. Archdeacon Collison, Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath, Rev. F. H. Graham.

Laymen—His Honour Judge Savary, Mr. James Dunbar, K.C., Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., Mr. W. M. Jarvis, Mr. Lansing Lewis, Mr. Charles Jenkins, His Honour Judge McDonald, Dr. R. H. Arthur, Mr. J. M. Bond, Hon. A. J. Matheson, Mr. G. R. Coldwell, Mr. J. A. Machray, Mr. R. J. Shrimpton, Mr. Percy Conybeare, Mr. G. Gridale, Mr. R. J. Shrimpton, Mr. Percy Wollaston, Mr. G. H. Cowan, Mr. Walter Taylor, Mr. C. W. Busk.

Moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by Dr. N. W. Hoyles, and resolved,

That the following be the Committee on Credentials and Elections: Ven. Archdeacon Ker, Rev. G. R. Beamish, Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., and His Honour Judge McDonald, Convener.

MESSAGES FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The following messages from the Upper House were received and read by the Prolocutor:

MESSAGE NO. 1.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has appointed the Rev. G. Abbott-Smith, and the Rev. Arthur Dunn as Secretaries pro-tem, during the illness of Rev. J. Gilbert Baylis, and that they are now organized and ready to proceed to business. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

MESSAGE NO. 2.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following resolution has been adopted by the Upper House:—

That the Lower House concurring, the warm and grateful thanks of the Synod be given to the Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States for his sermon before the Synod, and that he be asked to allow it to be printed with the proceedings of the Synod. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

MESSAGE NO. 3.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following resolution has been unanimously adopted by the Upper House:—

The Upper House, fully conscious of the personal responsibility of each member to God and His Church for the preservation of the indissolubility of marriage, would, with all solemnity, send to the Lower House, in order that the question may be reconsidered, the following canon, adopted by the Upper House as Canon 5, entitled "Marriage and Divorce," and submit the same for the concurrence of the Lower House:

CANON.

No clergyman within the jurisdiction of the Church of England in Canada shall solemnize a marriage between persons, either of whom shall have been divorced from one who is living at the time. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

At 6 o'clock the House adjourned.

Confirmed.

J. C. FARTHING, *Prolocutor.*

SECOND DAY.

THE COURT HOUSE,

QUEBEC, Thursday, September 7th, 1905.

The Lower House assembled at 10 o'clock a.m., and the Session was opened with prayer by the Prolocutor. The minutes of the first day's proceedings were read and confirmed.

MEMORIALS AND COMMUNICATIONS.

The Clerical Secretary read the titles of the Memorials and Communications, Nos. 28 to 36, that had been received by him since the publication of the Convening Circular.

Moved by Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., seconded by Dr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C., and resolved,

That the Memorials mentioned in the Convening Circular, and also Memorials Nos. 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35 and 36, received since the printing of the Convening Circular, be taken as read and referred in due course to the proper Committees.

Moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C., seconded by Dr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C., and resolved,

That Memorial No. 1 (Resolution adopted by the Synod of the Diocese of New Westminster requesting "that the appeals drawn up by the Board of Management of the M.S.C.C. be sent unsigned to each individual Bishop, and, if he approves, he shall sign and issue the same himself to the Clergy of his own Diocese." (Appendix III., page 122.) be referred to the meeting of the Missionary Society to be held to-morrow.

Moved by Dr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C., seconded by Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., and resolved,

That Memorial No. 2, Resolution adopted by the All-American Conference of Bishops, held at Washington, D.C., in October, 1903, respecting Christian Union. (Appendix IV., page 122) be referred to the Joint Committee on Christian Union.

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon Richardson, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Smith,

That Memorials (Appendix V., page 123.)

No. 3. Memorial from the Diocese of Toronto respecting the publication of an addition to the Book of Common Prayer.

No. 6. Memorial from the Diocese of Montreal respecting the publication of a Canadian Edition of the Book of Common Prayer.

No. 17. Memorial from the Diocese of Huron respecting the adaptation of the Prayer Book to the requirements of the Church in Canada.

The latter part of No. 19, Memorial from the Rural Deaneries of Muskoka and Parry Sound respecting . . . the adaptation of the Prayer Book to meet the requirements of the Church in Canada.

No. 24. Memorial from the Diocese of Ottawa respecting the form of printing and the copyright of an addition to the Prayer Book.

No. 33. Resolution of the Lower House of the Provincial Synod of Canada respecting the form of printing an addition to the Prayer Book.

No. 34. Resolution of the Lower House of the Provincial Synod of Canada respecting the title page of a Canadian Edition of the Prayer book,—

Be referred to the Joint Committee on an Appendix to the Prayer Book.

Moved in amendment by Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., seconded by the Hon. Mr. Justice Fitzgerald,

That Memorials Nos. 3, 6, 17, the latter part of 19, 24, 33 and 34 stand for consideration until after the presentation of the report of the Joint Committee on the Appendix to the Prayer Book.

The amendment was carried.

Moved by Rev. Canon Richardson, seconded by Mr. W. B. Carroll, and resolved,

That Memorials (Appendix VII., page 132.)

No. 4. Memorial from the Diocese of Toronto respecting the appointment of a Field Secretary for Sunday Schools.

No. 16. Memorial from the Diocese of Huron respecting the publication of a Sunday-School Paper. (Appendix XV., page 141.)

No. 18. Memorial from the Diocese of Huron respecting the appointment of a Field Secretary for Sunday Schools.

No. 23. Petition from the Sunday-School Committee of the M.S.C.C. requesting the appointment of a "Sunday-School Field Secretary,"—

Be referred to the Joint Committee on Sunday Schools.

Moved by Mr. J. Edmund Jones, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath, and resolved,

That the consideration of Memorials (Appendix VI., page 127.)

No. 5. Resolutions adopted by the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto respecting the compilation and publication of a Hymnal for general use.

No. 13. Memorial from the Diocese of Huron respecting the compilation of a Hymnal for general use.

No. 19. Memorial from the Rural Deaneries of Muskoka and Parry Sound respecting the compilation of a Hymnal.

No. 20. *Memorial from the Diocese of Columbia respecting the compilation of a Hymnal.*

No. 21. *Memorial from the Diocese of Rupert's Land respecting the compilation of a Hymnal.*

No. 25. *Memorial from the Diocese of Ottawa respecting the compilation and publication of a Hymnal for general use.*

No. 26. *Memorial from the Diocese of Fredericton respecting the compilation of a Hymnal for the Canadian Church.*

No. 31. *Petition from the Synod of the Diocese of Kootenay respecting a Hymnal for the Canadian Church.*

No. 36. *Resolution of the Synod of the Diocese of Niagara respecting a Hymnal for general use,—*

Be deferred until notice of motion No. 6 on the Convening Circular, respecting the publication of a General Hymnal for the Canadian Church, is reached.

Moved by Mr. F. E. Hodgins, K.C., seconded by His Honour Judge Savary, and resolved,

That Memorials (Appendix VIII., page 133.)

No. 7. *Communication from the Diocese of Montreal respecting Reciprocity in Beneficiary Funds.*

No. 9. *Memorial from the Diocese of Quebec respecting the formation of a general Clergy Pension and Widows and Orphans' Fund. (Appendix IX., page 135.)*

No. 30. *Resolution adopted by the Synod of the Province of Rupert's Land respecting Reciprocity in Beneficiary Funds,—*
Be referred to the Joint Committee on Beneficiary Funds.

Moved by Mr. E. G. Henderson, seconded by Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., and resolved,

That Memorial No. 8 (Appendix X., page 136) from the Diocese of Niagara, respecting the enactment of a Canon on the Discipline of the Clergy, be referred to the Joint Committee on Doctrine, Worship and Discipline.

Moved by the Rev. Canon Richardson, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Carey, and resolved,

That Memorial No. 10 (Appendix XI., page 137) from the Diocese of Quebec respecting the formation of a Canadian Church Temperance Association, be referred to the Joint Committee on Temperance.

Moved by Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., seconded by Mr. F. E. Hodgins, K.C., and resolved,

That Memorial No. 11 (Appendix XII., page 137), resolutions adopted by the All-American Conference of Bishops respecting the Transfer of Clergy, be referred to a Joint Committee of both Houses, and that this resolution be communicated to the Upper House for concurrence; and that the Prolocutor name the members of this House to act on the Committee.

Moved by Mr. Charles Jenkins, seconded by Mr. V. Cronyn, K.C., and resolved,

That Memorial No. 12 (Appendix XX., page 144), report on the subject of a Permanent Diaconate adopted by the Provincial Synod of the West Indies (communicated by the Lord Archbishop of Jamaica), be referred to the Joint Committee on the Diaconate.

Moved by the Ven. Archdeacon Richardson, seconded by the Rev. S. Weston Jones, and resolved,

That Memorial No. 14 (Appendix XIII., page 140), from the Diocese of Huron respecting Arbitration in order to further "the Sacred Cause of Universal Peace," be referred to a Joint Committee of both Houses, and that this resolution be communicated to the Upper House for concurrence; and that the Prolocutor name the members of this House to act on the Committee.

Moved by the Rev. G. B. Sage, seconded by the Rev. Dyson Hague, and resolved,

That Memorial No. 15 (Appendix XIV., page 141, from the Diocese of Huron respecting the formation of a general Anglican Young People's Society, be referred to a Special Committee to be named by the Prolocutor.

Moved by Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., seconded by Mr. R. Bayly, K.C., and resolved,

That Memorial No. 22 (Appendix XVI., page 142, resolution adopted by the Board of Management of the M.S.C.C. requesting the General Synod to alter the Constitution of the M. S. C. C. in order to admit of the election of one additional member of each order on the Executive Committee (Canon II., Section 5), be referred to the Joint Committee on Canons.

Moved by the Rev. Canon Murray, seconded by the Rev. F. H. Graham, and resolved,

That Memorial No. 27 (Appendix XVII., page 142), petition from the Diocese of Fredericton respecting a measure for

bringing existing Lay organizations under the direct control of the Synods, with a view to making the work more systematic, preventing want of harmony between clergy and laity, and arousing a deeper sense of responsibility, be referred to the Joint Committee on Lay Help.

Moved by the Rev. F. H. Graham, seconded by Mr. C. W. Busk, and resolved,

That the consideration of Memorial No. 32 (Appendix XVIII., page 143), Petition from the Synod of the Diocese of Kootenay on the prohibition of the remarriage of a divorced person, be deferred until Message No. 3 from the Upper House is taken up for consideration.

Moved by Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Richardson, and resolved,

That Memorial No. 35 (Appendix XIX., page 144), resolution of the Lower House of the Provincial Synod of Canada respecting the Evangelization of the Jews, be referred to the Board of Management of the Missionary Society.

DEPUTATION FROM THE AMERICAN CHURCH.

At the hour of eleven o'clock their Lordships of the Upper House, accompanied by the Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop, and the Deputation from the General Convention of the Church in the United States, took their seats on the platform. His Grace the Primate introduced the members of the Deputation to the Synod and addressed them in words of hearty welcome. The Synod was then addressed by the Right Reverend Dr. Doane, Bishop of Albany, N.Y., who conveyed the warm and affectionate greetings of the American Church to the Church of England in Canada. He was followed by the Right Reverend Dr. Morrison, Bishop of Duluth; the Rev. Dr. Alsop, Rector of St. Anne's Church, Brooklyn, N.Y., and Mr. George C. Thomas, of Philadelphia, Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church in the United States.

The Most Reverend the Lord Archbishop of Rupert's Land responded on behalf of the Synod, and the Right Reverend Dr. Tuttle, Bishop of Missouri, after a few cordial words of brotherly

affection, closed the proceedings by pronouncing the Benediction.

After the members of the Upper House had withdrawn, business was resumed.

ADMISSION TO SEATS IN THE HOUSE.

By consent of the House the Rules of Order were suspended.

Moved by Mr. Percy Wollaston, seconded by Mr. Justice Hanington, and resolved,

That the Right Reverend Dr. Tuttle, Bishop of Missouri, the Right Reverend Dr. Doane, Bishop of Albany, the Right Reverend Dr. Morrison, Bishop of Duluth, the Rev. Dr. Alsop, Rector of St. Anne's Church, Brooklyn, N.Y., and Mr. George C. Thomas, of Philadelphia, Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church in the United States, be invited to take seats upon the platform.

Moved by Mr. Percy Wollaston, seconded by Mr. Justice Hanington, and resolved,

That the Rev. Dr. Tucker and any members of the Board of Missions who are not Delegates to the Synod, and also any visiting Clergymen, be admitted to seats on the floor of the House.

Moved by the Ven. Archdeacon Ker, seconded by the Rev. Dr. Rexford, and resolved,

That the Rev. T. B. Wait, M.A., Principal of Bishop's College, Lennoxville, be admitted to a seat on the floor of the House.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS.

His Honour Judge McDonald presented and read the Report of the Committee on Elections and Credentials. (Appendix XXVIII., page 167). The Rules of Order being suspended by permission of the House, he moved, seconded by Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., that the report be adopted.—Carried.

The House adjourned at 1 o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

THURSDAY, September 7th, 1905.

The Prolocutor took the chair at 2.30 p.m.

PRESENTATION OF REPORTS.

The Ven. Archdeacon Kaulbach presented and read the Report of the Nominating Committee, and moved, seconded by Mr. Cowan,

That the Rules of Order be suspended in order that the Report may be considered and adopted.

Dr. J. A. Worrell raised the point of order that the consideration of the report constituted business proper and was not routine; that the consideration of the Messages from the Upper House, under the Rules of the House, takes precedence, and that the motion to adopt was out of order.

The Prolocutor ruled that the point of order was well taken and the suspension of the Rules of Order was therefore not permitted.

Mr. Charles Jenkins presented and read the Report of the Committee on the Diaconate (Appendix XXVI., page 164), and gave notice, seconded by the Rev. Professor Clark, that he would move the adoption of the report.

Mr. Charles Jenkins presented and read the Report of the Committee on the Maintenance of Theological Colleges (Appendix XXXV., page 182), and gave notice, seconded by the Rev. Professor Clark, that he would move the adoption of the report.

The Rev. James Simpson presented and read the Report of the Committee on "The Colonial Clergy Act," (Appendix XXIV, page 153), and gave notice of a motion for its adoption.

The Rev. Canon Richardson presented and read the Report of the Committee on Temperance (Appendix XXXIV., page 172), and gave notice of a motion for its adoption.

The Venerable Archdeacon Pentreath presented and read the Report of the Committee on an Appendix to the Book of Common Prayer, (See page 51) and gave notice of a motion for its adoption, seconded by the Rev. Canon Welch.

The Very Rev. Dean Paget presented and read the Report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, (Appendix XXV., page 159) and gave notice of a motion for its adoption.

His Honour Judge McDonald presented and read the Report of the Treasurer and Auditors, (Appendix II., page 119) and gave notice of a motion for its adoption.

The House adjourned for half an hour.

MESSAGES FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The following Messages were read by the Prolocutor:—

MESSAGE NO. 4.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following resolution has been adopted by the Upper House:

“That the Lower House concurring a joint Committee be appointed to report such action as may be desirable on the several points referred to in the written address of the late Primate of All Canada and read to the Third Session of this General Synod by the then acting Primate.”

The President has appointed the Archbishop of Rupert's Land, Bishop of Ottawa, and Coadjutor Bishop of Montreal to act for the Upper House. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

MESSAGE NO. 5.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following resolution has been adopted by the Upper House:

“That with the concurrence of the Lower House, a joint Committee be appointed to consider and report at this Session upon the resolution of the Lower House, on the admission and preparation of candidates for Holy Orders, which was transmitted to the Upper House last Session.

“That the Lower House be respectfully requested in the event of their concurring to place on this joint Committee some of the examining Chaplains of some experience in their Dioceses.

“That the Upper House has appointed the Bishops of Niagara, Quebec and Fredericton on the Committee, the first named to be convener.” (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

MESSAGE NO. 6.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following resolution has been adopted by the Upper House:

“That in accordance with Article 31 of the Constitution, Canon I, entitled “The Supreme Court of Appeal,” passed in Session

II, and the amendments thereto, passed in Session III, are now, the Lower House concurring, passed a second time in order that they may come into force." (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

MESSAGE NO. 7.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following resolution has been adopted by the Upper House:

"That Canon II of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada, passed in the Third Session, is now, the Lower House concurring, passed a second time." (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

Notices of Motion were given by the Venerable Archdeacon Fortin, Rev. Dyson Hague, Rev. Dr. Scott, Ven. Archdeacon Naylor (2), Ven. Archdeacon Ker, Rev. Canon Richardson, Ven. Archdeacon Carey, and Mr. F. E. Hodgins.

EXCURSION TO LAKE ST. JOSEPH.

An invitation was read by the Prolocutor from the General Manager of the Quebec and Lake St. John Railway offering the members and officers of the Synod a trip to Lake St. Joseph and return by special train.

The Rules of Order were suspended by consent of the House, and it was moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C., seconded by Rev. Canon Welch, and resolved,

That the Lower House accepts with thanks the very kind and courteous invitation of the Quebec and Lake St. John Railway through its General Manager, F. G. Scott, Esq., for a trip to Lake St. Joseph and return, and, if agreeable to the members of the Upper House, would suggest 2 p.m. on Saturday as the time for such trip; that this resolution be communicated to the Upper House for its consideration and concurrence.

MESSAGE NO. 8.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House concurs in Message A, (concerning trip to Lake St. Joseph) from the Lower House. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C., announced that the Upper House is now waiting for the members of the Sunday School Committee, and he moved, seconded by Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C.,

That at the request of the Upper House the members of the Sunday School Committee, who are members of this House, be excused from attendance during the remainder of the afternoon in order that they may attend in Committee with all the Bishops in the Upper House.

Moved in amendment by Mr. G. R. Coldwell, seconded by Rev. A. V. de Pencier,

That the House do now adjourn.

The amendment was carried by the following vote: Ayes, 65; nays, 45.

The House adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Confirmed.

J. C. FARTHING, *Prolocutor.*

THIRD DAY.

THE COURT HOUSE,

QUEBEC, Friday, September 8th, 1905.

The Lower House assembled at 10 o'clock a.m., and the Session was opened with Prayer by the Prolocutor.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 4 of Canon II, to-day's sessions were devoted to the work of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada, and no business was transacted by the Lower House. (See page 188).

Confirmed.

J. C. FARTHING, *Prolocutor.*

FOURTH DAY.

THE COURT HOUSE,

QUEBEC, Saturday, September 9th, 1905.

The Lower House assembled at 10 o'clock a.m., and the Session was opened with Prayer by the Prolocutor. The minutes of the second and third days' proceedings were read and confirmed.

VACANCIES ON COMMITTEES.

The Prolocutor announced that he had made the following appointments to fill vacancies on Committees:

VIII.—CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

- Rev. J. O. Miller in place of Canon Sutherland.
- Rev. Canon Murray, in place of Very Rev. Dean Matheson.
- Rev. H. G. Fiennes Clinton in place of Rev. L. N. Tucker.
- Rev. G. Abbott Smith in place of Archdeacon Davidson.
- Ven. Archdeacon Hill in place of Very Rev. Dean Innes.
- Rev. G. R. Beamish in place of Ven. Archdeacon Worrell.

IX.—EDUCATIONAL WORK.

- Rev. G. B. Sage in place of Dean Innes.
- Canon Cody in place of Provost Macklem.
- Rev. G. F. Davidson in place of Canon Sutherland.
- Rev. A. de Pencier in place of Dean Matheson.
- Rev. B. Totty in place of Rev. W. A. Burman.
- Mr. K. Martin in place of J. J. Mason.

X.—ON ACT OF INCORPORATION.

- Mr. R. V. Rogers in place of Chancellor Walkem.
- Mr. Justice Fitzgerald in place of Mr. Justice Ritchie.

XI.—SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

- Rev. H. Bedford-Jones in place of Ven. Archdeacon Worrell.
- Rev. Canon Ingles in place of Rev. Provost Macklem.
- Rev. A. J. Belt in place of Rev. C. J. James.
- Rev. C. C. Owen in place of Rev. L. N. Tucker.

XII.—CHRISTIAN UNION.

- Rev. F. G. Scott in place of Canon Whitney.

XIII.—SEASON OF PRAYER, ETC.

- Mr. G. R. Coldwell in place of Mr. Thos. Gilroy.

The Rev. James Simpson drew attention to the omission in the list of Committees in the Journal of the last Session of the Committee on Vital Statistics (See pages 83, 84 of Journal). The Prolocutor appointed the Very Rev. Dean Davis to fill the vacancy caused by the death of the late Dean Innes.

ADDRESS TO THE PRIMATE.

Rev. Canon Crawford moved, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Richardson, and it was resolved,

That a Joint Committee of both Houses of this Synod be appointed to prepare a suitable address of felicitation to be presented to the Most Reverend the Primate of All Canada on Monday next, on the attainment of his ninetieth birthday, and that the Prolocutor be requested to appoint the members of the Committee from this House.

The Prolocutor appointed the Rev. Canon Crawford and Dr. L. H. Davidson.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

The Rev. Dr. Rexford presented and read the Report of the Committee on Sunday Schools, (Appendix XXXVII., page 187) and gave notice of a motion for its adoption.

The Rev. James Simpson presented and read the report of the Committee on Vital Statistics, and gave notice of a motion for its adoption.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

Notices of Motion were given by Canon Von Iffland, Dr. Worrell (2), Captain Thomas and Rural Dean Sweet.

THANKS TO BISHOP TUTTLE FOR HIS SERMON.

The Prolocutor read Message No. 2 from the Upper House proposing that "the warm and grateful thanks of the Synod be given to the Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States for his sermon before the Synod, and that he be asked to allow it to be printed with the proceedings of the Synod."

Moved by Rev. Canon Crawford, seconded by Mr. R. Bayly, K.C., and resolved,

That Message No. 2 from the Upper House be concurred in.

SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGES.

The Prolocutor read Message No. 3 from the Upper House.

MESSAGE NO. 3.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following resolution has been unanimously adopted by the Upper House:

"The Upper House, fully conscious of the personal responsibility of each member to God and His Church for the preservation of the indissolubility of marriage, would with all solemnity send to the Lower House, in order that the question may be reconsidered, the following Canon, adopted by the Upper House as Canon 5, entitled "Marriage and Divorce," and submit the same for the concurrence of the Lower House :

CANON.

"No clergyman within the jurisdiction of the Church of England in Canada shall solemnize a marriage between persons, either of whom shall have been divorced from one who is living at the time." (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C., and seconded by His Honour Judge McDonald,

That this Lower House concurs in Message No. 3 from the Upper House and enacts the Canon on Marriage and Divorce adopted by the Upper House and submitted for concurrence by this House.

Moved in amendment by His Honour Judge Savary, and seconded by Mr. G. O. Dickson Otty,

That the Message No. 3 be not concurred in, but it is resolved (the Upper House concurring) that the proposed Canon be amended by adding thereto the words following, and that as so amended the same be adopted by this House, that is to say, "This shall not apply to any case of Divorce declaratory of the nullity of the marriage contract arising from some antecedent impediment, nor to the innocent party in a Divorce for the cause of adultery, provided that the innocence of such party (if questioned in the proceedings) shall be asserted in the Decree of Divorce."

MESSAGES FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The Prolocutor read the following Messages from the Upper House:—

MESSAGE NO. 9.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House concurs in Message B, (respecting Resolutions adopted by the All-American Conference of Bishops) and the following Bishops have been appointed to represent the Upper House on the Joint Committee:

Archbishop of Rupert's Land and Bishops of Quebec, New Westminster, and Nova Scotia. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

MESSAGE NO. 10.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the gracious invitation of His Honour the Lieutenant Governor of Quebec and Lady Jetté be accepted by this House, and that our Secretary communicate our acceptance to the A.D.C. in waiting, and that the acceptance be communicated to the Lower House. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Dr. Worrell, seconded by the Rev. S. Weston Jones, and resolved,

That Message No. 10, respecting the invitation of His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor of Quebec and Lady Jetté be concurred in, and that this House gratefully accepts the invitation.

MESSAGE NO. 11.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House concurs in Message C, (Concerning Arbitration) from the Lower House, and the following Bishops have been appointed to represent the Upper House on the Joint Committee: The Bishops of Huron, Calgary, Niagara and Algoma. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

MESSAGE NO. 12.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That Message No. D from the Lower House (respecting the formation of an Anglican Young People's Society) be concurred in, and that the following Bishops be appointed to act for the Upper House on the Joint Committee: The Bishops of Huron, Moosonee, Ontario and Saskatchewan. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

MESSAGE NO. 13.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That Message No. F from the Lower House (respecting address of felicitation to the Primate) be concurred in, and that the

Archbishop of Rupert's Land be appointed to represent the Upper House on the Joint Committee. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

INVITATION FROM LAVAL UNIVERSITY.

The Rules of Order having been suspended by permission of the House, it was moved by the Rev. Professor Clark, seconded by Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C., and resolved,

That the Lower House of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada acknowledges with thanks the kind and courteous invitation of the authorities of Laval University to visit that institution, and that Monsigneur the Rector be informed that owing to the pressure of business it is not possible for the House to adjourn for the purpose, but that such members thereof as desire to visit Laval will attend there on Monday at 5 p.m.

Moved by Dr. Davidson, K.C., seconded by the Rev. J. Simpson, and resolved,

That this House deeply regrets the absence of the Hon. S. H. Blake, K.C., announced to it this day; sympathizes with him most sincerely in his illness and expresses the earnest hope that with God's blessing he may soon be restored to his usual health.

Moved by Mr. Charles Jenkins, seconded by Mr. E. G. Henderson, and resolved,

That the House adjourn at the close of the morning session to 8 o'clock this evening.

The House adjourned at 1 o'clock.

EVENING SESSION.

SATURDAY, September 9th, 1905.

The House assembled at 8 o'clock and the session was opened with Prayer by the Prolocutor.

ADMISSION TO A SEAT ON THE PLATFORM.

By permission of the House the Rules of Order were suspended, and it was moved by the Rev. Canon Craig, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Tims, and resolved,

That the Rev. Prebendary Webb Peplow, of St. Paul's Cathedral, London, England, be invited to take a seat on the platform of this House.

SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGES.

The debate on Message No. 3 from the Upper House, respecting a Canon on the Solemnization of Marriages, was resumed. (See page 25.) After the debate had gone on for some time it was moved in amendment to the amendment by the Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath, seconded by Mr. W. H. Rowley,

That the House does not concur in Message No. 3 of the Upper House, but is of the opinion that the result their Lordships desire will be accomplished if they were collectively to the Church, and individually to the Diocese, to issue directions forbidding their Clergy to solemnize marriages of persons having a divorced husband or wife living.

At 10.20 p.m. it was moved by Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., and seconded by the Rev. Canon Hanington,

That this debate be adjourned till 10 o'clock on Monday morning.—Lost.

At 11.40 p.m. the amendment to the amendment, moved by the Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath, was put to the House and lost.

The amendment, moved by His Honour Judge Savary, was put and lost on the following vote: Yeas, 26; nays, 87.

The original motion, moved by Dr. Davidson,

“That this Lower House concurs in Message No. 3 from the Upper House and enacts the Canon on Marriage and Divorce adopted by the Upper House and submitted for the concurrence of this House,”

was then put by the Prolocutor. On requisition of two Clerical and two Lay Delegates the vote was taken by Orders, and on requisition of three members the names of those voting for and against the motion are recorded.

CLERICAL VOTE.

Yeas—Revs. Archdeacon Kaulbach, J. Simpson, Canon Crawford, Canon Vroom, Archdeacon Smith, E. A. Harris, S. Weston Jones, Canon Balfour, Dean Williams, Dr. F. G. Scott,

Dr. Langtry, Canon Spragge, Canon Welch, Canon Ingles, J. Pitt Lewis, Canon Richardson, Dean Partridge, A. G. H. Dicker, J. R. de W. Cowie, Dr. W. O. Raymond, Archdeacon Naylor, Archdeacon Ker, Dr. G. Abbott-Smith, Canon Farthing, Canon Craig, Archdeacon Richardson, Dean Smith, G. R. Beamish, H. H. Bedford-Jones, J. Boydell, Archdeacon Gillmor, P. L. Spencer, A. J. Belt, Archdeacon Bogert, Dr. A. W. Mackay, Canon Kittson, Canon Muckleston, Canon Hanington, S. MacMorine, A. V. de Pencier, E. A. W. Gill, S. G. Chambers, Archdeacon Vincent, Dean Sargent, Archdeacon Harding, T. G. Beal, G. N. Dobie, Dean Paget, Archdeacon Webb, Archdeacon Page, John Matheson, C. E. Cooper, Archdeacon Scriven, Archdeacon Pentreath, H. G. Fiennes-Clinton, F. H. Graham—56.

Nays—Revs. W. J. Armitage, Canon Cody, Canon Dixon, Dr. Symonds, Archdeacon Tims, Canon Stocken, Dean Coombes, G. Lloyd—8.

Clerical majority in favour of the motion, 48.

LAY VOTE.

Yeas—Messrs. R. Campbell, John Hamilton, James Dunbar, Colonel Forsyth, G. B. Kirkpatrick, T. C. L. Ketchum, L. H. Davidson, Lansing Lewis, H. L. Mudge, A. P. Tippet, C. Jenkins, E. G. Henderson, C. C. Hodgins, Judge McDonald, E. J. B. Pense, W. B. Carroll, R. V. Rogers, J. R. Dargavel, R. J. Carson, Kirwan Martin, W. H. Rowley, F. H. Gisborne, G. R. Coldwell, R. S. Lake, Spencer Page, H. H. Campkin, M. Morris, P. Wollaston, C. W. Busk—29.

Nays—Messrs. J. L. Jennison, Judge Savary, Judge Fitzgerald, G. W. Parmelee, N. W. Hoyles, J. A. Worrell, F. E. Hodgins, J. E. Jones, W. M. Jarvis, G. O. D. Otty, A. C. Fairweather, R. Bayly, M. Wilson, Judge Ermatinger, W. F. Cockshutt, A. J. Matheson, C. F. P. Conybeare, Captain Thomas, G. H. Cowan, W. Taylor—20.

Lay majority in favour of the motion, 9.

There being a majority of both orders, the Prolocutor declared the motion carried.

Moved by Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C., seconded by Mr. Charles Jenkins, and resolved,

That the matter of the adoption of a Hymnal for the Canadian Church, as indicated by the various Memorials and the motion of which notice has been given, be the first order of business at the session on Monday next.

Moved by Mr. E. J. B. Pense, seconded by Mr. R. J. Carson, and resolved,

That for the better understanding of questions and for more intelligent discussion, the Committee upon Unfinished Business and Printing, associated with the Deputy Prolocutor and Dr. Worrell, K.C., be instructed to have reports of Committees of this House expeditiously printed in their discretion that they may be distributed in advance of their consideration.

Moved by the Rev. Canon Welch, seconded by the Very Rev. Dean Williams, and resolved,

That the Report of the Committee on an Appendix to the Prayer Book be the first order on Tuesday next.

The House adjourned at 12 o'clock.

Confirmed.

J. C. FARTHING, *Prolocutor.*

FIFTH DAY.

THE COURT HOUSE,

MONDAY, September 11th, 1905.

The Synod assembled at 10 o'clock and the session was opened with Prayer by the Prolocutor.

The minutes of the fourth day's proceedings were read and confirmed.

ADDRESS TO THE PRIMATE.

The Rules of Order having been suspended by permission of the House, the Rev. Canon Crawford read the draft of an address to the Primate on the occasion of his ninetieth birthday, and moved, seconded by Dr. L. H. Davidson, that it be adopted.—Carried. (See page 40.)

The Rules of Order having been suspended by permission of the House, it was moved by Mr. Matthew Wilson, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Davis, and resolved,

That Rev. Canon Crawford and Dr. Davidson be requested to wait upon His Grace the Archbishop and ascertain from him at what hour he can attend in this House to receive the address of congratulations on his birthday.

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE.

The Rules of Order having been suspended by permission of the House, the Ven. Archdeacon Kaulbach moved, seconded by Mr. G. H. Cowan, K.C.,

That the Report of the Nominating Committee be received and adopted.

The Committees were read, and after substitutions had been made in cases where gentlemen appointed were no longer members of the Synod, the Report was adopted as follows :

Your Nominating Committee beg to recommend that the Standing Committees be composed as follows :

I.—COMMITTEE ON STATISTICS AND STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. W. J. Armitage, Ven. Archdeacon McMorine, Ven. Archdeacon Ker, Ven. Archdeacon Webb, Very Rev. Dean Coombes, Rev. T. G. Beal, Rev. C. C. Owen, Rev. James Boydell, Rev. Canon Balfour, Mr. John Hamilton, Mr. G. O. Dickson Otty, Mr. C. W. Busk, Mr. E. J. B. Pense, M.P.P., Mr. Percy Wollaston, Jr., Mr. A. W. R. Markley, Hon. A. J. Matheson, M.P.P., Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C., Mr. E. C. Henderson.—Convener, Ven. Archdeacon Ker.

II.—COMMITTEE ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

Rev. Dr. Langtry, Rev. J. C. Farthing, Ven. Archdeacon Smith, Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath, Rev. Canon Murray, Very Rev. Dean Evans, Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C., Mr. Charles Jenkins, Mr. Geo. H. Cowan, K.C., Mr. Chancellor Conybeare, K.C., Mr. Travers Lewis, Chancellor Worrell, K.C.—Convener, Mr. Chancellor Worrell.

III.—COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Ven. Archdeacon Harding, Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath, Ven. Archdeacon Scriven, Very Rev. Dean Davis, Rev. Professor Clark, Ven. Archdeacon Naylor, Ven. Archdeacon Collison, Mr. Chancellor Worrell, K.C., His Honour Judge Senkler, Mr. Justice Hannington, Mr. Chancellor Walkem, K.C., Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C., Mr. Robert Campbell, K.C., Mr. Kirwan Martin, Mr. G. R. Coldwell.—Convener, Dr. Worrell.

IV.—COMMITTEE ON RULES OF ORDER.

The same as the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

V.—COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS AND CREDENTIALS.

Ven. Archdeacon Ker, Rev. G. R. Beamish, Mr. Chancellor Worrell, K.C., His Honour Judge McDonald.—Convener, Judge McDonald.

VI.—COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

His Honour Judge McDonald, Mr. John Hamilton, Mr. Percy Wollaston, Jr., Mr. W. M. Jarvis, Dr. R. V. Rogers, K.C., Mr. J. R. Dargavel, M.P.P., Mr. J. M. Bond, Mr. Walter Naylor, Mr. Murney Morris.—Convener, Judge McDonald.

VII.—COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS.

Rev. Canon Crawford, Very Rev. Dean Paget, Very Rev. Dean Partridge, Very Rev. Dean Williams, Very Rev. Dean Davis, Ven. Archdeacon Scriven, Ven. Archdeacon Fortin, Rev. Canon Welch, Rev. Professor Clark.—Convener, Professor Clark.

VIII.—COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS AND PRINTING.

Mr. T. C. L. Ketchum, Mr. Chas. Jenkins, Mr. Lansing Lewis, Mr. E. J. B. Pense, M.P.P., Mr. Chancellor Conybeare, K.C.—Convener, Mr. Pense.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) GEO. H. COWAN, (Signed) J. A. KAULBACH,
Secretary. *Chairman.*

Moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by Mr. Justice Fitzgerald, and resolved,

That this Lower House desires to place on record its extreme regret at the enforced absence of Mr. Chancellor Walkem through illness; its sense of the valuable services rendered by him in the past as well in the General Synod as in the Provincial and Diocesan Synods; and its earnest hope that under God's blessing he may speedily be restored to his usual health.

ADMISSION TO A SEAT ON THE PLATFORM OF THE HOUSE.

Moved by Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C., seconded by Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C., and resolved,

That the Hon. Mr. Justice Blodgett, of the Supreme Court of Rhode Island, be invited to a seat on the platform of this House.

The Report of the Committee on Beneficiary Funds (Appendix XXII., page 147) was presented and read by Mr. F. E. Hodgins, K.C., who gave notice of a motion for its adoption, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Young.

The Report of the Committee on an Ecclesiastical Building Fire Insurance Association (Appendix XXVII., page 167) was presented and read by Mr. R. Bayly, K.C., who gave notice of a motion for its adoption, seconded by Mr. W. M. Jarvis.

Notices of motion were given by Dr. Worrell, Archdeacon Page (2), Mr. Cowan, and Dr. Langtry (2).

ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.

The Rules of Order having been suspended by permission of the House, it was moved by Dr. Worrell, seconded by Mr. Kirwan Martin, and resolved,

That the question which has been raised as to the mode of admitting or receiving new Dioceses into this Synod be referred to the Committee on the Constitution to report as soon as possible. (Appendix XXI., page 146.)

LEGAL POINTS IN THE ADDRESS OF THE LATE PRIMATE.

The Prolocutor read the following Message from the Upper House:—

MESSAGE NO. 4.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following resolution has been adopted by the Upper House:

"That the Lower House concurring, a Joint Committee be appointed to report such action as may be desirable on the several points referred to in the written address of the late Primate of All Canada, and read to the Third Session of this General Synod by the then acting Primate."

The President has appointed the Archbishop of Rupert's Land, the Bishop of Ottawa, and the Coadjutor Bishop of Montreal to act for the Upper House. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C., seconded by Mr. M. Wilson, K.C., and resolved,

That Message No. 4 be concurred in, and the following be the Committee from the Lower House, namely: Dr. Davidson, Judge McDonald, Dr. Worrell; Mr. M. Wilson, Mr. R. Bayly, Dr. N. W. Hoyles, Mr. Justice Fitzgerald, Chancellor Conybeare, Mr. G. R. Coldwell, Mr. J. A. Machray, and Mr. F. H. Gisborne.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

The Prolocutor read the following Message from the Upper House:—

MESSAGE NO. 5.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following resolution has been adopted by the Upper House:

"That, with the concurrence of the Lower House, a Joint Committee be appointed to consider and report at this Session upon the resolution of the Lower House on the admission and preparation of candidates for Holy Orders, which was transmitted to the Upper House last Session.

"That the Lower House be respectfully requested, in the event of their concurring, to place on this Joint Committee some of the examining Chaplains of some experience in their Dioceses.

"That the Upper House has appointed the Bishops of Niagara, Quebec and Fredericton on the Committee, the first named to be Convener." (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath, seconded by Rev. Canon Craig, and resolved,

That Message No. 5 from the Upper House be concurred in, and that the Prolocutor be requested to appoint the members of the Committee from the Lower House.

The Prolocutor appointed the following: Revs. Dean Part-ridge, Dean Evans, J. O. Miller, H. Kittson, Canon Vroom, A. J. Balfour, Dr. Langtry, Canon Murray, Dean Paget, H. G. Fiennes-Clinton, Prof. Allnatt, Prof. Clark, Canon Welch, G. Abbott-Smith, Archdeacon Hill, and Messrs. M. Wilson, Dr. Davidson, James Dunbar, and J. A. Machray.

THE SUPREME COURT OF APPEAL.

The Prolocutor read the following Message from the Upper House:—

MESSAGE NO. 6.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following resolution has been adopted by the Upper House:

"That in accordance with Article 31 of the Constitution, Canon I, entitled 'The Supreme Court of Appeal,' passed in Session 2, and the amendments thereto passed in Session 3, are now, the Lower House concurring, passed a second time, in order that they may come into force." (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., seconded by Mr. F. E. Hodgins, and resolved,

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 6 from the Upper House and passes a second time Canon I, entitled "The Supreme Court of Appeal," as passed in the Second Session of the General Synod, and the amendments thereto passed in the Third Session.

THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

The Prolocutor read the following Message from the Upper House:—

MESSAGE NO. 7.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the following resolution has been adopted by the Upper House:

"That Canon II. Of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada, passed in the third Session of the General Synod, is now, the Lower House concurring, passed a second time." (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., seconded by Mr. F. E. Hodgins, K.C., and resolved,

That in order to avoid all questions as to the validity of Canon II, this House concurs in Message No. 7 from the Upper House, communicating the enactment a second time of the said Canon.

HYMNAL FOR THE CANADIAN CHURCH.

The Prolocutor read the following Message from the Upper House:

MESSAGE NO. 14.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That it is important that the Upper House should invite the Lower House to unite in appointing a Joint Committee on the subject of a Hymnal. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Mr. James Edmund Jones, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Fortin, the adoption of the following resolution, being No. 6 on the Convening Circular, to be considered clause by clause:

1. *That it is in the best interests of the Church of England in Canada that there be only one hymnal in common use in the public services of the Church.*

2. *That the General Synod do authorize and direct the compilation and publication of such hymnal.*

3. *That, the Upper House concurring, a Joint Committee be appointed to consider and deal with this matter, and such committee shall be charged with the active and executive duties arising out of such compilation and publication, with power to appoint an executive committee to transact the business thereof.*

4. *That such joint General Committee do appoint a "Compilation Committee," whose duty it shall be to prepare a draft hymnal for submission to the members of the Joint Committee.*

5. *That in the appointment of members of the Compilation Committee, the General Committee be not restricted to the members of this Synod.*

6. *That the Compilation Committee do submit the draft hymnal for suggestions and criticism to such diocesan committees as may be authorized to act in this matter.*

7. *That the copyright in the hymnal be vested in the General Synod, and that the royalties or profits arising from any agreement that may be made be paid to the Treasurer of this Synod, to be deposited to the credit of a fund to be known as the "Superannuation Fund," to be administered as this Synod may hereafter direct, the expenses of the General and Compilation Committees to be a first charge upon such fund.*

8. *That the Compilation Committee shall, as far as possible, secure the advice and co-operation of the members of the General Committee during the prosecution of the work, and shall submit to them the final draft, and the draft as finally settled shall be submitted to the Upper House for approval and authorization before it is published.*

By consent of the House Mr. Jones was permitted to amend Clause 7 by striking out the words "to be deposited to the credit of a fund to be known as the 'Superannuation Fund,'" and Clause 8, by substituting the words "next Session of this Synod" instead of "Upper House for approval and authorization before it is published" at the end of the clause.

Mr. Jones then moved, seconded by Archdeacon Fortin, the adoption of Clause 1, subject to the adoption of the resolution as a whole.—Carried.

Mr. Jones, seconded by Archdeacon Fortin, moved the adoption of Clause 2: That the General Synod do authorize and direct the compilation and publication of such Hymnal.

At 1 o'clock the Synod adjourned.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

MONDAY, September 11th, 1905.

The Synod re-assembled at 2.30 o'clock p.m.

HYMNAL FOR THE CANADIAN CHURCH.

The discussion of Clause 2 was resumed.

Moved in amendment by Rev. James Simpson, seconded by Judge Savary,

That all the words of the resolution after the first paragraph thereof be struck out, and that the following be inserted in lieu thereof, and that the resolution as so amended be passed:

"2. That the Upper House concurring, the new edition of Church Hymns lately issued by the venerable Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, with an appendix containing hymns peculiarly appropriate to Canada, additional Missionary hymns, Children's hymns and others, simple chants, etc., be adopted as the Hymnal of the Church of England in Canada."

By consent of the House, this amendment was withdrawn.
(Continued page 42.)

MESSAGES FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The Prolocutor read the following Messages from the Upper House:—

MESSAGE NO. 15.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

"That this Synod, the Lower House concurring, heartily approves of the efforts to complete as soon as possible the Bishopric Endowment Fund for the Diocese of Athabasca, and warmly commends it to the prompt and generous aid of the Christian public."
(Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

MESSAGE NO. 16.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

Whereas a communication has been sent to the members of this House individually, from the Lord's Day Alliance, asking us to make some strong deliverance on Sunday Observance, and more particularly asking the aid of our Church in procuring suitable legislation, and further asking for the appointment of a Committee with whom the Alliance may act in approaching the Dominion Government;

Be it resolved that the following Bishops be appointed a Committee to act with the Special Committee of the Lower House on the "Observance of the Lord's Day"; and that the Joint Committee report to this Session of Synod upon the communication and other aspects of the question:

The Bishops of Saskatchewan and Huron, Bishop Coadjutor of Montreal, and the Bishop of Nova Scotia. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

The Prolocutor appointed the Rev. Canon Kittson to take the place of Rev. Canon Low, and the Rev. A. V. de Pencier in place of the Rev. Dean Matheson, who are no longer members of this House.

MESSAGE NO. 17.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Upper House do place on record their great satisfaction in welcoming the Bishop of Caledonia to his place in the Upper House and to the Constitution of the General Synod, and that a copy of this resolution be sent to the Lower House.
(Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

MESSAGE NO. 18.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That, the Lower House concurring, the Upper House resolves that the following be added as a "Nota Bene," (N.B.) at the end of the "Permanent Order of Proceedings" as adopted by both Houses: The Primate on receiving the names and Post-office addresses of the Delegation from the Church in the United States shall forward to the Prolocutor the names, etc., of the Clergy and Laymen, and shall appoint one or more of the Bishops to care for the Bishops on the Delegation. The Bishop, or Bishops, thus appointed by the Primate shall be responsible:

1. *For meeting, either in person or through another, on their arrival, the Bishops entrusted to their care, and escorting them to the place in which they are to be entertained.*

2. *For accompanying them to the Upper House and introducing them to the Primate, and generally promoting their satisfaction in attending the General Synod as its guests.* (Signed)
W. B. MONTREAL.

MESSAGE NO. 19.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Report of the Joint Committee of both Houses on the Colonial Clergy Act be received and adopted; and the concurrence of the Lower House be asked for its adoption. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

MESSAGE NO. 20.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution, with reference to the Report from the Committee on Beneficiary Funds:

That the Report be not now adopted, but be referred back to the Committee with instructions to separate their recommendations. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

MESSAGE NO. 21.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That with the concurrence of the Lower House the Treasurer of the Synod be instructed to pay the bill for printing the proposed Canadian Appendix to the Prayer Book. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

THE ARCHBISHOP OF MONTREAL'S BIRTHDAY.

At 5 o'clock their Lordships, the members of the Upper House, were escorted to seats upon the platform. The Most Reverend the Lord Archbishop of Rupert's Land read the following address of congratulation to His Grace the Lord Archbishop of Montreal, Primate of All Canada, on the attainment of his ninetyeth birthday:—

YOUR GRACE,—The whole Canadian Church, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, represented by the Bishops and chosen representatives of this General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, rejoice to offer to Your Grace a tribute of love and warm congratulations on the attainment of your ninetyeth birthday. To few, if any, men in the history of the Church's past, and to none other that we know of in her present, has it been given at the age of ninety years to preside over the deliberations of a great Council of the Church with the vigour and judgment with which Your Grace now presides over the deliberations of this General Synod.

Beginning the work of your ministry in Christ's Church first as a Catechist, and passing successively through the higher offices of Deacon, Priest, Assistant, Rector, Canon, Archdeacon, Dean, Bishop, Archbishop, Metropolitan and Primate, there is no office in the Church of England which you have not adorned and graced by the fervour of your zeal, the holiness of your life, and the strength and beauty of your Christian character.

It must have been a source of gratification to your Grace, that, on the ninetieth anniversary of your birth, you should have been privileged to preach on the closing day of the Centenary Celebration in that old Cathedral of Quebec, in which some sixty-five years before you were ordained to the Holy Order of Deacons, and we heartily felicitate you on all the happy circumstances which have surrounded this anniversary.

Recognizing that in the weight of your years, and after your arduous and unceasing labours and cares, you may justly be looking forward to "the blessed rest that remaineth for the people of God," and for the time when you will be called to depart and be "with Christ, which is far better," we yet venture to express the hope, which we are assured is shared in by the whole Church in Canada, that in the All-wise Providence of our Heavenly Father you may yet be spared in all your present strength and vigour to preside for some years over not only the Diocese which delights to call you its Bishop, but also over the whole Canadian Church, which rejoices to call you its Primate.

Signed on behalf of the General Synod,

S. P. RUPERT'S LAND, *Archbishop.*

J. C. FARTHING, *Prolocutor.*

Quebec, September 11th, 1905.

His Grace replied in feeling and grateful terms. After the Prolocutor had, at His Grace's request, offered up a prayer, the venerable Primate pronounced the Benediction. Their Lordships then returned to the Upper House.

HYMNAL FOR THE CANADIAN CHURCH.

(Continued from page 38.)

Moved by Mr. Kirwan Martin, seconded by the Rev. Canon Ingles,

That the following be added to Clause 2: "Provided that the same can be undertaken without rendering the Synod or the members thereof liable for the cost."

Withdrawn by consent of the Synod.

Moved by Dr. J. A. Worrell, seconded by Captain Thomas,

That the following words be prefixed to Clause 2: "That, assuming that some such arrangement can be entered into as to initial expense as is proposed by the Oxford Press or by the Church Book Room in the letters from these companies which have been read, and are ordered to be entered in the minutes of the House."

Lost on the following division: Yeas, 20; nays, 38.

(Continued page 43.)

At 6 o'clock the House adjourned.

J. C. FARTHING, *Prolocutor.*

SIXTH DAY.

THE COURT HOUSE,
QUEBEC, Tuesday, September 12th, 1905.

The Synod assembled at 10 o'clock and the Session was opened with Prayer by the Prolocutor.

The minutes of the fifth day's proceedings were read and confirmed.

By permission of the House the Rules of Order were suspended and Mr. Kirwan Martin moved, seconded by His Honour Judge McDonald, and it was resolved,

That this House adjourn at 4.30 o'clock p.m. for the purpose of attending the garden party at Spencerwood, and when it adjourns it stand adjourned till 8 o'clock p.m.

ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.

By permission of the House the Rules of Order were suspended, and Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., presented and read the report of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, (Appendix XXI., page 146) and moved, seconded by Mr. Matthew Wilson, that the Report be adopted.—Carried.

Moved by Dr. J. A. Worrell, seconded by Mr. Matthew Wilson, and resolved,

That Message No. 17 from the Upper House be concurred in and that this House expresses its hearty welcome to the Lord Bishop of Caledonia and the Delegation from that Diocese on the occasion of their admission to the General Synod.

The Rev. Canon Richardson presented and read the Report of the Committee on the Observance of the Lord's Day, (Appendix XXX., page 169) and moved, seconded by the Rev. Canon Kittson,

That this Report be taken up for consideration, together with Message No. 16 from the Upper House.—Carried.

Mr. E. J. B. Pense presented and read the Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Printing, (Appendix XXXVI., page 186) and gave notice of a motion for its adoption, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Carey.

His Honour Judge McDonald presented the Report of the Treasurer, (Appendix II., page 119) and moved, seconded by Dr. N. W. Hoyles, that the Report be adopted.—Carried.

A Notice of Motion was given by Mr. F. H. Gisborne.

HYMNAL FOR THE CANADIAN CHURCH.

(Continued from page 42.)

Moved by Mr. J. E. Jones, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Fortin,

That Clause 2 be amended by adding thereto the following words: "Provided that in the contract with the publisher the Synod is not to become responsible for the cost of the publication of the Hymnal."—Carried.

Clauses 2 as amended, 3, 4 and 5 were carried on motion of Mr. J. E. Jones, seconded by Archdeacon Fortin.

Clause 6 was next taken up. It was moved by Ven. Archdeacon Tims, seconded by Captain Thomas,

That the words "and to every member of the General Synod" be added to Clause 6.—Lost.

Moved by Mr. G. R. Coldwell, seconded by the Rev. E. A. W. Gill,

That all the words after the word "criticism" be struck out and the following substituted, "of the Diocesan Synods."—Lost.

Clause 6 was then put and adopted.

Clause 7 was next read. It was moved by Mr. W. B. Carroll, seconded by Mr. J. L. Jennison,

That Clause 7 be amended by the addition of the following words: "And that in computing the expenses of this Synod there be provided the sum of \$500 to be advanced from time to time to the Convener of the Committee towards the necessary outlay in connection with the compilation of the Hymnal, the same to be repaid to the General Synod from the royalties received from the sale of the book, or otherwise, as may be arranged."—Carried.

Clause 7, with this addition, was then put and carried.

Clause 8 was next read. It was moved by Archdeacon Tims, seconded by Mr. Kirwan Martin,

That the following be added to Clause 8: "A copy of the draft being sent to each member of this Synod at least one month before the meeting of the Synod."—Carried.

Clause 8, with this addition, was put and carried.

Moved by the Rev. James Simpson, seconded by the Rev. Dr. Scott,

That the whole motion No. 6 be adopted as follows:

1. *That it is in the best interests of the Church of England in Canada that there be only one Hymnal in common use in the public services of the Church.*

2. *That the General Synod do authorize and direct the compilation and publication of such Hymnal, provided that in the contract with the publisher the Synod is not to become responsible for the cost of the publication of the Hymnal.*

3. That, the Upper House concurring, a Joint Committee be appointed to consider and deal with this matter, and such Committee shall be charged with the active and executive duties arising out of such compilation and publication, with power to appoint an Executive Committee to transact the business thereof.

4. That such joint General Committee do appoint a "Compilation Committee," whose duty it shall be to prepare a draft Hymnal for submission to the members of the Joint Committee.

5. That in the appointment of members of the Compilation Committee, the General Committee be not restricted to the members of this Synod.

6. That the Compilation Committee do submit the draft Hymnal for suggestions and criticism to such Diocesan Committees as may be authorized to act in this matter.

7. That the copyright in the Hymnal be vested in the General Synod, and that the royalties or profits arising from any agreement that may be made be paid to the Treasurer of this Synod, to be administered as this Synod may hereafter direct, the expenses of the General and Compilation Committees to be a first charge upon such fund, and that in computing the expenses of this Synod there be provided the sum of \$500 to be advanced from time to time to the Convener of the Committee towards the necessary outlay in connection with the compilation of the Hymnal, the same to be repaid to the General Synod from the royalties received from the sale of the book, or otherwise, as may be arranged.

8. That the Compilation Committee shall, as far as possible, secure the advice and co-operation of the members of the General Committee during the prosecution of the work, and shall submit to them the final draft, and the draft as finally settled shall be submitted to the next session of this Synod, a copy of the draft being sent to each member of this Synod at least one month before the meeting of the Synod.

Carried unanimously by a standing vote.

The Doxology was then sung, and the Prolocutor said the Mid-day Prayers for Missions.

Moved by Mr. Matthew Wilson, seconded by the Very Rev. Dean Williams, and resolved,

That the resolution adopted by the House be submitted to the Upper House for concurrence, together with the names of the

Committee appointed by this House, and that Message No. 14 be concurred in.

Moved by Mr. J. Edmund Jones, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Fortin, and resolved,

That the members of this House on the Joint Committee on the Hymnal shall consist of not less than thirty members, and that such Committee have power to appoint persons to fill any vacancies that may occur by resignation or otherwise.

Moved by Rev. Canon Murray, seconded by Rev. G. N. Dobie,

That the members of the Joint Committee from this House be appointed by a nominating committee consisting of the Prolocutor, Mr. J. E. Jones, Archdeacon Fortin and one representative from each Diocese to be selected by the Prolocutor.—Lost.

Moved by Rev. J. Pitt Lewis, seconded by Rev. Dr. Langtry,

That a Committee of six be appointed by the Prolocutor to nominate the members of the General Committee from this House.—Lost.

Moved by Rev. Canon Forneret, seconded by Rev. Canon Craig,

That the Prolocutor be requested to name a Nominating Committee on the Hymnal.—Lost.

Moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by Canon Crawford, and resolved,

That the Prolocutor be requested to appoint the General Committee of this House on the Hymnal, submitting the names at the earliest moment possible for approval.

ENDOWMENT FUND OF ATHABASCA.

The Prolocutor read Message No. 15 from the Upper House.

MESSAGE NO. 15.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

“That this Synod, the Lower House concurring, heartily approves of the efforts to complete as soon as possible the Bishopric

Endowment Fund for the Diocese of Athabasca, and warmly commends it to the prompt and generous aid of the Christian public." (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Rev. Canon Crawford, seconded by the Rev. Canon Forneret, and resolved,

That this House concurs in Message No. 15 from the Upper House.

SUNDAY OBSERVANCE.

MESSAGE NO. 16.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

"Whereas a communication has been sent to the members of this House individually, from the Lord's Day Alliance, asking us to make some strong deliverance on Sunday Observance, and more particularly asking the aid of our Church in procuring suitable legislation, and further asking for the appointment of a Committee with whom the Alliance may act in approaching the Dominion Government;

"Be it resolved that the following Bishops be appointed a Committee to act with the Special Committee of the Lower House on 'the Observance of the Lord's Day'; and that the Joint Committee report to this session of the Synod upon the communication and other aspects of the question: The Bishops of Saskatchewan and Huron, the Bishop Coadjutor of Montreal, and the Bishop of Nova Scotia." (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by the Very Rev. Dean Evans, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Richardson,

That this House concurs in Message No. 16.—Lost.

Moved by Rev. Canon Crawford, seconded by Dr. N. W. Hoyles, and resolved,

That the consideration of Message No. 16 be postponed till the Report of the Committee on the Observance of the Lord's Day is brought up for consideration.

RECEPTION OF THE DEPUTATION FROM THE AMERICAN CHURCH.

MESSAGE NO. 18.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That, the Lower House concurring, the Upper House resolves that the following be added as a "Nota Bene" (N.B.) at the end of the "Permanent Order of Proceedings" as adopted by both Houses:—The Primate, on receiving the names and Post Office addresses of the Delegation from the Church in the United States, shall forward to the Prolocutor the names, etc., of the Clergy and Laymen, and shall appoint one or more of the Bishops to care for the Bishops on the Delegation. The Bishop, or Bishops, thus appointed by the Primate shall be responsible:

1. For meeting, either in person or through another, on their arrival, the Bishops entrusted to their care, and escorting them to the place in which they are to be entertained.

2. For accompanying them to the Upper House and introducing them to the Primate, and generally promoting their satisfaction in attending the General Synod as its guests. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Judge McDonald, seconded by Judge Ermatinger, and resolved,

That this House concurs in Message No. 18 from the Upper House.

COLONIAL CLERGY ACT.

MESSAGE NO. 19.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

"That the Report of the Joint Committee of both Houses on the Colonial Clergy Act be received and adopted; and the concurrence of the Lower House be asked for its adoption." (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Rev. Canon Crawford, seconded by Rev. James Simpson, and resolved,

That concurrence in Message No. 19 be deferred till the Report on the Colonial Clergy Act be brought up for adoption.

BENEFICIARY FUNDS.

MESSAGE NO. 20.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following reso-

lution with reference to the Report from the Committee on Beneficiary Funds:

That the Report be not now adopted but be referred back to the Committee with instructions to separate their recommendations. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Dr. J. A. Worrell, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Young, and resolved,

That Message No. 20 be referred to the Committee on Beneficiary Funds.

At one o'clock the House adjourned.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

TUESDAY, September 12th, 1905.

The Lower House assembled at 2.30 o'clock p.m.

MESSAGE NO. 21.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That with the concurrence of the Lower House the Treasurer of the Synod be instructed to pay the bill for printing the proposed Canadian Appendix to the Prayer Book. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Mr. W. B. Carroll, seconded by Mr. E. G. Henderson, and resolved,

That this House concurs in Message No. 21 from the Upper House.

STATISTICS AND THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

MESSAGE NO. 22.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Committee on Statistics and the State of the Church be empowered not only to acquire, review and present Statistics, but also to recommend such action on the part of the Church as may result in greater efficiency, and greater increase in the Roll of Anglican membership.

That the Bishop of Quebec and the Bishop of Huron be added to the Committee on Statistics. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by the Ven. Archdeacon Richardson, seconded by Mr. E. G. Henderson, and resolved,

That this House concurs in Message No. 22 from the Upper House.

ELECTION OF REGISTRAR.

MESSAGE NO. 23.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Lower House be requested to elect, in accordance with Section 2 of Canon IV, the Registrar of the General Synod. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Dr. J. A. Worrell, seconded by Rev. S. Weston Jones, and resolved,

That the consideration of Message No. 23, with the notice of motion dealing with the matter, come up for consideration in due course.

PROTECTION OF EMIGRANTS.

MESSAGE NO. 24.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Upper House of the General Synod do place on record the warm interest felt by the Bishops in the Dominion of Canada in the efforts which are being made by the Church and her members in England to protect emigrants on their way to this country and to ensure their passing under the care of the Church of England in Canada; that the Upper House do further declare their earnest desire that the Clergy should be very vigilant and sympathetic in welcoming all families and individuals on their first arrival and in their first efforts to make their homes amongst us, whether directly commended to them or not; that the Upper House do ask the concurrence of the Lower House in this resolution so that it may be the act of the General Synod. That a copy of this resolution be sent to the Church Emigration Society in London, England. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by the Very Rev. Dean Evans, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Fortin, and resolved,
That Message No. 24 from the Upper House be concurred

in.

APPENDIX TO THE PRAYER BOOK.

Moved by the Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath, seconded by the Very Rev. Dean Davis, the adoption of the following report :

The Committee appointed to prepare an Appendix to the Book of Common Prayer beg to report to the Upper and Lower Houses of the General Synod that they have prepared the accompanying Appendix with the following contents :

1. Authority for the use of a Short Service in buildings other than Churches.
2. Form of shortened service for Morning and Evening Prayer.
3. Service for Transfiguration, August the 6th.
- 3a. Collect, Epistle and Gospel for a Marriage Service.
4. Collect, Epistle and Gospel to be used at a Burial.
5. Service for the Burial of a Baptized Infant.
6. Service for Burial when the Prayer Book may not be used.
7. Hallowing of a Grave.
8. Service for Rogation Days.
9. Service for Thanksgiving for Harvest.
10. Intercession for the Missionary work of the Church, including Mid-day Prayer for Missions.
11. Service of Intercession for Sunday Schools.
12. Recommendations for Family Prayer.
13. Twenty-one occasional Prayers.
14. Glossary.

And to recommend that the General Synod do authorize the tentative use of the same for the next three years, during which suggested amendments and additions may be sent to the Committee to be considered by them and reported to the General Synod at its next Session.

Moved in amendment by Mr. Charles Jenkins, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Young,

That the proposed Appendix to the Book of Common Prayer be referred back to the Committee on this matter, with instructions to receive further suggestions from members of the Synod, and that such Appendix as may be ultimately adopted by the Committee be printed and distributed to the members of the next triennial Synod at least two months before the meeting of the same.

Moved by the Rev. S. Weston Jones, seconded by the Rev. J. Pitt Lewis, and resolved,

That the debate be now adjourned.

At 4.30 o'clock the House adjourned to attend the Garden Party to which they were invited by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor and Lady Jetté.

EVENING SESSION.

TUESDAY, September 12th, 1905.

The Synod reassembled at 8 o'clock and the proceedings were opened with Prayer by the Prolocutor.

APPENDIX TO THE PRAYER BOOK.

The debate on the Appendix to the Prayer Book was resumed.

Moved in amendment to the amendment by the Rev. Canon Welch, seconded by Mr. Kirwan Martin,

That, the Upper House concurring, the Joint Committee of both Houses on the preparation of an Appendix to the Book of Common Prayer be re-appointed; that the Report be referred back to the Committee with instructions to revise the same, and also to consider the advisability of modifying existing Services, and to report at the next Session of the Synod any modifications which they may see proper to recommend.

The Rev. Canon Balfour raised the point of order that the amendment proposed by Canon Welch is out of order as infringing the Solemn Declaration forming the basis of the General Synod as to the Book of Common Prayer.

The Prolocutor ruled that the point of order was not well taken, as the amendment to the amendment did not "impair" the Book of Common Prayer; if it did, then this Synod would never be able to revise that Book at all.

The amendment to the amendment moved by Canon Welch was put to the House and lost on the following vote: Yeas, 30; nays, 55.

The amendment moved by Mr. C. Jenkins was then put and carried by the following vote: Yeas, 62; nays, 24.

The Prolocutor read Messages 25 and 26 from the Upper House (pages 54, 55 and 56).

The Prolocutor announced that he had appointed the members from this House on the Joint Committee on the Hymnal, and read the list of names.

The House adjourned at 11.40 p.m.

J. C. FARTHING, *Prolocutor.*

SEVENTH DAY.

THE COURT HOUSE,
QUEBEC, Wednesday, September 13th, 1905.

The Prolocutor took the chair at 10 o'clock and opened the proceedings of the Session with Prayer.

The minutes of the sixth day's proceedings were read and confirmed.

COMMITTEE ON HYMNAL.

The Prolocutor read the following list of those whom he had appointed members from this House on the Special Committee on the Hymnal:

Rev. Canon Crawford, Rev. W. J. Armitage, Rev. F. G. Scott, Rev. Canon Cody, Rev. Canon Welch, Rev. Professor Clark, Very Rev. Dean Partridge, Rev. A. G. H. Dicker, Ven. Archdeacon Naylor, Rev. Dyson Hague, Very Rev. Dean Smith, Ven. Archdeacon Harding, Rev. Gilbert F. Davidson, Rev. Canon

Forneret, Ven. Archdeacon Bogert, Ven. Archdeacon Fortin, Rev. Canon Stocken, Very Rev. Dean Paget, Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath, Rev. F. G. Fiennes-Clinton, Very Rev. Dean Coombes.

Mr. Justice Fitzgerald, Mr. R. Campbell, K.C., Mr. W. M. Jarvis, Mr. A. P. Tippet, Mr. James Edmund Jones, Mr. F. E. Hodgins, Mr. E. G. Henderson, Mr. Charles Jenkins, Mr. W. B. Carroll, Mr. W. H. Rowley, Mr. A. A. Mahaffy, M.P.P., Mr. Percy Wollaston, Mr. R. S. Lake, M.P., Mr. Chancellor Conybeare.

Moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by Dr. J. A. Worrell,

That the Committee nominated by the Prolocutor be adopted.

Mr. F. E. Hodgins required that the previous question should be put.

The previous question was then put and lost on the following vote: Yeas, 33; nays, 57.

A number of names were proposed to be added to the Committee and by consent of the House were subsequently withdrawn.

The motion of Dr. Davidson was then put and carried, and the Committee as submitted by the Prolocutor was adopted.

FINANCE AND EXPENSES.

His Honour Judge McDonald presented and read the Report of the Committee on Finance and Expenses, (Appendix XXIX., page 168) and gave notice of a motion for its adoption.

Notices of motion were given by Rev. H. Fiennes-Clinton, Canon Richardson, Archdeacon Young, Rev. A. J. Belt.

TRANSFER OF CLERGY.

The Prolocutor read Message No. 25 from the Upper House.

MESSAGE NO. 25.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That, the Lower House concurring, the following be Canon VI.—Of Transfer of Clergy:—

It shall be the duty of each Bishop to keep a register of the clergy of his diocese, whether ordained by himself, or received from another diocese. After each name there shall be recorded the date of his ordination as Deacon or Priest, and the name of the Bishop who ordained him; his standing in his university, if any; also the date of his entering the diocese and of his various appointments. There shall be also a record of his transfer from other dioceses, if there be any such.

A Clergyman shall be regarded as subject to the Episcopal jurisdiction of the Bishop on whose register his name has been entered, until he has been removed from such register by transfer to another diocese.

When a Priest or Deacon, in good standing, is desirous of leaving a diocese, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give him, on his request, the usual "Letters Testimonial" or "Bene discessit"; but the Clergyman on receiving the same shall continue subject to the Episcopal jurisdiction of the Bishop till such "Letters Testimonial" shall have been presented according to their address, and accepted by the Bishop to whose diocese the Clergyman wishes to be transferred. Provided always that if they be not presented within three months after their date they shall be void.

SCHEDULE A.

"Letters Testimonial" may be in the following terms:

I hereby certify that A.B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of, is a Priest of, in regular standing, and has not so far as I know and believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion, or viciousness of life, for three years last past.

Witness my hand and seal this day of, 19..

Under the Canon this requires an answer.

SCHEDULE B.

FORM OF ACCEPTANCE OF "LETTERS TESTIMONIAL."

Diocese of A.

To the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of B:—

The letters of transfer of the Reverend C.D., from the Diocese of A., have been presented to us, and have been accepted; and the date thereof is 19...

Witness our hand and seal this day of 19..

Bishop of

Moved by the Rev. Canon Crawford, seconded by Dr. Worell,

That this House concurs in Message No. 25 from the Upper House.

Moved in amendment by Rev. J. Pitt Lewis, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Carey,

That Message No. 25 be not concurred in, but that, the Upper House concurring, the word "six" be substituted for "three" in the paragraph respecting the length of time for which the Letters Testimonial shall remain in force.

Lost on the following vote: Yeas, 40; nays, 50.

The original motion of Canon Crawford was then put and adopted.

OBSERVANCE OF THE LORD'S DAY.

MESSAGE NO. 26.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Committee on the issue of a Pastoral Letter be requested to insert an earnest plea for the due observance of the Lord's Day, and that a Joint Committee of this Synod be appointed, the Lower House concurring, to co-operate with any other Christian bodies to secure such legislation as will serve best to conserve the sanctity of the Lord's Day. (Signed) S. P. RUPERT'S LAND.

Moved by Canon Richardson, seconded by Dr. N. W. Hoyles,

That the Report of the Lord's Day Observance Committee be now considered in connection with Message No. 26 from the Upper House.

Moved in amendment by the Rev. James Simpson, seconded by Rev. S. Weston Jones, and resolved,

That consideration of Message No. 26 be deferred until the Report of the Lord's Day Committee is reached in due course.

APPENDIX TO THE PRAYER BOOK.

MESSAGE NO. 27.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Upper House, in reference to the Message No. 7 concerning the proposed Appendix to the Book of Common Prayer, while unable to concur in the reference of the subject back to a Committee, is of the opinion that the interests of the Church will be best conserved and promoted by deferring the consideration of the whole subject. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Mr. G. R. Coldwell, seconded by Rev. Canon Murray,

That Message No. 27 be concurred in.—Lost.

Moved by Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by Mr. C. Jenkins, and resolved,

That a Committee of Conference in regard to Message No. 27 be appointed to confer with the Upper House in respect of the non-concurrence of that House in the reference back to the Committee.

The Prolocutor appointed the following Committee: Archdeacon Pentreath, Dr. Davidson, Archdeacon Young, Mr. C. Jenkins, Dr. Hoyles, Dr. Worrell, Dean Partridge, Dean Evans, Mr. G. R. Coldwell, Rev. Dyson Hague, Mr. Kirwan Martin.

THE HYMNAL.

MESSAGE NO. 28.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Lower House be invited to send a small deputation to the Upper House to set before its members the reasons which weighed with that House in the action indicated in Message No. N. (containing the resolutions on the Hymnal). (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Rev. S. Weston Jones, seconded by Judge Erma-tinger, and resolved,

That Message No. 28 from the Upper House be concurred in, and that the Prolocutor be requested to appoint a deputation to wait upon the Upper House.

The Prolocutor appointed Mr. J. E. Jones and the Revs. Dr. Scott and J. Simpson.

The Prolocutor appointed the following Committee to select the delegation from the Lower House to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to be held in 1907: Rev. Dr. Langtry, Dean Evans, Dean Williams, Archdeacon Fortin, Judge McDonald, Mr. J. L. Jennison, Dr. Worrell.

THE DIACONATE.

Moved by Mr. Charles Jenkins, seconded by Rev. Professor Clark, and resolved,

That the Canon on the Diaconate be considered, together with the Report of the Committee on that subject. (Appendix XXVI., page 164.)

Moved by Mr. Charles Jenkins, seconded by Rev. Professor Clark,

That the following Canon on the Diaconate be adopted:

ON THE DIACONATE.

Whereas the Order of Deacons in the Church of England has not the prominence and working power it had in the Primitive Church, and it being very necessary that the office of Deacon be restored to its ancient efficiency,

The General Synod of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada enacts as follows:

1. That a Deacon need not surrender his worldly calling or business (said calling being approved by the Bishop) unless he be a candidate for the office of Priest, and he shall not be admitted to the Priesthood till he shall have passed a satisfactory examination in Latin and Greek, and have further complied with such other requirements as the Bishop of each Diocese may impose.

2. The members of the Order shall be classified into two grades: 1st. Those who as at present intend going on into the higher orders of the Church. 2nd. Those who will continue permanently as Deacons in the Church.

3. For those of the first grade, the courses of study and training shall be regulated by the proper authorities, as they are at present, but it shall be permissible, after ordination, for the Deacon to continue his collegiate course in conjunction with doing duty under charge of a Priest as may be found practicable under Diocesan regulations.

4. For the Deacons of the second grade, the qualification of learning in the Latin tongue may be dispensed with. They may be elected to the office by a meeting of the communicants of a congregation, convened for the purpose, which meeting shall have had at least fifteen days' notice, given out by the clergyman during Divine Service. Said meeting is to be presided over by the clergyman of the congregation, and after election, the clergyman shall report the same to the Bishop for the purpose of having the proper examinations and trial provided for, as required by the conditions of ordination.

5. The temporalities of the Church, having at present various systems of administration existing in regard to them, the Permanent Deacons so appointed have for their proper sphere of action, spiritual ministrations as set forth in the Ordinal, under the Clergyman or Priest of the Parish or Congregation.

6. Every Deacon who shall, from necessity, be placed in charge of a parish or mission, shall be under the direction of a neighboring Priest. If said charge be in a new district in the pioneer stage, where there may be no contiguous parish, the Deacon shall then be directly under charge of the Bishop.

7. In the event of any Deacon of the second grade becoming desirous to be advanced to the Priesthood, he shall go through the same course of study and thorough preparation as is required from the Deacons of the first grade.

8. As the Deacons of the second grade are expected to work gratuitously, except when special provision is made where required, they are not to be deemed ecclesiastical persons, and are not to be canonically entitled to participation in beneficiary funds as held in the various Dioceses composing this Synod, which, as heretofore, are exclusively for the benefit of those ministers who have detached themselves entirely from worldly callings.

The House adjourned at 1 o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, September 13th, 1905.

The Prolocutor took the chair at 2.30 o'clock p.m.

THE HYMNAL.

Dr. N. W. Hoyles moved, seconded by Dr. J. A. Worrell, and it was resolved,

That this House does not now concur in Message No. 14 from the Upper House, (respecting a Hymnal) and that the resolution already passed contained in Message N to the Upper House be the reasons of this House for non-concurrence.

THE DIACONATE.

The debate on the motion of Mr. Charles Jenkins for the adoption of the Canon on the Diaconate was resumed.

Moved by Rev. Canon Crawford, seconded by Dr. Davidson,

That the further consideration of the Canon and resolution of Mr. Jenkins be postponed to the first day of the next Session and be then taken up as the first order of business.—Lost.

Moved by Judge Ermatinger, seconded by Dr. Hoyles,

That the Canon on the Diaconate be considered clause by clause forthwith.—Carried by the following vote: Yeas, 51; nays, 48.

Moved by Mr. C. Jenkins, seconded by Dr. Hoyles,

That the Preamble of the Canon be adopted.—Lost on the following vote: Yeas, 35; nays, 50.

THE HYMNAL.

The Prolocutor read the following Messages from the Upper House:—

MESSAGE NO. 29.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That this House concurs in Message No. N of the Lower House, (respecting the Hymnal) and appoints all the members of this House to represent it on the Joint Committee. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

APPENDIX TO THE PRAYER BOOK.

MESSAGE NO. 30.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the House of Bishops will be pleased to receive the deputation from the Lower House on the subject of the Appendix to the Book of Common Prayer. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

LETTER FROM MR. G. C. THOMAS.

MESSAGE NO. 31.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

The Bishop of Quebec, having read a letter from G. C. Thomas, Esq., a member of the Delegation from the sister Church in the United States, enclosing his cheque for five hundred dollars to be given to the M.S.C.C., this House offers its warmest thanks to Mr. Thomas for his kind and generous gift and asks the concurrence of the Lower House in thanking Mr. Thomas for his liberality. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Judge Ermatinger, seconded by Rev. S. Weston Jones, and resolved,

That this House heartily concurs in Message No. 31 from the Upper House and hereby requests the Prolocutor and Secretaries to convey by letter the thanks of this House to the generous donor of the same in the Message referred to.

CHRISTIAN UNION.

MESSAGE NO. 32.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Report of the Committee on Christian Reunion be adopted and sent to the Lower House for their concurrence.
(Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

APPENDIX TO THE PRAYER BOOK.

Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C., presented and read the Report of the Committee of Conference with the Upper House on Message No. 27, regarding the Appendix to the Prayer Book, (Page 57) as follows:

The Committee conferred with the Upper House as directed, and explained to their Lordships the action of this House, and its very strong desire that the Joint Committee should be continued as decided by the resolution of this House.

Further, that this House regarded the Message as virtually discharging the Committee, and as in fact giving a permanent quietus to the whole matter, which your Committee respectfully represented could not be justified by them to their several constituencies in view of the numerous Memorials presented to the Synod.

It was admitted that the interpretation put upon the Message No. 27 in this House was correct, and that their Lordships were unanimous in adopting the Message referred to; but their Lordships kindly consented to reconsider the matter, the Primate, on behalf of the House, expressing thanks for the conference held.

(Signed) EDWYN S. W. PENTREATH,

Convener of Deputation.

The following Message, disposing of the subject, was subsequently received from the Upper House:—

MESSAGE NO. 34.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Upper House, having carefully considered the representations of the Deputation on the subject of the proposed Appendix to the Prayer Book, respectfully repeat their judgment, that the interests of the Church will be best conserved and promoted by deferring the whole subject on account of the divergence of opinion which at present prevails on the subject.
(Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., seconded by Dr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C., and resolved,

That this House acknowledges the receipt of Message No. 34, and regrets the non-concurrence of the Upper House in the Message of this House No. T, respecting the Appendix to the Prayer Book.

REPORT ON THE DIACONATE.

Mr. C. Jenkins moved, seconded by Rev. Professor Clark,

That the Report of the Committee on the Diaconate be adopted. (Appendix XXVI., page 164.)

Dr. Davidson moved in amendment, seconded by Rev. Canon Crawford,

That the Report be received and laid on the table.—Carried.

Moved by Dr. Worrell, seconded by Dr. Hoyles, and resolved,

That at 6 o'clock the House adjourn and meet again at 8 o'clock this evening.

DEPUTATION TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH.

By permission of the House the Rules of Order were suspended, and Very Rev. Dean Evans presented and read the report of the Committee appointed to nominate Delegates to the General Convention of the Church in the United States, and moved, seconded by Mr. Parmelee, that it be adopted.—Carried.

Report of the Committee appointed to suggest the names of gentlemen to form the Delegation from this House to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States:—

Your Committee are of opinion that the Delegation from this House should consist of one Priest and one Layman, with three substitutes of each Order, and would respectfully submit the following names:—

- Clerical Delegate—The Rev. the Prolocutor.
 1st Substitute—The Very Rev. the Dean of Quebec.
 2nd Substitute—The Ven. the Archdeacon of Winnipeg.
 3rd Substitute—The Rev. Canon Welch.
 Lay Delegate—Mr. J. L. Jennison.
 1st Substitute—Mr. R. S. Lake, M.P.
 2nd Substitute—The Hon. A. J. Matheson, M.P.P.
 3rd Substitute—Mr. F. E. Hodgins, K.C., B.C.L.

Respectfully submitted,

LEWIS EVANS,

Convener.

The House adjourned at 6 o'clock.

EVENING SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, September 13th, 1905.

The Synod reassembled at 8 o'clock and the proceedings were opened with Prayer by the Prolocutor.

CHRISTIAN UNION.

The Prolocutor read Message No. 32 from the Upper House.

MESSAGE NO. 32.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Report of the Committee on Christian Reunion (Appendix XXIII., page 151) be adopted and sent to the Lower House for their concurrence. W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Judge McDonald, seconded by Rev. Dr. Langtry, and resolved,

That Message No. 32 from the Upper House be concurred in.

BENEFICIARY FUNDS.

The Prolocutor read the following Message from the Upper House:

MESSAGE NO. 33.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Report of the Committee on Beneficiary Funds be adopted and sent to the Lower House for their concurrence.

(Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BENEFICIARY FUND.

(Appendix XXII., page 147.)

Your Committee in its Report in 1902 drew attention to the action of the Dioceses of Toronto, Niagara and Huron, in relation to reciprocity in Beneficiary Funds. We are glad to report that the following agreement has been signed by the Dioceses of Huron and Niagara, (agreement attached to original report) so that reciprocity is an accomplished fact between these Dioceses.

The Synod of the Diocese of Toronto has passed the necessary legislation, and an agreement is being prepared with Huron and Niagara. It is expected that this agreement will shortly be signed.

Your Committee is informed that other Dioceses are moving in the same direction, and we would most earnestly urge upon all the desirability of passing similar legislation.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

A. H. QUEBEC,
Convener.

The Prolocutor asked Canon Crawford, his Deputy, to take the chair. He then moved, seconded by Judge McDonald, and it was resolved,

That this House concurs in Message No. 33 from the Upper House.

The Rev. S. Weston Jones moved, seconded by Rev. Canon Richardson, and it was resolved,

That the Committee on Reciprocity of Beneficiary Funds be instructed to communicate with the various Dioceses of the Dominion, and with the Province of Rupert's Land, sending them a copy of the agreement upon which Dioceses may enter into reciprocal relations with each other.

Moved by His Honour Judge McDonald, seconded by the Rev. Canon Farthing, and resolved,

That upon consideration of Message No. 20 from the Upper House, it be resolved that the recommendation of the Committee on Beneficiary Funds in reference to a Thank offering of the Church in Canada to be given for the formation of a Superannuation Fund and a Fund for the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy of the whole Dominion be—so far as this House is concerned—withdrawn and struck out of the Report, and that the action thus taken be communicated to the Upper House.

THANKS TO QUEBEC LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

MESSAGE NO. 35.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the hearty thanks of this House be tendered to William Wood, Esq., President of the Quebec Literary and Historical Society, for his kind offer to place the rooms of the Society at the disposal of members of Synod, and that the Lower House be asked to concur in the vote of thanks. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Rev. F. H. Graham, seconded by the Rev. A. J. Belt, and resolved,

That Message No. 35 from the Upper House be concurred in.

MAINTENANCE OF THEOLOGICAL COLLEGES.

The Report of the Committee on the Maintenance of Theological Colleges (Appendix XXXV., page 182) was presented and read by Mr. Charles Jenkins, who moved, seconded by the Very Rev. Dean Evans, that it be adopted.

Moved by Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., seconded by Dr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C., and resolved,

That the following clause be struck out of the Report: "Apart from that revenue, the total amount of income derived from the living Church, for all the Church's Theological Colleges throughout Canada, is \$5,695. Even this sum includes in some cases the students' fees and a considerable sum raised by private effort apart from the action of the Church as such."

Moved by Mr. F. H. Gisborne, seconded by the Rev. A. W. Mackay, and resolved,

That the words "on that day" in Clause 3 of the recommendations of the Committee be struck out and the following words substituted in place thereof: "up in each year," so that the clause shall read "That a special offertory be taken up in each year in behalf of these institutions, etc."

Moved by the Rev. S. Weston Jones, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Smith, and resolved,

That Clause 2 of the recommendations of the Committee be amended by striking out the words "the third Sunday in Advent would be a suitable day to be set apart," and substituting therefor the following words, "a Sunday be set apart in each Diocese."

Moved by Mr. Charles Jenkins, seconded by the Very Rev. Dean Evans, and resolved,

That the Report as amended be adopted.

The Synod adjourned at 11.05 p.m.

J. C. FARTHING,
Prolocutor.

EIGHTH DAY.

THE COURT HOUSE,

QUEBEC, Thursday, September 14th, 1905.

The Prolocutor took the chair at 10 o'clock and opened the proceedings of the Session with Prayer.

The minutes of the Seventh Day's proceedings were read and confirmed.

REPORTS.

Dr. J. A. Worrell presented and read the Report of the Committee on Rules of Order, (Appendix XXXII., page 171) and gave notice of a motion for its adoption.

Ven. Archdeacon Ker presented and read the Report of the Committee on Statistics and the State of the Church, (Appendix XXXIII., page 171) and gave notice of a motion for its adoption.

Notices of motion were given by Mr. Jenkins and Rev. S. Weston Jones.

FINANCE AND EXPENSES.

The Rules of Order having been suspended by consent of the House, His Honour Judge McDonald presented and read the Report of the Committee on Finance and Expenses, (Appendix XXIX., page 168) and moved, seconded by Mr. E. J. B. Pense,

That the Report of the Committee on Finance and Expenses be now considered; that this House finds itself unable at this stage of business to deal with the matter of a change in the present method of payment of travelling expenses to which attention is invited by the 7th paragraph of the Report; that the Report be amended by striking out the 2nd paragraph and substituting therefor the following:

2. *The Committee recommends that no expenditure other than such as is specifically dealt with by the Constitution (See Paragraph 30 thereof), or in this Report, shall be considered a part of the expenses of the Synod unless the same shall have been authorized by resolution of this House, or has been authorized by the Primate and the Prolocutor, or by one of them; and that the Report as amended be adopted.—Carried.*

Moved by Judge McDonald, seconded by Dr. Davidson, and resolved,

That the Treasurer be authorized to arrange for the payment for the services of the postmaster, messenger and the persons who have been in attendance at this Session of the Synod.

TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE.

Moved by Very Rev. Dean Williams, seconded by Rev. G. R. Beamish, and resolved,

That a Standing Committee under the name of "The Transportation Committee" be appointed to make arrangements with the Railway and other companies for the transportation of delegates to the General Synod.

VOTES OF THANKS.

By permission of the House the Rules of Order were suspended, and Mr. E. J. B. Pense moved, seconded by Mr. E. G. Henderson, and it was unanimously resolved,

That the hearty thanks of this Synod be tendered to: The Lord Bishop of Quebec and his Clergy and Laity for their energies in preparing for the Session of this Synod, and their many hospitalities and attentions.

To the Dean of Quebec, the officials of the Cathedral, Mr. E. A. Bishop the organist, and the Choir, for providing the reverent and dignified Services during the Session of the Synod.

To His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor and Lady Jetté for their kind invitation to and reception at Spencer Wood.

To the Provincial Government and to Hon. A. Turgeon as representing the Government, their Lordships the Judges of the Superior Court and the Court of King's Bench, and the Sheriff of Quebec for the use of the Court Room and offices for sessions of Synod, which were admirably suited to the purpose.

To the Rector of Laval University for his cordial reception and gratification of a visit to the venerable institution.

To the "Chronicle" and "Telegraph" for unusually complete and excellent reports of proceedings, and to the publishers for daily supply of papers.

To the Church people and others in the city who have extended very generous hospitalities to members of Synod, and that an acknowledgment be made to each host or hostess.

To the Woman's Auxiliary of Quebec for a very enjoyable evening, and to the Y. M. C. Association for the courtesies of their rooms.

To Mr. Scott and other directors and officials of the Quebec & Lake St. John Railway Company for the pleasure of a delightful trip to Lake St. Joseph; to the Quebec Railway, Light & Power Company for the privileges of their line; and to the railway and steamboat companies for generous treatment.

PRINTING.

By permission of the House the Rules of Order were suspended, and Mr. E. J. B. Pense presented and read the Report of the Printing Committee, (Appendix XXXVI., page 186) and moved, seconded by Mr. Charles Jenkins,

That the Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Printing be adopted, and that the Clerical Secretary of this House and the Treasurer of the Synod be authorized to issue the contract for printing of the Journals of Synod and Convening Circular.—Carried.

By permission of the House the Rules of Order were suspended, and it was moved by Rev. A. W. Mackay, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Webb, and resolved,

That the generous offer of the Quebec Light & Power Co. be accepted and the members of the Synod who wish to visit Montmorency Falls to-morrow morning at 8 o'clock give in their names to the Lay Secretary.

The Prolocutor read the following Messages from the Upper House:—

MESSAGE NO. 36.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Upper House appoint the Bishops of Toronto, Niagara, Algoma, Huron, Coadjutor Bishop of Montreal, and Bishop of Quebec, as members of the Hymnal Compilation Committee. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

NEXT SESSION AT OTTAWA.

MESSAGE NO. 37.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Synod hold its next Session in the City of Ottawa in September, 1908, and that the Lower House be asked to concur. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon Richardson, seconded by Very Rev. Dean Evans,

That Message No. 37 from the Upper House, with reference to the next meeting of the General Synod at Ottawa, be concurred in.—Carried unanimously.

STATE OF BUSINESS.

Moved by Canon Von Iffland, seconded by Very Rev. Dean Paget,

That the Rules of Order be suspended in order that the following resolution may be presented:

That the Prolocutor do now appoint a Committee to recommend to this House such subjects and resolutions of which notice has been given which in their opinion should alone be dealt with during the remainder of the Session.—Lost.

Moved in amendment by His Honour Judge McDonald, seconded by Mr. Conybeare, K.C.,

That a Committee of four members of this House be forthwith named by the Prolocutor to wait upon the Upper House and confer with their Lordships as to the state of business and as to the possibility of naming a time for prorogation.—Lost.

COLONIAL CLERGY ACT.

Moved by Rev. James Simpson, seconded by His Honour Judge McDonald, and resolved,

That Message No. 19 of the Upper House be concurred in, and that the Report of the Joint Committee on the Colonial Clergy Act be adopted and the Committee of this House be continued. (Appendix XXIV., page 153.)

THANKS TO QUEBEC AND LAKE ST. JOHN RAILWAY.

MESSAGE NO. 38.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That the Upper House, with the concurrence of the Lower House, do acknowledge the polite and generous attention of J. G. Scott, Esq., General Manager of the Quebec and Lake St. John Railway, in providing a special train of palace cars to convey the members of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada to Lake St. Joseph and back to Quebec. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Rev. W. Robinson, seconded by Rev. Dr. Armitage^r and resolved,

That this House concurs in Message No. 38 from the Upper House.

RECORD OF THE PRIMATE'S OFFICIAL ACTS.

MESSAGE NO. 39.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution :

That in the Order of Proceedings for the first day a place be provided for the Primate's Report of his Official Acts during the preceding three years. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Dr. J. A. Worrell, K.C., seconded by Dr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C., and resolved,

That this House concurs in Message No. 39 from the Upper House.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE PRIMACY.

Dr. Davidson asked for permission of the House that the Rules of Order should be suspended to enable him to introduce a motion. The request was granted by following vote: Ayes, 59; nays, 25, being a majority of two-thirds of those present.

Dr. Davidson then moved, seconded by Dr. Hoyles,

That the Report of the Joint Committee on the Primacy already adopted by the Upper House be adopted by this House.—Carried. (Appendix XXXI., page 170.)

EDUCATION OF INDIAN CHILDREN.

MESSAGE NO. 40.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

Whereas, in order to promote the well-being and progress of the Indian population, it is necessary to secure the regular attendance of the children at the schools provided for them; and whereas this House has heard with grave concern that the number in attendance is so far below what it might and could be;

Be it resolved that, the Lower House concurring, this Synod do request the Indian Committee of the M.S.C.C. to bring this matter to the attention of the Department of Indian Affairs and to co-operate with other Christian bodies in securing a proper attendance at the schools. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Rev. Canon Forneret, seconded by Mr. F. H. Gisborne, and resolved,

That this House do concur in Message No. 40 from the Upper House respecting Indian Schools.

TEMPERANCE.

The Prolocutor having requested Canon Crawford to take the chair, presented the Report from the Committee on Temperance, (Appendix XXXIV., page 172) and moved its adoption, seconded by Dr. Hoyles.

Moved in amendment by Rev. Canon Welch, seconded by Rev. H. Fiennes-Clinton,

That the Report of the Committee on Temperance be not adopted, but received and laid upon the table.

Moved in amendment to the amendment by Rev. Canon Ingles, seconded by Rev. Canon Richardson,

That inasmuch as there is not time at the present period of the Synod to discuss the subject, therefore the Report be referred back to the Committee, and that the Committee be re-appointed to report at the next Session of the Synod.—Carried. (See below.)

DELEGATION FROM UPPER HOUSE TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

MESSAGE NO. 41.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Upper House appoints the Bishop of Ontario and the Bishop of Mackenzie River, with the Bishop of Quebec and the Bishop of Algoma as substitutes, to represent the Upper House on the Delegation to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. (Signed) W. E. MONTREAL.

The House adjourned at one o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

THURSDAY, September 14th, 1905.

The Deputy Prolocutor took the chair at 2.30 o'clock p.m., and the debate on the Report of the Committee on Temperance was resumed.

The amendment to the amendment, moved by Rev. Canon Ingles, was put and carried.

STATE OF BUSINESS.

The Prolocutor resumed the chair and read the following Message from the Upper House:—

MESSAGE NO. 42.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That enquiry be made of the Lower House as to the present position of its business and the probable time when the Lower House would be ready for prorogation. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Judge McDonald, seconded by Mr. C. Jenkins, and resolved,

That Message No. 42 from the Upper House in reference to the state of business be concurred in, and that the Prolocutor name a Committee to confer with the Upper House.

The Prolocutor appointed the Mover, Secunder and Canon Crawford.

The Rev. Canon Crawford made the following report :—

The Committee appointed by this House to consult with the Upper House as to the state of business, and the probability of prorogation, beg to report that they have been requested by the Upper House to announce that they will be prepared to prorogue this Synod at 6 o'clock if the business of this House will so permit.

Moved by His Honour Judge McDonald, seconded by Dr. J. A. Worrell, and resolved,

That this House do not concur in the proposed action of the Upper House, but that the Upper House be informed that the state of business in this House will permit of prorogation by 12 o'clock noon to-morrow.

REPORTS.

Moved by Very Rev. Dean Paget, seconded by Rev. Canon Welch, and resolved,

That the Report of the Committee on Memorials on Deceased Members be adopted. (Appendix XXV., page 159.)

SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMITTEE.

Moved by the Rev. Dr. Rexford, seconded by Rev. Canon Ingles, and resolved,

That the Report of the Sunday School Committee (Appendix XXXVII., page 187) be adopted, and that, the Upper House concurring, a Joint Committee be appointed, to be known as the Sunday School Committee of the General Synod of the Church

of England in Canada, which shall have charge of the Sunday School work of the Church, and which shall promote in all possible ways the general interest of Sunday School work, and report to this Synod; the Joint Committee to consist of representatives of the Upper House, and a Clergyman and Layman from each Diocese, to be named by the Prolocutor, and to have power to add to its number.

THANK-OFFERING.

MESSAGE NO. 43.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Dioceses represented in the General Synod do all they possibly can towards raising a thank-offering to be part of the Thank-Offering of the Anglican Communion to be presented in St. Paul's Cathedral in 1908. Such Canadian Church Thank-Offering to be earmarked in favor of the S.P.C.K. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Judge McDonald, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Neales, and resolved,

That this House do concur in so much of Message No. 43 from the Upper House as recommends the raising of a Thank-Offering to be a part of the Thank-Offering of the Anglican Communion, but is unable to concur in the designation proposed by the Upper House, and is of opinion that each Diocese should be permitted to "ear-mark" its contribution for such purpose as it may deem best. (See page 81.)

LEGAL POINTS IN THE LATE PRIMATE'S ADDRESS.

MESSAGE NO. 44.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Report of the Committee on Legal Points in the late Primate's address be received and adopted. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Captain Thomas, seconded by the Very Rev. Dean Davis, and resolved,

That this House concurs in Message No. 44 from the Upper House, adopting the Report of the Committee on the legal points in the late Primate's address. (Appendix XXXI., page 170.)

ASSESSORS TO THE SUPREME COURT OF APPEAL.

MESSAGE NO. 45.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Upper House names Mr. Chancellor Worrell, K.C., D.C.L., Mr. L. H. Davidson, K.C., D.C.L., Mr. Matthew Wilson, K.C., Mr. Chancellor Walkem, K.C., Mr. J. G. Machray, L.L.B., as Lay Assessors to the Supreme Court of Appeal. (Signed) S. P. RUPERT'S LAND.

Moved by the Rev. Dr. Armitage, seconded by Dr. N. W. Hoyles, K.C., and resolved,

That the House concurs in Message No. 45 from the Upper House concerning the appointment of Assessors to the Supreme Court of Appeal.

THANKS TO THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC.

MESSAGE NO. 46.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That, the Lower House concurring, the very cordial thanks of the Synod be tendered to the Bishop of Quebec, both for his munificent personal kindness and hospitality, and for the excellent arrangements made by him for the entertainment and comfort of the Delegates to this meeting of Synod. (Signed) S. P. RUPERT'S LAND, Chairman.

Moved by the Rev. S. Weston Jones, seconded by the Rev. Canon Crawford,

That this House cordially concurs in Message No. 46 from the Upper House thanking the Lord Bishop of Quebec for his munificent personal kindness and hospitality to the members of the Synod.—Carried unanimously by a standing vote.

APPOINTMENT OF A REGISTRAR.

Dr. Worrell, the Rules of Order having been suspended by consent of the House, moved, seconded by His Honour Judge McDonald,

That, with the concurrence of the Upper House, Canon No. IV. on the Appointment of a Registrar be passed a second time.—
Carried.

Dr. Worrell moved, seconded by Judge McDonald,

That the House concurs in Message No. 23 from the Upper House; that Mr. F. H. Gisborne be elected Registrar of the General Synod; and that this resolution be transmitted to the Upper House for concurrence in accordance with Clause 2 of Canon IV.

INCORPORATION OF THE SYNOD.

Moved by Dr. Worrell, seconded by Judge McDonald, and resolved,

That the Upper House be respectfully requested to nominate members of the Joint Committee upon Incorporation in accordance with the resolution adopted at the Third Session of this Synod (Journal, pages 49, 50 and 56); that the members of the Committee from the Lower House shall be Mr. M. Wilson, Dr. Hoyles, Dr. Davidson, Dr. Rogers, Judge McDonald, Mr. G. O. D. Otty, Dr. Worrell, Mr. J. A. Machray, and Chancellor Conybeare.

VITAL STATISTICS.

Moved by Rev. James Simpson, seconded by Judge McDonald, and resolved,

That the Report of the Committee on Vital Statistics be adopted, and that, the Upper House concurring, a Joint Committee of both Houses be appointed on Vital Statistics.

Moved by Rev. James Simpson, seconded by Judge McDonald, and resolved,

That this House respectfully requests the Upper House to refer to the matter of the prevalent low birth-rate in their forthcoming Pastoral.

LORD'S DAY OBSERVANCE.

The Prolocutor read Messages No. 16 and 26 (See pages 38 and 56).

Moved by Rev. Canon Richardson, seconded by Dr. Hoyles, and resolved,

That the Report of the Committee on the Lord's Day Observance be adopted, and that Messages Nos. 16 and 26 be concurred in. (Appendix XXX., page 169.)

NOMINATING COMMITTEE.

Moved by Dr. Worrell, seconded by Mr. Spencer Page, and resolved,

That the following be a Committee to nominate members of the Committees which require to be appointed, and to report at this evening's session: Archdeacon Richardson, Mr. C. Jenkins, Mr. Conybeare, Rev. H. G. Fiennes-Clinton.—Convener, Dr. Worrell.

REPORT ON STATISTICS AND THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Moved by Mr. R. Campbell, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Carey,

That the Report of the Committee on Statistics and the State of the Church be received and printed in the Journal of the Session.

Moved by Mr. E. G. Henderson, seconded by Mr. Percy Wollaston, and resolved,

That the Report of the Committee on Statistics and the State of the Church be amended by striking out all words after "satisfactory."

The Report as thus amended was adopted. (Appendix XXXIII., page 171.)

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

Moved by Dr. Worrell, seconded by Captain Thomas, and resolved,

That the Report of the Committee on an Ecclesiastical Building Fire Insurance Association be adopted. (Appendix XXVII., page 167.)

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon Carey, seconded by Rev. Dr. Langtry,

That the Committee be reappointed and report at the next Session of the Synod.—Lost.

Moved by Dr. Worrell, seconded by Rev. Canon Murray, and resolved,

That the Report of the Committee on Rules of Order be adopted. (Appendix XXXII., page 171.)

JOINT SITTINGS OF BOTH HOUSES.

Moved by Rev. Canon Welch, seconded by Captain Thomas, and resolved,

That Notice No. 1 on the Convening Circular

"1. That Section 2 of the Constitution be repealed, and the following substituted therefor :

"2. The Synod shall consist of two Houses, the Bishops constituting the Upper, and the Clergy and Laity together the Lower House."

"Both Houses shall sit together, but each House shall vote separately."

"The sittings of the Synod may be in public, or in private, as the Synod may order."

2. That Sections 7 and 8 be repealed, and the following substituted therefor :

"7. The Primate shall preside at all meetings of the Synod at which he is present."

"8. In the absence of the Primate one of the other Bishops shall be elected to preside."

3. That all other alterations of the Constitution, Order of Proceedings and Rules of Order, which may be necessary to give effect to the above alterations, be made by a Committee to be nominated by the Primate and Prolocutor.
be referred to the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Moved by Dr. Worrell, seconded by Judge McDonald, and resolved,

That Notice No. 2

"That it be an order of the Lower House that on the three days of the Session succeeding the appointment of the Standing

Committees, the House meet at 2.30 p.m. instead of 10 a.m., and that the several Standing Committees meet for consideration of the several matters referred to them at 10 a.m. on the said days" *be referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.*

Moved by Rev. Dr. Scott, seconded by Archdeacon Harding, and resolved,

That the following notice of motion on the Convening Circular be left over till the next Session of this Synod as unfinished business:

"That this Synod, with a view to meeting the case of those sick persons who may desire to receive the anointing recommended by St. James, do authorize the use of the prayer for the administration of unction, printed in the First Prayer Book of King Edward the Sixth."

Moved by Dr. J. A. Worrell, seconded by Dr. N. W. Hoyles,

*That the Canon concerning Differences between Ministers and their Congregations and of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection, notice of which by His Honour Judge Savary is contained in the Convening Circular, be referred to the Committee on Canons for consideration.—Lost.**

Moved by Rev. Canon Murray, seconded by Rev. Canon Richardson, and resolved,

That the House hold an evening Session, beginning at half-past eight o'clock.

The House adjourned at 6 o'clock.

*BY HIS HONOUR JUDGE SAVARY.

That the following be enacted as Canon No.—;

OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MINISTERS AND
THEIR CONGREGATIONS, AND OF THE DISSOLUTION
OF A PASTORAL CONNECTION.

1. In the case of a controversy between any rector or assistant minister of any church or parish and the vestry or congregation of such church or parish, which cannot be settled by themselves, the parties, or either of them, may make application to the Bishop of the Diocese, who shall thereupon notify each of the contesting parties to furnish him with the names of two presbyters and one lay representative of the diocese. The Bishop shall add to them the names of one other presbyter and two lay representatives of the diocese, the whole number shall then be reduced to five, by striking off the names of one clergyman and one layman alternately by each of the contesting parties.

Should either parties refuse or neglect to name such presbyters and lay representatives, or to strike from the list as aforesaid, the Bishop shall act for the parties so refusing or neglecting. And in all the proceedings aforesaid, the vestry or congregation, as the case may be, shall be represented by some layman of their number, or counsel learned in law, duly selected by them for the purpose: Provided, that the party or parties applying as above shall have first given the Bishop satisfactory assurance of compliance with whatever may be required of them as the final issue of such proceedings.

2. The five remaining of such presbyters and lay representatives thus designated shall constitute a board of reference to consider such controversy; and if, after hearing such allegations and proofs as the parties may submit, a majority of them shall be of the opinion that there is no hope of a favorable termination of such controversy, and that a dissolution of the connection between such rector or assistant minister and his parish or congregation is necessary to restore the peace of the church and promote its prosperity, they shall recommend to the Bishop that such minister shall be required to relinquish his connection with such church or parish on such conditions and at such time as may appear to them proper and reasonable.

3. If any rector or assistant minister shall refuse to comply with the recommendation of the Bishop and such board, the Bishop shall proceed to forbid him the exercise of any ministerial functions within the diocese, until he shall retract his refusal; or if the vestry or congregation shall refuse to comply with such recommendation, they shall not be allowed any representation in the Diocesan Synod until they shall have retracted their refusal.

4. If any lay representative named as in section 1 shall cease to be a lay representative after being so named, he shall not thereby become disqualified from acting, and in case of the death of any of the board, the survivors shall act, and in the event of an even division, the Bishop shall decide, after hearing the reasons of the members of the board, to be furnished him in writing."

EVENING SESSION.

THURSDAY, September 14th, 1905.

The Prolocutor took the chair at 8.30 p.m., and opened the proceedings of the Session with Prayer.

The Prolocutor read the following Messages from the Upper House:—

MESSAGE NO. 47.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That this House very cordially concurs in Message F.F. from the Lower House (respecting Votes of Thanks). (Signed) S. P. RUPERT'S LAND, Chairman.

MESSAGE NO. 48.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Upper House concur in the hour of 12 noon tomorrow for prorogation. (Signed) S. P. RUPERT'S LAND.

APPOINTMENT OF REGISTRAR.

MESSAGE NO. 49.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Upper House do concur in the confirmation of Canon IV. Of the Registrar of the General Synod and in the appointment of Mr. F. H. Gisborne as Registrar, (see Messages N.N. and O.O.) (Signed) S. P. RUPERT'S LAND.

APPLICATION OF THANK-OFFERING.

MESSAGE NO. 50.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That this House do concur in Message K.K. from the Lower House, and add that all contributions and subscriptions towards the Endowment and Building of Theological Colleges, the endowment of Bishoprics, the creation or augmentation of Beneficiary Funds or of Diocesan Clergy Sustentation Funds, or special Missionary or other offerings to the great English Societies which have helped the Church in Canada in the past, may legitimately form part of the Thank-Offering at the Thanksgiving Service in connection with the next Lambeth Conference. (Signed) S. P. RUPERT'S LAND, Chairman.

Moved by Judge McDonald, seconded by Rev. W. J. Armistage,

That the Lower House do concur in the Message No. 50 of the Upper House as to the objects for which moneys given to the Thank-Offering may legitimately be appropriated, this House maintaining its position that each Diocese may "ear-mark" its contribution.

Moved in amendment by Rev. S. Weston-Jones, seconded by Mr. R. Campbell,

That this House concurs in Message No. 50 from the Upper House.—Carried by the following vote: Yeas, 26; nays, 25.

INCORPORATION OF THE SYNOD.

MESSAGE NO. 51.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Upper House concur in Message P.P. from the Lower House, (respecting the Incorporation of the Synod) and do appoint as members representing this House on the Joint Committee the Archbishop of Rupert's Land and the Bishops of Toronto, Ottawa, Ontario and Huron. (Signed) S. P. RUPERT'S LAND, Chairman.

FOREIGN IMMIGRANTS.

Moved by Captain Thomas, seconded by Rev. J. Matheson,

That whereas a large foreign immigration, amounting to seventy-five thousand persons, has already come to the North-West, and that many more of the same class will in all likelihood come in the future; and whereas the majority of these are without the regular ministrations of the Gospel, and therefore their children are in danger of growing up without those moral and religious safeguards which insure good citizenship; and whereas it is reported that a large proportion of them are ready to receive the services of the Church of England; therefore, be it resolved that this Synod is of opinion that a serious effort should be made to reach these people, and that with this end in view, an appropriation should be made out of the funds of the M.S.C.C. for a missionary whose duty it shall be to visit the various centres of foreign population in the North-West, and if possible inaugurate Christian work among them.

Moved by Rev. Canon Crawford, seconded by Rev. Dr. Armitage, and resolved,

That the above resolution be referred to the Board of Management of the M.S.C.C.

OLD TESTAMENT LESSONS.

Moved by Rev. Canon Shreve, seconded by Rev. P. R. Spencer,

That in view of the fact that certain of the Old Testament Scriptures are never read in the hearing of our people at Morning Prayer, their Lordships the Bishops be requested to draw up a scheme of alternative first lessons for the Morning Service, and provide that in Churches where only one Service is held on the Lord's Day, the Incumbent may, at his discretion, use any one of the first lessons appointed for the day.—Lost by the following vote: Yeas, 28; nays, 31.

COMMITTEE TO WATCH LEGISLATION.

Moved by Mr. John Hamilton, seconded by Mr. Robert Campbell, K.C., and resolved,

That a Standing Committee of this House be appointed to watch all federal and provincial legislation in the Dominion which is calculated to further or retard the moral progress of the people, and if necessary to consult with and seek co-operation from the various Diocesan Synods and representatives of other religious bodies in all matters affecting the national well-being.

Moved by Mr. G. R. Coldwell, seconded by Mr. E. L. Drewry, and resolved,

That the Prolocutor be requested to appoint the Committee

CLERGY LIST.

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon Naylor, seconded by Mr. A. P. Tippett,

That the General Synod take measures to have published annually and distributed to all the Clergy of the Church in Canada a complete list, in alphabetical order, of all the Parishes and Missions of the Church of England in the Dominion, together with the names of the Clergy serving therein, and that the cost of such a publication be included in the estimate of the expenses of the General Synod.—Lost.

COMMENDATORY LETTERS.

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon Naylor, seconded by Rev. Canon Smith, and resolved,

That the Upper House be respectfully requested to authorize a Form of Commendatory Letter for Parishioners removing from

one Parish to another and from the Church in Canada to the United States, and to submit the same to this Synod for adoption, and that a copy of the same be printed in the Journal.

THANKSGIVING DAY.

Moved by Rev. Canon Richardson, seconded by Rev. S. Weston Jones,

That inasmuch as Thanksgiving Day is at present generally regarded as a holiday rather than as a day of Thanksgiving to Almighty God, be it therefore resolved that steps be taken by the General Synod to seek the appointment of Thanksgiving Day on a Sunday, the following day to be observed as a public holiday.

Moved in amendment by Rev. Canon Murray, seconded by Mr. G. R. Coldwell,

That the words after "seek" be omitted, and that the following be substituted therefor: "That, wherever possible, the Sunday nearest to Thanksgiving Day be observed as a day of special Thanksgiving or Harvest Festival."—Lost.

The original motion of Canon Richardson was then put and lost on the following vote: Yeas, 22; nays, 35.

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. H. Fiennes-Clinton presented and read the following Report from the Committee appointed to nominate the members from this House of the Standing Committees; and moved, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Richardson, that it be taken up clause by clause.

REPORT OF SPECIAL NOMINATING COMMITTEE.

Your Committee appointed to nominate Committees beg to report that they recommend the following as members of those Committees the nomination of which was assigned to them.

I. Joint Committee on Lord's Day Observance.

Ven. Archdeacon Scriven.
Ven. Archdeacon Timms.
Ven. Archdeacon Hill.
Rev. Canon Cody.
Rev. H. G. Fiennes-Clinton.

Rev. Canon Richardson.
Dr. N. W. Hoyles.
Mr. Matthew Wilson.
Mr. Walter Taylor.
Mr. E. L. Drewry.

2. *Joint Committee on Doctrine, Worship and Discipline.*

Very Rev. Dean Partridge.	Rev. F. G. Scott.
Ven. Archdeacon McMorine.	Rev. Dyson Hague.
Ven. Archdeacon Small.	Rev. T. G. Beal.
Ven. Archdeacon Richardson.	Judge McDonald.
Ven. Archdeacon Bogert.	Dr. Davidson.
Rev. W. O. Raymond.	Mr. R. S. Lake.
Rev. Dr. Langtry.	Mr. C. Jenkins.
Rev. Canon Murray.	

3. *Joint Committee on Lay Help.*

Rev. Canon Crawford.	Rev. J. P. Lewis.
Rev. A. W. Mackay.	Judge Savary.
Rev. Canon Hannington.	Dr. Davidson.
Rev. Canon Dixon.	Lieut.-Col. Anstruther.
Rev. G. N. Dobie.	Mr. F. E. Hodgins.
Rev. E. A. W. Gill.	

4. *Joint Committee on Educational Work of the Church and Maintenance of Theological Colleges.*

Very Rev. Dean Coombes.	Rev. J. R. D. Cowie.
Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath.	Dr. N. W. Hoyles.
Rev. Canon Vroom.	Captain Thomas.
Rev. Canon Welch.	Mr. J. L. Jennison.
Rev. Canon Craig.	Mr. E. G. Henderson.
Rev. Dr. Allnatt.	Mr. G. W. Parmelee.
Rev. G. Abbott-Smith.	Mr. John Hamilton.

5. *Joint Committee on Christian Union.*

Very Rev. Dean Williams.	Mr. Sheriff Inkster.
Very Rev. Dean Paget.	His Hon. Judge McDonald.
Ven. Archdeacon Kaulbach.	Mr. R. V. Rogers.
Rev. Canon Richardson.	Mr. Lansing Lewis.
Rev. Dr. J. Langtry.	Mr. G. W. Parmelee.
Rev. Dr. Symonds.	Mr. F. W. Drewry.
Rev. G. B. Sage.	Mr. Charles Jenkins.

6. *Joint Committee on Temperance.*

Ven. Archdeacon Gilmour.	Rev. Canon Balfour.
Ven. Archdeacon Ker.	Rev. W. J. Armitage.
Rev. Canon Ingles.	Rev. Rural Dean Robinson

Rev. A. J. Belt.
 Rev. S. MacMorine.
 Rev. J. H. S. Sweet.
 Rev. Canon Farthing.
 Rev. Rural Dean Spencer.
 Mr. G. R. Coldwell.

Mr. G. B. Kirkpatrick.
 Mr. J. M. Bond.
 Judge Ermatinger.
 Mr. Justice Hanington.
 Dr. N. W. Hoyles.

7. *Joint Committee on Beneficiary Funds.*

Ven. Archdeacon Smith.
 Ven. Archdeacon Ker.
 Ven. Archdeacon Young.
 Ven. Archdeacon Neales.
 Rev. Canon Farthing.
 Very Rev. Dean Coombes.
 Rev. Canon Von Iffland.

Rev. Canon Bogert.
 Rev. Canon Forneret.
 Mr. Justice Fitzgerald.
 Hon. J. H. Agnew.
 Mr. R. Campbell.
 Mr. C. W. Busk.
 Mr. G. O. Dixon Otty.

8. *Joint Committee on Canons of Provincial Synods.*

Very Rev. Dean Partridge.
 Ven. Archdeacon Harding.
 Rev. Canon Muckleston.
 Rev. S. G. Chambers.
 Rev. E. J. Harper.

Mr. J. A. Machray.
 Dr. J. A. Worrell.
 Dr. L. N. Davidson.
 Mr. R. B. Gordon.

9. *Joint Committee on Vital Statistics.*

Rev. James Simpson.
 Ven. Archdeacon MacMorine.
 Rev. Canon Shreve.
 Rev. F. Lloyd.

His Hon. Judge McDonald.
 Mr. G. H. Cowan.
 Mr. F. H. Gisborne.

10. *Joint Committee on Sunday Schools.*

Rev. W. J. Armitage.
 Rev. Canon Balfour.
 Rev. Canon Ingles.
 Rev. Canon Richardson.
 Rev. Dr. Rexford.
 Very Rev. Dean Davis.
 Rev. H. Bedford-Jones.
 Rev. J. Boydell.
 Rev. F. E. Howitt.
 Rev. Canon Kittson.
 Ven. Archdeacon Fortin.
 Ven. Archdeacon Vincent.

Dr. J. J. Hunt.
 Mr. Geo. W. Parmelee.
 Mr. G. B. Kirkpatrick.
 Mr. W. M. Jarvis.
 Mr. A. P. Tippet.
 Mr. C. C. Hodgins, M.P.P.
 Mr. Judge McDonald.
 Mr. C. W. Jarvis.
 Mr. Thomas Hobson.
 Mr. F. H. Gisborne.
 Mr. G. R. Coldwell.
 Mr. J. A. Machray.

Rev. G. E. Lloyd.
 Rev. A. J. Warwick.
 Very Rev. Dean Sargent.
 Rev. Canon Stocken.
 Rev. Benjamin Totty.
 Ven. Archdeacon Page.
 Rev. C. E. Cooper.
 Ven. Archdeacon Collison.
 Rev. C. C. Owen.
 Rev. L. H. Graham.

Mr. G. W. Findley.
 Mr. Spencer Page.
 Captain Thomas.
 Mr. Geo. Gridale.
 Mr. R. J. Shrimpton.
 Mr. L. Crease.
 Mr. G. H. Cowan.
 Mr. A. M. Creery.
 Mr. C. W. Busk.

Clause 1, the Committee on the Observance of the Lord's Day was put and carried.

Clause 2, the Committee on Doctrine, Discipline and Worship was read.

The adjournment of the House was moved by Rev. Dr. Langtry, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath, and carried by the following vote: Yeas, 31; nays, 24.

The House adjourned at 10.55 p.m.

J. C. FARTHING,
Prolocutor.

NINTH DAY.

THE COURT HOUSE,
 QUEBEC, Friday, September 15th, 1905.

The Prolocutor took the chair at 10 o'clock a.m., and opened the proceedings of the Session with prayer.

The minutes of the previous day's proceedings were read and confirmed.

THANKS TO THE PROLOCUTOR.

Moved by Judge McDonald, seconded by the Very Rev. Dean Williams,

That the Lower House of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada takes pleasure in expressing to its Prolocutor, the Rev. Canon Farthing, M.A., its high appreciation of the patience, dignity, courtesy and good judgment with which he has discharged the duties of his office, and heartily congratulates him thereupon; and that a copy of this resolution be sent by the Secretaries of this House to the Prolocutor.

The Clerical Secretary put the motion to the House and it was carried unanimously by a standing vote.

The Prolocutor expressed his thanks for the kind words of the resolution and his gratification that he had been able to discharge the duties of his office to the satisfaction of the House.

COMMITTEE TO WATCH LEGISLATION.

The following were appointed by the Prolocutor to be the Committee to Watch Legislation:

Revs. James Simpson, Convener; Dr. F. G. Scott, Canon Ingles, Dean Partridge, Dr. H. Symonds, Canon Kittson, Canon Murray, G. N. Dobie, Archdeacon Webb, C. C. Owen, Dr. W. J. Armitage; Messrs. R. Campbell, K.C., Hon. S. H. Blake, K.C., A. C. Fairweather, W. F. Cockshutt, M.P., F. H. Gisborne, J. A. Machray, R. S. Lake, M.P., Captain Thomas, Percy Wollaston, J. L. Jennison.

HYMNAL COMMITTEES.

The Prolocutor read the following communication from Mr. J. Edmund Jones respecting the preparation of the Hymnal:

QUEBEC, September 15th, 1905.

To the Prolocutor of the Lower House, General Synod of the Church of England in Canada:

DEAR SIR,—As Convener of the Compilation Committee of the Hymnal I am directed to ask you to inform the House that the following members have been appointed to serve on the Committees:

Compilation Committee—Ven. Archdeacon Fortin, D.D., Winnipeg, Man.; Rev. Canon Crawford, M.A., Halifax, N.S.; Rev. Prof. Clark, M.A., D.C.L., Toronto, Ont.; Very Rev. Dean Partridge, D.D., Fredericton, N.B.; Rev. Canon Welch, M.A., D.C.L., Toronto, Ont.; Rev. F. G. Scott, M.A., D.C.L., Quebec, P.Q.; Rev. Dyson Hague, M.A., London, Ont.; Rev. F. G. Plummer, Toronto, Ont.; James Edmund Jones, Esq., B.A., Toronto, Ont.; Chas. Jenkins, Esq., Petrolea, Ont.; W. M. Jarvis, Esq., St. John, N.B.; H. L. Mudge, Esq., Montreal, P.Q.

Executive Committee—F. E. Hodgins, Esq., K.C., Toronto, Ont., Convener; W. B. Carroll, Esq., M.A., Gananoque, Ont.; E. G. Henderson, Esq., Windsor, Ont.

Sub-Committee for Compilation of Chant Book—The Bishop of Quebec, Convener; James Edmund Jones, Esq., and Rev. F. G. Plummer.

Mr. E. A. Bishop, organist of Quebec Cathedral, has kindly consented to act as Secretary of the last mentioned Committee.

A Committee will be appointed later to prepare an exceptionally full index of texts and subjects.

Members of the Committees have been chosen not only with a view to fitness, but also on the principle suggested by the Upper House, of convenience, as far as possible, to a central place of meeting.

The Bishop of Ottawa is chairman, and the Bishop of Huron, vice-chairman of the Hymnal Committee.

The following Secretaries have been appointed to conduct the plebiscite as to hymns in books now in use in the Church in Canada, and circulars will be sent out shortly so as to enable returns to be made and results tabulated in time for the first meeting of the Compilation Committee, which is called for January 1st, 1906, at 2 p.m., at 32 Prince Arthur Avenue, Toronto, to select the first 350 hymns:

Secretaries—Rev. Canon Crawford, Nova Scotia; Rev. A. G. H. Dicker, Fredericton; Mr. R. Campbell, K.C., Quebec and Montreal; Mr. W. B. Carroll, Ottawa and Ontario; Mr. E. G. Henderson, Huron, Niagara and Toronto; Very Rev. Dean Coombes, Rupert's Land, Keewatin and Algoma; Mr. Percy Wolleston, Jr., Columbia, Caledonia, New Westminster and Kootenay; Chancellor C. F. P. Conybeare, K.C., the remaining Dioceses.

A letter is being forwarded to the President of the Woman's Auxiliary requesting them at their triennial session at Toronto next week to assist the movement and the compilation by conducting a plebiscite in each branch, and sending the tabulated returns to the Secretary of the Hymnal Committee.

Resolutions were passed by the General Committee formally affirming the general principles to guide the Compilation Committee referred to in the debate before the House, and our devout prayer is that a hymnal may be produced truly representative of all that is best in our Church, and that the Book of Common Praise may, in a measure, however small, be worthy to be bound under the same cover with our Book of Common Prayer.

All which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) JAMES EDMUND JONES,

Convener, Compilation Committee.

REPORT OF NOMINATING COMMITTEE.

(See page 85.)

Rev. H. Fiennes-Clinton moved, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Richardson, the adoption of Clause 2.—Carried.

Clause 3—Carried, after the substitution of the name of the Rev. A. W. Mackay for that of the Rev. Dr. Langtry, which was moved by Ven. Archdeacon Carey, seconded by Rev. Dr. Langtry.

Clause 4—Carried.

Clause 5—Carried, after the addition of the names of Mr. Charles Jenkins and Judge McDonald.

Clause 6—Carried, after the addition of the name of the Rev. S. McMorine.

Clause 7—Carried.

Clause 8—Carried.

Clause 9—Carried.

Clause 10—Carried, after a few changes had been agreed upon.

Moved by Rev. H. Fiennes-Clinton, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Richardson, and resolved,

That the Report as a whole be adopted as amended.

The Prolocutor read the following Messages from the Upper House:—

MESSAGE NO. 52.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That as it is plain that there has been a misconception on the part of the Lower House with regard to the desire of the Upper House to prorogue the Synod at six o'clock yesterday, the Upper House desires to state that its action is based on the suggestion of the deputation of the Lower House, and that it has been and is ready to remain in session until the last order on the paper of the Lower House be discharged. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

STATISTICS.

MESSAGE NO. 53.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the tabulated Statistical Report for the years 1903-05 when corrected and revised be inserted in the Appendix to the Journal of this Synod for the purpose of information and comparison. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Rev. Canon Crawford, seconded by Rev. Dr. Armitage, and resolved,

That this House do concur in Message No. 53 from the Upper House respecting the printing of the tables of Statistics for 1903-05.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

The Very Rev. Dean Partridge presented and read the following Report of the Committee on Candidates for Holy Orders:

The Committee beg leave to report that, owing to the lamented illness of the Lord Bishop of Toronto, chairman of the Committee, and his absence from the Synod, no report has been prepared. It is recommended, however, that as this is a very important question, and much might be done in this direction, the Committee should be continued.

Moved by Dean Partridge, seconded by Rev. Canon Vroom,
and resolved,

That the Report of the Committee on Candidates for Holy Orders be adopted, and the Committee be continued.

PRAYER BOOK IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES.

Moved by Captain Thomas, seconded by Rev. G. N. Dobie,

That this House believes the time has arrived when it should consider the advisability of having our Common Prayer Book printed in languages other than English, suitable to many of our new settlers in the Great West, and that a Committee be appointed to report on the subject.

Moved by the Rev. Canon Crawford, seconded by Rev. Dr. Symonds, and resolved,

That the above resolution be referred to the Executive Committee of the M.S.C.C.

SYRIA AND PALESTINE IN CANADIAN GEOGRAPHIES.

Moved by Rural Dean Sweet, seconded by Archdeacon Scriven,

That this Synod views with sincere regret the very scant and meagre references to Syria and Palestine in the new Canadian geographies now in use in six of the provinces of this Dominion.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Rexford, seconded by Dr. G. W. Parmelee, and resolved,

That the above resolution be referred to the Committee on Education.

PERMANENT ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

Moved by Archdeacon Page, seconded by Canon Murray,

That in Section 2 of the Permanent Order of Proceedings the words "and the Clergy in gowns and hoods" be struck out.

Moved in amendment by Ven. Archdeacon Pentreath, seconded by Very Rev. Dean Paget, and resolved,

That it be an instruction to the Secretaries to call attention in the Convening Circular to Section 2 of the Permanent Order of Proceedings, and request the Clergy to bring with them their gowns and hoods.

VITAL STATISTICS.

The Prolocutor read the following Message from the Upper House:—

MESSAGE NO. 54.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Upper House concur in Message No. C.C. (respecting a Committee on Vital Statistics) of the Lower House, and that the Bishops of Ontario and Huron be the representatives of the Upper House upon the Committee. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

The following resolutions, of which notice had been given, were reserved for consideration to the next Session of the Synod:

Moved by Rev. Dr. Langtry, seconded by Rev. S. Weston Jones,

Whereas it is the duty of the Church to provide, as far as possible, a Christian education for her children, and that a right knowledge of the Christian religion is essential to a true belief, be it resolved that this Synod do place on record the opinion that our various Provincial Educational systems should provide in primary and secondary schools, as well as in the Universities, some way for securing under our Public School systems such religious instruction as the various religious bodies may think right for the children of their respective communions.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Langtry, seconded by Rev. J. Pitt Lewis.

That in order to preserve the Faith which it is our aim to maintain and propagate, this Synod, the Upper House concurring, enacts that no Professor shall be appointed to or continued in his office in any College or University under the Church's jurisdiction who accepts or teaches the conclusions of what is known as Higher Criticism.

Moved by Mr. Francis H. Gisborne, seconded by the Rev. A. W. Mackay,

That, the Upper House concurring, a Joint Committee of both Houses be appointed to consider the advisability of establishing a Church newspaper for the Church people of Canada.

A motion for the postponement of the consideration of this resolution to the next Session of the Synod was carried by a vote of 49 yeas, 20 nays.

COMMITTEE ON THE DIACONATE.

Moved by Mr. Charles Jenkins, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Young, and resolved,

That the Joint Committee on the Diaconate be continued, the members from the Lower House to be: Revs. Canon Farthing, Convener; Professor Clark, Dr. Langtry, Canon Welch; Messrs. G. B. Kirkpatrick, Dr. N. W. Hoyles, Judge McDonald, and Charles Jenkins; and that the Upper House be respectfully requested to appoint representatives on the said Committee.

The Upper House subsequently sent the following Message in reply:

MESSAGE NO. 58.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That this House do not concur in Message No. Y.Y. of the Lower House (respecting the appointment of a Joint Committee on the Diaconate). (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Mr. C. Jenkins, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Young, and resolved,

That this House does not concur in Message No. 58, but appoints the gentlemen already nominated on the proposed Joint Committee to be a Committee of this House on the Diaconate.

PROLONGED ATTENDANCE AT THE SYNOD.

Moved by Rev. S. Weston Jones, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Scriven, and resolved,

That in view of the large amount and great importance of the business affecting the welfare and development of the Church of England in Canada which each Session is brought before the General Synod, it is the opinion of this House that the length of time heretofore given to former Sessions is quite inadequate to present conditions; and that, in order that due deliberation and thorough discussion may henceforth be given to all matters upon which the Synod is called to legislate, their Lordships of the Uf-

per House concurring, the representatives of the various Dioceses are hereby notified that they must be prepared on accepting office as delegates to spend at least a fortnight in attendance at regular Sessions of the General Synod.

PROROGATION.

Moved by the Rev. Canon Craig, seconded by Ven. Arch-deacon Tims, and resolved,

That a written Message be sent to the Upper House asking their Lordships to postpone the prorogation of the Synod to 12.30 o'clock.

TEMPERANCE.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Scott, seconded by Captain Thomas, and resolved unanimously,

That, in order to promote habits of temperance among the men of the Canadian Militia, this Synod do petition the Government to establish in the various military depots of Canada well-built and well-equipped cafes, where refreshments and temperance drinks may be had and opportunities for recreation furnished.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Scott, seconded by Rev. Dr. Symonds, and resolved unanimously,

That, with a view to putting down the evils of intemperance, this Synod do urge upon the Church people of Canada as a Christian duty to abstain from and discourage the pernicious habit of treating.

SYMPATHY WITH THE BISHOP OF TORONTO.

Moved by the Rev. J. Pitt Lewis, seconded by Rev. Canon Welch,

That this House desires to express its deep sympathy with the Lord Bishop of Toronto in his long and serious illness, and this House earnestly prays that he may soon be restored to his usual health.

Carried unanimously by a standing vote.

THANKS TO THE OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD.

Moved by Rev. Canon Welch, seconded by Mr. Charles Jenkins, and resolved,

That the most cordial thanks of this House be given to the Deputy Prolocutor, the Clerical and Lay Secretaries, the Treasurer and the Auditor, for the admirable manner in which they have discharged their duties.

MESSAGES FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The Prolocutor read the following Messages from the Upper House:—

MESSAGE NO. 55.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That this House do concur in Message U.U. and appoint the Bishops of Toronto, Rupert's Land, Niagara, Saskatchewan and Nova Scotia as members of the Joint Committee on Sunday Schools. (Signed) S. P. RUPERT'S LAND, Chairman.

MESSAGE NO. 56.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the Report of the Committee on the Maintenance of Theological Colleges be adopted. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Rev. Canon Crawford, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Harding, and resolved,

That this House concurs in Message No. 56 from the Upper House respecting the adoption of the Report on the Maintenance of Theological Colleges.

MESSAGE NO. 57.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That, the Lower House concurring, the expense of printing and issuing the Pastoral of the House of Bishops be borne by the General Synod. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

Moved by Rev. Canon Shreve, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Richardson, and resolved,

That this House do concur in Message No. 57 from the Upper House respecting the printing of the Bishops' Pastoral.

MESSAGE NO. 59.

The President of the Upper House begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Upper House has adopted the following resolution:

That the report of the Lower House re Committees be concurred in, and that the President and the Bishop of Quebec be asked to appoint members from this House on the Joint Committees. (Signed) W. B. MONTREAL.

KEEPING OF THE MINUTES.

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon Carey, seconded by Rev. Canon Von Iffland, and resolved,

That the manner of keeping and preserving the minutes of this House be referred to the Committee "on Method of Keeping the Minutes," and that the Committee be requested to report to this House at its next Session.

The Prolocutor appointed the following Committee: Mr. Spencer Page, Convener; Ven. Archdeacon Young, Mr. J. L. Jennison, Dr. Davidson and Mr. Matthew Wilson.

The Prolocutor read the Schedule of the Acts of the Synod received from the Upper House (Page 100).

The minutes of the ninth day's proceedings were then read by the Clerical Secretary and confirmed.

The hour of prorogation having now arrived, and their Lordships of the Upper House being ready to attend, the House closed its Session at 12.50 o'clock p.m.

Minutes confirmed.

J. C. FARTHING,
Prolocutor.

C. J. S. BETHUNE,
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

R. CAMPBELL,
Hon. Lay Secretary.

UPPER HOUSE.

QUEBEC, September, 1905.

The Upper House of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada held its meetings in the Court House, Quebec, from Wednesday, September 6th, to Friday, September 15th.

PRESENT :

- The Most Reverend the Lord Archbishop of Montreal, Metropolitan of the Province of Canada and Primate of All Canada.
- The Most Reverend the Lord Archbishop of Rupert's Land, Metropolitan of the Province of Rupert's Land.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Fredericton.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Ottawa.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Calgary.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Mackenzie River and Athabasca.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Quebec.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Saskatchewan.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of New Westminster and Kootenay.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Niagara.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Qu'Appelle.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Algoma.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Ontario.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop Coadjutor of Montreal.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Keewatin.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Caledonia.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Huron.
- The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Moosonee.
- The proceedings of the Upper House are not open to the public, but the results appear in the Messages transmitted to the Lower House.

At one o'clock p.m. on Friday, September the 15th, their Lordships entered the Lower House and His Grace the Primate took the chair. He then delivered the following address:—
Your Grace, My Lords, Beloved Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

The time for proroguing the General Synod has now arrived, and my first feeling is the consciousness of the loss we have sustained, by the passing from this scene of many of our zealous and faithful members, to the rest of the Eternal World.

I shall only name the late Primate. He was a great man, in the truest sense of the word. There are few like him.

This session of the General Synod proves the saying "his works do follow him"; and this Session of the General Synod vindicates again the belief maintained, that the General Synod would be a blessing, not only to the Dominion, but to the Church at large.

It is worthy of remark that but three Bishops of the Dominion have been prevented from attending this Session of the Synod.

The Legislative acts of the Synod are as follows:—

SCHEDULE OF ACTS OF THE SYNOD.

- (1) Appointment of Joint Committee on Resolutions adopted by the All-American Conference of Bishops respecting the transference of Clergy.
- (2) Appointment of Joint Committee on Memorial No. 14 on Convening Circular respecting Arbitration.
- (3) Appointment of a Joint Committee on Memorial No. 15 on Convening Circular respecting the formation of an Anglican Young People's Society.
- (4) Appointment of a Joint Committee to prepare an address to the Primate.
- (5) Enactment of Canon forbidding the solemnization of the Marriage of Divorced persons.
- (6) Appointment of Joint Committee to report action desirable on the written address of the late Primate.

- (7) Appointment of a Joint Committee to report on the resolution of the Lower House on the admission and preparation of Candidates for Holy Orders.
- (8) Confirmation of Canon I, "The Supreme Court of Appeal."
- (9) Confirmation of Canon II "Of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada."
- (10) Amendment of Permanent Order of Proceedings to provide for reception of Delegates from the Church in the U.S.A.
- (11) Resolution respecting payment of expenses of Printing the Draft Appendix to the Prayer Book.
- (12) Resolution respecting Committee on Statistics and State of the Church.
- (13) Resolution respecting Immigration.
- (14) Appointment of Joint Committee on Hymnal.
- (15) Adoption of Report of the Committee on Christian Reunion.
- (16) Adoption of the Report of the Committee on Beneficiary Funds.
- (17) Resolution as to meeting of General Synod in Ottawa.
- (18) Resolution respecting Colonial Clergy Act.
- (19) Resolution respecting Primate's Report of Official Acts.
- (20) Appointment of Lay Assessors to Supreme Court of Appeal.
- (21) Confirmation of Canon IV and appointment of a Registrar.
- (22) Appointment of Joint Committee of Incorporation.
- (23) Resolution respecting Lord's Day Observance.
- (24) Resolution respecting Thank-Offering of the Anglican Communion.
- (25) Resolution respecting Indian Schools.
- (26) Resolution as to printing Statistical Report.
- (27) Resolution respecting Sunday Schools.
- (28) Resolution respecting Theological Colleges.
- (29) Resolution as to printing Pastoral.

In answer to prayer, the Synod has been presided over by the Holy Spirit, and the "anxious forebodings" have all passed away—an united Church, has legislated with all freedom, upon a

diversity of subjects, and has not broken the bonds of peace and charity. Glory be to God on High.

By the mercy of God, we shall return to our various duties, and strive with whatever influence God has given to us, to promote the well-being of our Church, the spread of the Gospel and the glory of God.

Let us bear each other, on our hearts, in continued and loving communion.

His Grace the Primate pronounced the Benediction, and declared that the fourth Session of the General Synod is prorogued.

PASTORAL LETTER.

At the meeting of the General Synod of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada, held in Quebec in September, 1905, the Archbishops and Bishops of the Upper House issued the following Pastoral Letter and ordered it to be read by all the Clergy to their congregations from the Atlantic to the Pacific.

To the Clergy and Laity of the Church of England in Canada:

In the Name of the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost.

Three years have passed since last we addressed you, Brethren beloved, on the duties and responsibilities of our common life as servants of the Lord Jesus Christ, and members of His Church. And now once more we, as your Bishops, conscious of that weight of responsibility which rests on us, and which time can never lessen, address you after the close of a most important gathering of the whole Canadian Church in General Synod assembled, composed of all the Bishops and chosen representatives, both Clerical and Lay, of the Dominion. We met as a chosen body, possessed of a legislative power that is truly wonderful, and we met, to separate east and west and north and south throughout this giant land. Surely the whole Church may pray that the foremost result of such a gathering may be that Bishops, Clergy and Laity may pass to the more ordinary work of their common duties, filled with an earnest desire to "live the

life" which wherever lived will bring glory to our Lord and Master, Jesus Christ. And God knows we need all the divine power that the united faith of Bishops, Clergy and Laity can bring, through Christ, into the life of this land. Never was land more blest, never had any country more to be grateful for, and yet how awfully thoughtless it is at times of God. We must awake, awake for our own people, awake for our own loved Church of England, and not for pride or glory's sake, or for supremacy, but for Christ's sake, win our portion in this promised land, and win it for the Lord we serve.

THE NEED OF GODLY EXAMPLE.

Christian Brethren of the Laity whom these words may reach in distant places, we desire you to realize more fully than ever you have done, the individual power you possess through the example of your daily life, and to use that power for the glory of our Saviour. At a time when that great influence called "Society" seems steadily drifting towards God-forgetfulness, and irreligion, when the solemnity of the Lord's day is degraded through the frivolity of fashion, when a spiritual, yet bold profession of religion is often regarded as vulgarity, when with many it is fashionable to leave God's House unfrequented and the ordinances of religion unused, when money is poured out lavishly on luxury and soft, enervating living, and paltry sums at times given by the rich to the things of God, at such a time, the voice of every godly man and woman should be raised in the interest of all that is "pure and of good report"; and the worth of personal example should be realized as all important in the Home, in the area of childhood, and in the busy haunts of busy men. Better, far better, the sober strictness at which the fashionable world may mock, than the offering of Christ's will, and our responsible manhood or womanhood, on the altar of a godless, frivolous and wholly irresponsible, fashionable world.

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

And hence it is that we, your Fathers in God, would call upon the Christian force and integrity of the faithful to support us

in the step which the General Synod has taken in positively forbidding any clergyman of the Church of England in Canada "to solemnize a marriage between persons, either of whom shall have been divorced from one who is living at the time." The Synod has been led to take this momentous step, in the highest interests of social life, and the protection of Home. It is certainly true that such a Canon cannot, at times, be put into action without a measure of suffering on the part of those who have not sinned, but we would have you to realize, Brethren beloved, that such suffering is not confined to the question of the sundering of the marriage tie. Few who have attained the Higher life have done so apart from almost countless acts of self-surrender, and willing bearing of that against which the flesh rebels; the road of God's will is often a road of suffering, those who will wear the dazzling robes of victors at the last "will have come out of great tribulation," and the highest type of the consecrated Christian life is that which "beareth all things, endureth all things." The Synod has done what in God's sight it believes is right, and we, your Fathers, thank God that it arrived at a conclusion that though it may entail suffering on the few, is certainly conceived in the interest of the many.

OBSERVANCE OF THE LORD'S DAY.

For the further preservation of the purity and sweetness of Christian life, we would urge on all who "love the Lord Jesus" to leave nothing undone, by voice, by influence, by example to preserve the sacredness of the Lord's Day. One dreads to think what the fashionable mode of regarding and using that day may lead to, and we warn the Christian manhood and womanhood of the Church that where Fashion is allowed to usurp the throne of Christ, where the day is used for excited pleasure, and wholly divorced from worship, the divine object of the day is lost, and Christ is dishonored where above all He should be glorified. And if our united voices could reach those whose example is so deleterious to the best interests of the people, we would ask them to realize that their responsibility is as real a thing to-day as it will

be to them and us when we stand at the last in the presence of God.

In connection with this subject we would commend to the Church the work of the Lord's Day Alliance of Canada. Its object is largely identical with ours, and its field is the Dominion. We would welcome and aid any Godly effort of this description and knowing the devoted earnestness displayed by the Alliance in this respect, we pray God's blessing to rest upon its labours.

CANDIDATES FOR THE SACRED MINISTRY.

Furthermore, Brethren, we would plead with the rising Christian manhood of the Church and bring before that all important body the claims which the Ministry of God's Church has in all places upon it, but more especially in this country "where the fields are white to harvest and the laborers are few." We are well aware that we cannot compete with the world, in the inducements which it holds out to rally the young life of Canada around its business and commercial enterprises—we would not compete if we could, for we feel assured that no ministry can prove itself a "Ministry of worth" where such sordid calculations lie at its base. But our appeal is to the young Christian manhood, or even advancing boyhood of the Church, from an earnest desire to bring Christ and His Church before them at that moment when the decision has to be made as to their life's work, and we would claim for the work of Christ a loving and careful consideration. We can assure the young, with long years of life behind many of us, as we give the assurance, that the call of Christ is above every call that earth can give, and that the Master's payment to His faithful servants is beyond all price.

AUTHORIZED RENDERING OF DIVINE SERVICE.

We have observed with concern the growing tendency to shorten and set aside the established order of the Church services on the Lord's Day without due authority. Also to introduce into the service musical selections unauthorized and unedifying, such as the substitution for the offertory sentences of anthem solos; the omission of a sermon after evensong; and the use in

its place of a cantata or sacred melody; the employment of elaborate services instead of plain chants and responses, to the exclusion of the congregation from their rightful participation in Divine worship. We feel it to be our duty to exhort the Clergy to a due care for long established use in such matters and that they guard themselves and their flocks from the undue pressure brought to bear upon them continually by organists and choir-masters, to which may be attributed in large measure the disorders just described.

SPECIAL SEASONS OF PRAYER.

Considering the undoubted fact that untold blessing has arisen in response to the special prayers that God's people have offered on St. Andrew's Day, the special Day of Intercession, and at other seasons, we would most earnestly press upon the clergy to take care to give their people special opportunities of prayer and praise each year, and we would also call upon the faithful Laity everywhere to listen to the call of their Clergy and gladly to unite in these special devotions.

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

As Bishops of the Church we have but one mind as to the need of urging all to support with devoted liberality our own Canadian Missionary Society. We thank God for the onward spirit of the Society itself, for its increasing income, and for the great good it has accomplished within the short period of three years. Nevertheless we know that what we have done is by no means the measure of the Church's power. Nor can we expect, even approximately, to reach that measure until every Clergyman becomes the willing and earnest advocate of the work of the Society, instead of, as too often happens, remaining a mere machine to convey to congregations the desire of the Society to enlist their sympathy. If all the clergy were as earnest in this matter, as thank God so many are, we would have no trouble in meeting, indeed more than meeting, our diocesan apportionments, and we cannot fail to realize that where such cold, mechanical methods are pursued, the responsibility of diocesan failure rests on those whose lack of

personal effort impedes the Church of God in its earnest effort to fulfill the Master's will.

WORDS OF WARNING.

It is our desire, based on duty towards God and our people, to warn all against that godless spirit which seeks to regulate at will the results of marriage, and largely to banish childhood from the Home. We care not to linger on such a subject, but we would warn the thoughtless, as well as those who cannot be called so, that there are deadly moral and social crimes, as well as those against the laws of King and Country, and that foremost among such moral crimes is that which, rushing against the laws of God and Nature, will surely bring upon the criminals, in some way, physically and spiritually, the just judgment of an offended God.

We have sought, Brethren, in these words, to lead you with ourselves, at least in thought, into the very presence of God, for Christian duty and Christian responsibility realized and sought to be fulfilled, must ever bring us close to Him, "Whose we are and Whom we ought to serve." To us the Synod has been a great joy and source of thankfulness, for whilst minds have differed, all have been united in bowing before the Church's voice, when its decisions have been clearly given. This unity of spirit surely is from God, this Brotherhood is His gift, this freedom from strife and rancour is His blessing. And so full of gratitude we close a happy Synod, with a sense that God has been very near to us through its passing hours. To Him be all the praise and glory. Amen.

(Signed) W. B. MONTREAL,
 W. C. SELKIRK,
 ARTHUR TORONTO,
 H. T. FREDERICTON,
 CHARLES OTTAWA,
 CYPRIAN CALGARY,
 WILLIAM D. MACKENZIE RIVER AND ATHABASCA,
 A. H. QUEBEC,

W. W. COLUMBIA,
J. A. SASKATCHEWAN,
JOHN NEW WESTMINSTER AND KOOTENAY,
J. PHILIP NIAGARA,
J. QU'APPELLE,
GEORGE ALGOMA,
W. L. ONTARIO,
JAMES CARMICHAEL, *Coadjutor of Montreal.*
J. KEEWATIN,
S. P. RUPERT'S LAND,
C. L. NOVA SCOTIA,
F. H. CALEDONIA,
DAVID HURON,
GEORGE MOOSONEE.

APPENDICES.

(I)

SERMON PREACHED AT OPENING OF THE SYNOD.

By the Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop of the Church in the United States.

PSALM CXXI, 4—*“Behold, He that keepeth Israel shall neither slumber nor sleep.”*

Anthropomorphic representations of God evoke criticisms. Not seldom, the criticisms run over into sneers. Is God a magnified man, it is asked? Can God be angry or jealous? Can He smell a sweet savour and be pleased; or note the new moons and the appointed feasts that are not from the heart and be displeased with a displeasure which is hate? Unbelieving criticism assumes an unwonted sensitiveness for the honour of the Almighty when it asks these indignant questions. But simple Christian faith is not troubled. It answers in the words of the ancient prophet, “God is not a man that He should lie; neither the son of man that He should repent”; or in the words of the Blessed Lord Jesus Himself, “God is a Spirit and they that worship Him must worship Him in spirit and in truth.” Nor is there even need for the analytic defining of the Article of Religion that God is “without body, parts or passions.”

And yet, after all, there is sweet reasonableness in the anthropomorphic presentations complained of. They speak a language understood of men. They convey truths of Deity and Eternity in terms of humanity and time in such way as to afford instruction and proffer hope and strengthen faith. Appeals to the heart, which evermore are of greater dynamic value than conclusions of the head, are wrapped up in their intelligible language. And it may not be denied that the representations criticized, if they are unlogical, have power to quicken sympathy and nourish loyalty and trustfulness and love.

Nor was the Psalmist troubled. He did not hesitate to suggest that the Lord may slumber and the Lord may sleep, however the critics pronounce the suggestion absurd. For the suggestion made the assertion more forceful and more satisfying that in His care and love of Israel He "shall neither slumber nor sleep."

A chosen Israel there has always been, a beneficiary of the watchful care and love of the Lord God Jehovah.

In the Patriarchal and Jewish dispensations, by voice and vision, through prophet and angel, watch and ward, and care and love were constantly extended. Then the Word was made flesh, and the Son of God became the Son of Man also, to make the watch closer and the ward stronger and the care tenderer and the brotherly love more wide reaching. Born as we are born, He came to be Brother indeed to all of us. Yet, Virgin born He came, and so miraculously separate. Bone of our bone, and flesh of our flesh, in the oneness of our human nature, to Him the whole human race was a chosen Israel. He died to redeem all men, and rose again and ascended into heaven, taking our humanity with Him. He left on earth two representatives. The outward and visible one, His Church; the inward and spiritual one, God the Holy Ghost.

All of Adam born are His chosen Israel. His interceding love in keeping them doth neither slumber nor sleep. His vicar on earth, God the Holy Ghost, is evermore pleading with them all, through the reason and the conscience and the inner intuitions, to turn to the good and away from the bad, to embrace the right and resist the wrong, to welcome in the true and bar out the false, to their own soul's salvation which He has freely purchased and provided and proffers to them all. His Church on earth goes forth in dutifulness and love to tell out the glad tidings of great joy to the chosen Israel and to ask and win them to become the choosing Israel also. Then "the elect" and "saints" comprehend more than Calvinism or popular usage would think. For all who do not repel the Holy Spirit nor despise and reject the Church may be accounted "the elect" and "saints."

Christ's Holy Militant Church, perpetuating, expanding, strengthening and sweetening the Patriarchal Church and the Jewish Church, doubtless chartered and commissioned by Him during the Great Forty Days of His active post-resurrection life on earth, is in special sense His chosen Israel. In His watch and ward and care and love of it He doth, indeed, "neither slumber nor sleep."

The One Holy Catholic Church of Christ is the New Jerusalem, which is the Mother of us all. We would not forget that all the baptized are members incorporate in it. We would not ignore that all who give obedient heed to the Holy Spirit's pleadings for the good and the right and the true, even if not baptized, are not far from it and are really disciples of it. But, for us English-speaking people the English-speaking Church denotes a Motherhood nearer and dearer and more home-like than all else.

The historic Church of England! Whose heart within us does not burn with pride and thanks and love at thought of her! St. Paul may not have founded her. Joseph of Arimathæa may not have wandered westward to bring his riches to her help. But apostolic days, or at least sub-apostolic days, saw her birth. St. Alban was but one among her many martyrs. When the heathen Saxon hordes came in to help and stayed to rule and pressed her sore, she retired to the mountain fastnesses of Wales, and there abode in queenly dignity, preserving her faith and order. Subsequently, after conferences and explanations, she joined with the Bishop of Rome and his missionaries in converting and instructing these heathen conquerors of England. She welcomed in missionary helpers over the narrow Straits of Dover and prayed and sang and worshipped in use of the Gallican Liturgy. Under her auspices, alongside of the Kentish evangelization and even before it, Northumbria and the Scottish Isles and Ireland were Christianized. She fought battles on either hand; first, for the Church against the State, and fierce Norman Kings were obliged to yield. Then, strange to say, for the State and against the Church, because alien and despotic rulings ecclesiastical had crept in, and the Constitutions of Clarendon must be enacted for pro-

tection, and Magna Charta itself must ring out in its foremost sentence with "*Ecclesia Anglicana libera sit.*" And "*provisors*" and "*praemunire*" were placed upon the statute book of the realm to record her steady and sturdy protest against foreign usurpation. In the fulness of time God's Providence prepared the way for her to throw off this usurpation and to revert to the queenly dignity of her original independence. Thereafter for a century and more her life was beset with difficulties and dangers, countless of number, and tremendous of weight and force. But in the latter part of the 17th century she emerged in safety from the fierce opposition of fanatics and from the sometimes compromising friendship of kings and nobles. Her victorious emergence was soon after signalized by the founding of the two great Societies for the spread of Christian Knowledge and the Propagation of Gospel Missions. Who, in thoughtfully examining the histories of the early British Church and of the later Church of England, can feel otherwise than assured that God kept her for a chosen Israel, and in keeping her neither slumbered nor slept?

But up to the 18th Century her benedictions rested, it may be said, almost only upon the British Isles. Celtic and Gaelic were closely woven in with Anglo-Saxon and Gallic strands. The Church of Ireland, from St. Patrick's day onward, was a gloriously missionary and a markedly independent Church. The Holy Islands off the coast of Scotland and the Dioceses and Parishes on the rugged mainland were centres of Christian devotion and Churchly zeal. Yet the four-fold strengthened cable moored the Church ship safe and close to the Islands of Great Britain and Ireland.

Then at the beginning of the 18th Century there came a change. The two ancient Societies designated by letters of the alphabet, seemingly cabalistic but well understood by churchmen, took in hand to nurse and guide the new order of things. The Macedonian cry, "*Transiens adjuva nos,*" was heard and heeded. It seemed to come from foreign parts over the sea. But British colonies were waxing important. And British colonists are not foreigners nor aliens. True, there were heathen Indians

to be evangelized. But there were also the English-speaking pioneers and settlers of North America to be looked after. The two Societies did splendid missionary work in looking after them. A Bishop was sorely needed. True, a technical bishop there was in the person of the Bishop of London. But actually he was 3,000 miles, and 60 or 90 days, and, in the language of the pocket, hundreds of pounds sterling, distant. The Church of England, like a true mother, strove to give a Bishop, strove once and twice and thrice. Historical facts so show. But uncertainties of procedure, political complications and bitter objections from the field itself prevented success in the striving. By and by misunderstandings about house-keeping threw thirteen colonies out by themselves. But the strain of blood and strength of will of England, and the language and law and liberty and civilization of England went with them. Nor did they part with the Church of England, saying warm thanks for her "long continuance of nursing care and protection"; they made haste to adapt and adopt her Prayer Book, and to attach themselves to her historic order and her scriptural standard. **Grown now to be the Church in the United States** with 99 bishops and 5,000 clergy, they have nothing but warmest feelings of love and heartiest returns of gratitude for their mother, the Church of England, and theirs is great joy and pride that in the years on years of her wonderful history the Lord hath kept her, and in keeping her hath neither slumbered nor slept.

Dear brethren, Most Reverend and Right Reverend Fathers, and Clergy and Laity of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada, honored by your invitation and grateful for your courteous kindness, I am here to bring to you cheerful greeting from the Church in the United States. The Church in Canada and the Church in the United States! Sisters indeed they are, out from the womb of the one dear mother whom they revere and love. And almost twin sisters also. One is only three years older than the other in count of their attainment of the Episcopate. In God's good providence they are neighbors too as well as sisters. Not only therefore do the sisterly hearts beat warm and true, but quick

flying shuttles to and fro weave a strong, neighborly warp and woof of understanding and respect and helpfulness and love.

The expected likenesses of twinship are manifestly apparent. Though the slightly younger sister has in some lineaments outgrown the older. Beginning with her Bishop of Nova Scotia, as the first one of Colonial Bishops, who seemed to have all of British America for his Diocese, she has swelled the present count of Colonial Bishops to 108 against the 99 of her elder sister. And I cannot but think that, strenuous as have been the activities of some of the Bishops and Missionaries of the United States, the pioneering Clergy of the northern sister, along the bleak coasts of Labrador, in the solitudes and lonelinesses of the Hudson Bay country, and in the outreaches toward the Arctic waters, have shown the more determined, the more unselfish and the more wonderfully heroic lives. Yet, twinship likenesses are by no means wanting. Brief reference to some of them may not be out of place.

First then, it may be mentioned, you and we alike have clothed the Laity with authority and responsibility. The investiture is more than the mere harness of work and giving. We bid them speak in counsel; we empower them to do, by voting, what they think will most make for the strength and spread of Christ's Militant Church on earth. Much dubiousness, not to say anxiety, seems to disturb the mother Church of England now in considering whether she ought not to undertake to do the same. Many of her faithful sons fear, I suppose, that the Laity, untrained in theological niceties, will be likely, when clothed with power, to hold in much haste and with all might on Catholic doctrine and historic practices to change or modify or abolish. Of course the unknown is evermore an object of shrinking dread. Yet if they will look across the water to learn, could not you and we reasonably reassure their natural and honest timidity? Could we not from our experience tell out to them, that, so far from the counselling and voting Laity stretching forth profaning hands, they are among the most conservative and loyal and steady and determined

upholders and defenders of the unchangeable truth of doctrine and the devoted doing of duty of the Church?

Again, you and we alike have somewhat of trouble over the question of religion in our common schools. The mother Church seems to be even more troubled. With you and us, Church and State are untied, though I hope, changing two little letters, united in mutual helpfulness unto good work for men. In fairness to citizens and taxpayers the State may not lay down rules for the inculcation of religion in the schools which are not generally, and might I not say, universally acceptable. Yet to have separate schools supported by taxation, the separation following along lines of differences in religious belief, is to break up the unity and harmony which are vital elements of the best national life, and really to strike away from the schools the excellent adjunct, common. We have found, and perhaps you have found also, that the only fair way seems to be, sad as it is to leave out religious instruction and training, to trust to the Christian character of the teachers, (thank God, the vast majority of all of them are Christian believers), to make a Christian atmosphere for the schools, and to relegate to the home and the Church, to parents and pastors and Sunday School teachers, the care and guidance of the children while they learn the Christian principles of the truth of God and the duty of man.

Again, also, Missionary work takes on a like aspect with you and us. The Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church in the United States alike count all the members of the Church to be members of the Society. This is as it should be. And through the method of apportionment which we both are trying thoroughly to institute and actively to push, and through the Woman's Auxiliary, and the Children's Auxiliary of Lenten offerings, and through house to house collections, and person to person representations, we shall, through God's guidance and blessing, make it quite impossible for any faithful man or woman or child of the Church to go on without a knowledge of and an interest in

and at least a yearly gift for her great Missionary work. We both have Home Missions to look after, immense in amount and intense in pressure. The great North-West, with you as with us, growing lustily, is vigorously clamorous for spiritual care and help. Yet we both want earnestly to recognize that the field for Christ and His Church is the world. So we are at work in China and Japan and Africa and South America, and you, besides being where we are, are also in India and Egypt and Palestine and Persia. May we not be convinced that the candlestick of the Canadian Church shall not be removed while her light so shines before men in the wideness of interest and effort and the unselfishness of Missionary zeal and love?

And, once more, you and we are alike in the circumstances besetting our Church work. We both are surrounded by vigorous Christian bodies of other names. We are each of us, numerically, a feeble folk as the conies. You are well aware how in the mother land the old Cathedrals, the recognized position of the Clergy, the large constituency of Church discipleship and the very atmosphere of English parishes impart a wonderful sense of stable strength and ambitious uplift. Here in Canada these things are not yours. Therefore it is yours to seek to cultivate the patient fortitude and the modest yet unflinching loyalty of a minority representation. We too in the States are outclassed in numbers fourfold and tenfold by other Christian brethren. Conies indeed we all are. Yet the conies made their houses in the rocks. And in the rocks and on the rock is built our house of Christ's Church, stable and strong in its Divine sub-structure, steadfast and revered in its authorized, historic superstructure. May our loving loyalty to it never tolerate the incoming of one iota of dubious questioning or paralysing weakness! But, the English-speaking Church is the real mother home for all English-speaking people. Let her not forget her motherhood. Let her not refuse her duty. Let her not ignore her privilege. In a sense, all the English-speaking baptized belong to her. She is the real mother of them all. The various Christian bodies round about us of other names may not know this truth; they may not take it in. But if she knows it and

takes it in, her attitude towards them all will be that of mother love, undying and unfailling. She will grieve for them that they lack some ancient things of apostolic order and evangelic life. These things she will keep for them in trust, and hold them fast for their sake as well as her own. But she will be courteous and kindly, and allowance making and tenderly forgiving, and generously appreciative of the Christian excellences in their hearts and lives, and patiently waiting for God's own time and way for bringing all home into the one flock, and under the one Shepherd. May we not justly think that for us Church Unity means the outreaching of the motherhood and the owning of the motherhood of the English Church for all English-speaking people? And this first and foremost, before we think or plan for Unity with alien lands or outer nations, clans and tongues?

If all this be true, the conies need have no feeling of downcastness for that they are a feeble folk. Their house on the rock is not simply a defence for themselves but a refuge for others. Are our Parishes and Church buildings and people but few in arithmetic count, and scattered and weak? Yes, but in spiritual computation they may be frontier fortresses holding some precious things in trust, garrisoned and provisioned with Apostolic order and Evangelic truth, and ready to be centres of guidance and defence, of shelter and protection, when God's blessed call to unity is sounded.

Steady then all along the line. Keep the few Parish-fortresses manned and sustained. And keep their charter too, the Prayer Book, under watch and ward. There are everlasting and unchangeable things in it of unspeakable value to be kept in trust for all English-speaking people. There are things in it naturally and innocently changeable. But shall not wise caution and seemly reverence and proper recognition of our wide-reaching responsibility decide that the unchangeable things should so rule and overshadow the changeable things that we should stay our hand from touching it until the fulness of time and the plain pointing of God's Providence warn that the hour has come to mend it?

Dear brethren, what shall I say more? Humbly I speak to you again a loving greeting from the Southern Sister. You are extending to me a generous welcoming from the north. You and we are of the English-speaking Church, a kingdom in itself, and even an empire. The sign of imperial sovereignty is self-sacrifice and not self-assertion. In the spirit of self-sacrifice go we forth to conquer. If insensate socialism adopt its maxim, "Down with everything that is up," we, please God, and under the Church's lead, will make our motto, "Up with everything that is down." In this venerable Cathedral, the first of greater Britain erected outside the British Isles, still celebrating the centenary of its consecrated existence, we will pledge ourselves together in the *Sacramentum*, oath of militant and spiritual obedience. And we pause, listening, to hear almost again the words uttered a year ago by the Archbishop, occupant of the ancient seat of St. Augustine, the primatial see of the Great and Greater English-speaking church, *Respice, Circumspice, Prospice*. Backward look with reverence, round about in thankfulness, forward in faith and trust, for that the Lord God Jehovah hath kept His chosen Israel strong and sweet, and shall continue in mercy and majesty to keep, and in keeping, "shall neither slumber nor sleep."

(II)

REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

To the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada :

The undersigned has the honour to report as follows:—

In and by paragraph No. 30 of the Constitution it is enacted that the expenses of the Synod,—including the necessary travelling expenses of the members,—shall be provided for by an assessment of the several Dioceses represented in the Synod, proportioned to the number of licensed Clergymen in them,—Dioceses having less than ten Clergymen being exempted.

It having been considered that the sum of six thousand dollars or thereabouts should be obtained from the Dioceses liable to be assessed,—and the total number of licensed Clergymen in them being 1,175, the rate of assessment was fixed at \$5.10 per Clergyman, which produced \$5,992.50. Appended hereto is a schedule showing the Dioceses assessed,—the number of licensed Clergymen in each, and the assessment made upon each,—the amounts received and when received,—and the amounts paid to Dioceses for expenses of their delegates and when paid. Also a list of the Dioceses having less than ten licensed Clergymen and the amounts paid for expenses of their delegates. There is also submitted a detailed statement showing the sum paid to each delegate for his expenses.

The Treasurer's account of receipts and expenditures has been duly audited and is now presented to the Synod. It shows a balance in hand of \$1,308.48, which is on deposit in the Molsons Bank, Brockville, Ontario, to the credit of the Synod. Of this sum there is in the Savings Bank department \$1,306.38, bearing interest at 3 per cent. per annum from the 30th June last.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

HERBERT S. McDONALD,

Treasurer of the General Synod.

Dated at Quebec, 5th day of September, 1905.

SCHEDULE.

Schedule referred to in the Report of the Treasurer of the General Synod presented in September, 1905:—

Name of Diocese.	Number of Clergy.	Amount paid by Dioceses.	When received by the Treasurer.	Amount paid to Delegates from Diocese.	When paid by Treasurer.
Nova Scotia.....	120	\$ 612 00	14 May, 1904	\$ 231 55	14 May, 1904
Quebec.....	78	397 80	10 March, 1903	6 50	10 Mar., 1903
Toronto.....	187	953 70	16 April, 1903	102 68	16 April, "
Fredericton.....	72	367 20	2 March, 1903	128 30	20 Mar., "
Montreal.....	114	581 40	11 March, 1903	9 75	11 Mar., "
Huron.....	151	770 10	23 March, 1903	186 15	23 Mar., "
Ontario.....	70	357 00	25 Feb'y., 1903	60 44	27 Feb'y., "
Niagara.....	71	362 10	6 April, 1903	109 65	11, 15 Apr., "
Ottawa.....	66	336 60	19 Feb'y., 1903	13 50	24 Feb'y., "
Algoma.....	34	173 40	18 June, 1903	109 41	19 June, "
Rupert's Land....	77	392 70	2 March, 1903	457 95	16 Mar., "
Saskatchewan....	18	91 80	2 May, 1903	79 40	5 May, "
Qu'Appelle.....	24	122 40	24 Feb'y., 1903	255 55	5, 24 Mar., "
Calgary.....	26	132 60	28 Feb'y., 1903	543 30	11 Mar., "
Columbia.....	23	117 30	2 March, 1903	439 60	16 Mar., "
New Westminster	26	132 60	12 March, 1903	539 25	8, 9 Apr., "
Kootenay.....	18	91 80	2 March, 1903	113 65	5 May, "
	1175	\$5992 50		\$3386 63	

Amounts paid to Dioceses having less than ten Clergymen and therefore not assessed:—

Diocese.	Number of Clergymen.	Paid to Delegates.
Moosonee.....	8	\$ 78 90
Athabasca.....	7	340 41
Mackenzie River.....	6	144 45
Selkirk.....	—	150 35
Keewatin.....	9	203 05
Caledonia.....	—	000 00
		\$ 917 16

HERBERT S. McDONALD,
Treasurer of the General Synod.

Audited and found correct,

E. J. B. PENSE,

Auditor of Synod.

Dated at Quebec, 5th day of September, 1905.

GENERAL SYNOD IN ACCOUNT WITH HERBERT S. McDONALD,
TREASURER.

RECEIPTS.

1902. Sept.	3,	Balance from Charles Garth, Esq., late Treasurer.....	\$	360	33
	5,	Collection at Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal.....		36	26
			\$	396	59
1903.		Diocesan appointments paid, as per Schedule.		5,992	50
1905.		Interest on Savings' Bank account to June 30		56	38
				<u>6,445</u>	<u>47</u>

PAYMENTS.

1902. Oct.	1,	George Grisdale, Stationery.....	\$	3	85
		Rev. Dr. Bethune, Sundry Accounts.....		44	57
		Joseph Tompkins, Sundry Accounts.....		31	60
		Gazette Printing Co.....		25	75
		Rev. W. A. Burman, Telegram to Bishop of Selkirk.....		8	00
	17,	A. H. Howard, Illuminating Address to the King.....		25	00
		Diocesan Theological College, account of C. M. Henderson.....		14	60
	25,	Joseph Tompkins, Services as Messenger....		35	00
Dec.	4,	J. L. Smeaton, Engrossing Address to Presi- dent U. S.....		8	00
		Brockville Times, Printing and Letter Book..		3	50
1903. Jan.	2,	Dr. J. A. Worrell, Sundry Disbursements... ..		4	69
Feb.	24,	A. Talbot & Co., Printing Journal.....	438	00	
		Rev. Dr. Bethune, Travelling Expenses.....		21	80
		Robert J. Dennis, Typewriting.....		2	00
March	5,	Rev. Dr. Bethune, Sundry Disbursements....		35	20
July 1904.	7,	A. Talbot & Co., packing, freight, etc., Journals		73	06
		Rev. Dr. Bethune, Postage of Journals, Etc..		14	24
May	24,	Martin, Phillips & Co., Minute Book for Upper House.....		3	15
Dec.	8,	Gazette Printing Co.....		10	50
		Rev. Canon Baylis, Postage Account.....		82	
1905. July	5,	Rev. Dr. Bethune, Sundry Disbursements... ..		24	00
Aug.	26,	Herbert S. McDonald, Postage, Etc.....		5	00
		Herbert S. McDonald, Commission on Cheques		87	
			\$	833	20
		Payments to Dioceses, as per Schedule.....	\$3,386	63	
		“ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “		917	16
				<u>4,303</u>	<u>79</u>
				5,136	99
		Balance in Molson's Bank.....		1,308	48
				<u>6,445</u>	<u>47</u>

Audited and found correct.
HERBERT S. McDONALD, Treasurer of the Synod.
Quebec, September 5th, 1905.
E. J. B. PENSE, Auditor of the Synod.

(III)

APPEALS FROM THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT OF
THE M. S. C.-C.

Copy of resolution of the Synod of the Diocese of New Westminster, passed Oct. 22nd, 1903.

"That the Secretaries of the Synod be directed to send the following request to the Primate of the Church of England in Canada, and to the Board of Management of the M.S.C.C.; and that it be an instruction from this Diocese to its delegates to the General Synod to bring this request up for consideration at the next meeting of the General Synod:

"That the appeals drawn up by the Board of Management of the M.S.C.C. be sent unsigned to each individual Bishop, and if he approves he shall sign and issue the same himself to the clergy of his own Diocese."

HAROLD J. UNDERHILL,

Clerical Secretary, Diocese of New Westminster.
Vancouver, B.C., Feb. 26th, 1904.

(IV)

CHRISTIAN UNION.

Resolution adopted by the All-American Conference of Bishops, held at Washington, D.C., in October, 1903, respecting Christian Union.

Resolved,—“That this Conference request the General Convention, and the General Synod of Canada, to appoint a committee to lay before our Presbyterian and Methodist brethren, the several points of union, between them and us,—as brought forward in the addresses of the Bishop of Tennessee, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Montreal; and that the General Assembly, and the Methodist Conference, be asked to take such steps as to them may seem wise to emphasize these; and pointedly, to draw the attention of their congregations to them. We would also affectionately commend this whole most grave subject, anew to the consideration of these Protestant communions, and ask them to consider it seriously with a view to arriving at intercommunion, and possible union of

them and us,—through the composition of some of the differences, and the recognition that others do not constitute sufficient reasons for creating, or continuing a rupture of that visible unity of the Church, for which our Lord Jesus Christ prayed.”

W. L. ONTARIO,
Secretary of the "All-American Conference."

THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

To the Clerical Secretary of the General Synod :

We have the honour to forward to you, for the consideration of the General Synod, the accompanying resolution, passed at the last Session of our Diocesan Synod:—

Resolved,—“That a Memorial be presented by this Synod to the General Synod of Canada, praying that any addition to the existing Book of Common Prayer for use in Canada shall be printed in such form as to enable it to be bound up with the Prayer Book now in use, so that an edition may be issued for Canada similar to the standard editions now used in England, and that the copyright of the same be vested in the General Synod for the benefit of the General Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.”

CHAS. L. INGLES,
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

W. S. BATTIN,
Hon. Lay Secretary.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

At the last Session of the Synod of the Diocese of Montreal (February, 1905) it was, on motion, resolved that the following be a Memorial to the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada at its next Session:—

“That the Synod of the Diocese of Montreal prays the Gen-

eral Synod to take steps for the publication of a Canadian edition of the Book of Common Prayer, in such form that the several sizes of page and type shall correspond as to number of pages and as to matter on each page."

J. GILBERT BAYLIS,
Clerical Secretary,

W. L. BOND,
Lay Secretary.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

The Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Huron respectfully sheweth :

That at the Session of the Synod of the said Diocese of Huron duly called and held in the City of London, in the month of June, 1905, the following resolution was adopted :

Resolved,—“That this Synod express to the General Synod its sense of the necessity of the steps that are being taken with regard to the adaptation of the Prayer Book, and its desire that the work, whilst conserving the dignity and beauty of our incomparable service, will so wisely and effectually adapt it as to make it fitted for the requirements of this branch of the Church of England.”

And your Memorialists will ever pray.

DAVID HURON,
President.

RICHARD HICKS,
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

JOHN RANSFORD,
Hon. Lay Secretary.

MEMORIAL FROM THE RURAL DEANERIES OF MUSKOKA AND
PARRY SOUND.

This Memorial respectfully sheweth :

That at the joint Chapter of the Rural Deaneries of Muskoka and Parry Sound, held at Sundridge, on the 13th day of June, 1905, the following resolution was adopted:—

“That the joint Deaneries of Muskoka and Parry Sound now in session desire to Memorialize the General Synod, and also express their **entire sympathy** with the propositions now before Churchmen, of having a Hymnal compiled, and the Prayer Book adapted to meet the requirements of the Church in Canada; further, they would emphasize their earnest hope of action, by praying that such steps shall be taken at the General Synod as shall bring these **propositions** to some successful issue.”

W. A. J. BURT,
ARTHUR H. ALLMAN,
Rural Deans.

C. WILFRED BALFOUR,
Secretary.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF OTTAWA.

This Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa respectfully sheweth:—

That at the last session of the Diocesan Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa, holden at Ottawa on the 27th and subsequent days of June, 1905, a resolution was adopted by the Synod, on motion of the Chancellor, seconded by Mr. F. H. Gisborne, that a Memorial be presented to the General Synod of the Church, in the terms following:—

“That the Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa prays that any addition to the existing Book of Common Prayer for use in Canada shall be printed in such form as to enable it to be bound up with the Prayer Books now in use, so that an edition may be issued for Canada similar to the standard editions now in use in England; and that the copyright thereof be vested in the General Synod for the benefit of the Church Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.”

Wherefore your Memorialists respectfully submit the foregoing for the consideration of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada at its next session.

On behalf of the Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa.

J. TRAVERS LEWIS,
Chancellor.

MEMORIAL OF THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF CANADA.

The following resolutions were adopted by the Lower House of the Synod of the Church of England in Canada for the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada at the Twentieth Session thereof held in the City of Montreal from October 11th to 19th, 1904:—

1. "That a Memorial be presented by this Synod to the General Synod of Canada praying that any addition to the existing Book of Common Prayer for use in Canada shall be printed in such form as to enable it to be bound up with the Prayer Book now in use, so that an edition may be issued for Canada similar to the standard editions now used in England, and that the copyright of the same be vested in the General Synod for the benefit of the General Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada."—Carried.

2. "That the following be appended to the 'Memorial' provided for, if this House under motion of Mr. F. E. Hodgins to the General Synod accepts said Memorial, to wit: That it is recommended that the title page of any issue of a separate Canadian edition of the Prayer Book run as follows:—The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church according to the use of this Branch of the Holy Catholic Church—known as the Church of England in Canada—together with the Psalter, &c., &c., as in the present title page."—Carried.

G. ABBOTT-SMITH,
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

L. H. DAVIDSON,
Hon. Lay Secretary.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF RUPERT'S LAND.

The following resolution was adopted by the Synod of the Diocese of Rupert's Land:—

"That this Synod present a Memorial to the General Synod at its next meeting in Quebec, praying that the Committee which was appointed three years ago to prepare an Appendix to the Prayer Book be urged to take action as soon as possible."

H. S. LESLIE,
Assistant Secretary.

(VI.)

A CANADIAN CHURCH HYMNAL.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

We have the honour to forward the subjoined Resolutions, which were passed at the last Session of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto:—

Resolved,—That the General Synod be memorialized to authorize and direct the compilation and publication by the Church of a Hymnal for general use.

Resolved,—That a Committee be appointed by this Synod:

Firstly, to take such steps as they may consider best to increase in the various Dioceses of the Canadian Church the growing, active and favorable interest in the proposed Hymnal.

Secondly, to confer with our representatives to the General Synod, and to consider how best to bring this matter before the attention of the members of the General Synod, and to secure effective action at the approaching session on 6th September next.

Thirdly, to consider and deal with communications in respect of such Hymnal that may be received from other Dioceses or from the General Synod, and to report at the next session of this Synod.

CHAS. L. INGLES,

Hon. Clerical Secretary.

W. S. BATTIN,

Hon. Lay Secretary.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

The Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Huron respectfully sheweth:—

That at the Session of the Synod of the said Diocese of Huron duly called and held in the City of London in the month of June, 1904, the following resolution was adopted:—

Resolved,—That in view of the growing necessity of having uniformity in the Hymnology within the jurisdiction of the General Synod of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada,

this Synod memorialize the General Synod to appoint at its next meeting, a Committee for the purpose of compiling one Hymnal for use within the said jurisdiction.

And your Memorialists will ever pray.

RICHARD HICKS,
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

JOHN RANSFORD,
Hon. Lay Secretary.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF COLUMBIA.

At the last Session of the Synod of the Diocese of Columbia the following resolution was unanimously adopted:—

“That a Memorial be addressed to the General Synod favoring the appointment of a Special Committee to consider the advisability of the compilation of a Hymnal for the use of the Church of England in Canada.”

FRANK BUNELL,
Lay Secretary.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF RUPERT'S LAND.

To their Lordships the Bishops and the Clergy and Laity of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada, in General Synod assembled:

The Memorial of the Diocese of Rupert's Land humbly sheweth:—

1. That for the purpose of fostering and cementing the union of the Canadian Church which was so happily consummated in the year 1893, it is very desirable that there should be only one Hymnal in use in all the Churches of our communion in the Dominion.

2. That not only the spiritual interests of the Church would be secured by this means, but in addition, a fair revenue would accrue to its funds through the sale of the books, and thus the living work of the Church would receive a distinct benefit.

The Synod of Rupert's Land, therefore, prays that the General Synod will, as soon as possible, take the necessary steps to provide such a book, and expresses the hope that within a short time it will be in general use.

And your Memorialists will ever pray.

S. P. RUPERT'S LAND,
Archbishop and President.

C. N. F. JEFFERY,
Clerical Secretary.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF OTTAWA.

This Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa respectfully sheweth:—

That at the last Session of the Diocesan Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa, held at Ottawa on the 27th and subsequent days of June, 1905, a resolution was adopted by the Synod, on motion of the Chancellor, seconded by Mr. W. H. Rowley, that a Memorial be presented to the General Synod of the Church, in the terms following:—

That the General Synod of the Church be memorialized to authorize and direct the compilation and publication by the Church authorities of a Hymnal for general use.

Wherefore your Memorialists respectfully submit the foregoing for the consideration of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada at its next session.

On behalf of the Synod of the Diocese of Ottawa.

J. TRAVERS LEWIS,
Chancellor.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

The Memorial of the Diocesan Synod of Fredericton humbly sheweth:—

That whereas there seems to be a general opinion in the Church that the time is opportune for the compilation of a Hymnal for the Canadian Church;

And whereas the Synod of Fredericton has passed a resolution affirming the principle;

This Synod therefore respectfully asks that the General Synod will take this matter into their most serious consideration.

H. T. FREDERICTON,
President.

O. S. NEWNHAM,
Secretary.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

At the regular meeting of the Synod of the Incorporated Diocese of Ontario, held in Kingston, June 22nd, 1905, it was resolved and carried unanimously:—

“That this Synod do memorialize the General Synod to consider the expediency of issuing an authorized Hymnal for the Church of England in Canada.”

GEO. W. G. GROUT,
Clerical Secretary.

MEMORIAL OF THE PROVINCE OF RUPERT'S LAND.

The following resolution was passed at the recent Synod of the Province of Rupert's Land, held in Calgary, August 9th to 11th:—

“That it is in the best interests of the Church of England in Canada that there be only one Hymnal in common use in the public services of the Church. Therefore this Synod requests the General Synod at its meeting in September to take the necessary steps to obtain a Canadian Hymnal.”

JOHN A. MACHRAY,
Secretary Upper House.

G. F. COOMBES,
Secretary Lower House.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF KOOTENAY.

The Synod of the Diocese of Kootenay, in accordance with a resolution adopted at its sixth session, held in the City of Nelson, B.C., on June 7th and 8th, 1905, respectfully prays:—

That the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada may be pleased at its present session to take such steps as may seem most fitting and effective towards the compiling and adoption of a Hymnal for common use throughout the whole Canadian Church.

And your Memorialists will ever pray.

H. BEER,
Secretary of Synod.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

At the recent meeting of the Synod of the Diocese of Niagara the following resolution was adopted:—

That the General Synod be memorialized to authorize and direct the compilation and publication by the Church of a Hymnal for general use.

P. L. SPENCER,
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF RUPERT'S LAND.

At the recent meeting of the Synod of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, held in the City of Winnipeg, the following resolution was adopted:—

Resolved,—That in the opinion of this Synod it is desirable that there should be a Hymnal for the Church of England in Canada. That as soon as possible the proper steps be taken to compile such a book, and that a memorial be presented from this Synod to the General Synod at its next meeting, on the 6th of September, embodying the views of the Diocese in this important question and praying for immediate action.

The Memorial of the Diocese of Rupert's Land humbly sheweth:—

1. That for the purpose of fostering and cementing the union of the Canadian Church which was so happily consummated in the year 1893, it is very desirable that there should be only one Hymnal in use in all the Churches of our communion in the Dominion.

2. That not only the spiritual interest of the Church would be secured by this means; but in addition a fair revenue would ac-

crue to our funds through the sale of the books, and thus the living work of the Church would receive a distinct benefit. The Synod of Rupert's Land, therefore, expresses the hope that the General Synod will, as soon as possible, take the necessary steps to provide such a book, and that within a short time it will be in general use.

H. S. LESLIE,
Assistant Secretary.

(VII)

FIELD SECRETARY FOR SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

The subjoined resolution in reference to the appointment of a Field Secretary for Sunday Schools for the Dominion was passed at the last Session of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto:—

“That this Synod requests the General Synod at its next session in September, to take action in the matter of appointing a Field Secretary for Sunday Schools for the Dominion; to superintend and advance the Sunday School work of the Church; to be in effect, to the organization of the Sunday School, what the General Secretary of the M.S.C.C. is to the Missionary work of the Church.”

CHAS. L. INGLES,
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

W. S. BATTIN,
Hon. Lay Secretary.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

The Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Huron respectfully sheweth:—

That at the Session of the Synod of the said Diocese of Huron duly called and held in the City of London in the month of June, 1905, the following resolution was adopted:—

"That this Synod request the General Synod at its next session in September to take action in the matter of appointing a Field Secretary for Sunday Schools for the Dominion."

And your Memorialists will ever pray.

DAVID HURON,
President.

RICHARD HICKS,
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

JOHN RANSFORD,
Hon. Lay Secretary.

MEMORIAL OF THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT OF THE M.S.C.C.

At the meeting of the Board of Management of the M.S.C.C. held in Toronto on May 4th, 1905, it was resolved:—

"That the report of the Sunday School Committee be adopted and that, in accordance with its recommendation, the General Synod be requested to appoint a Sunday School Field Secretary to take charge of the Sunday School Missionary matters of the Church, and to be to the children of the Church what the General Secretary of the M.S.C.C. is to the adult members of the Church."

L. NORMAN TUCKER,
General Secretary M.S.C.C.

(VIII)

RECIPROCITY IN BENEFICIARY FUNDS.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

The Committee to whom was referred the following resolution:

"That in the opinion of this Synod it is desirable, in the interests of the whole body of the Clergy, and also in the sacred interests of the Church, that a scheme should be devised by the General Synod for concentrating the Beneficiary Funds of the various Dioceses and bringing them under the control of the General Synod,

but that any such scheme to be acceptable to this Synod must grant preferential treatment of Clergy of this Diocese of a certain standing,"—

beg to report :

That they find that the General Synod of Canada has already taken such action in regard to Beneficiary Funds which renders action on the resolution unnecessary.

But your Committee also find that the decision of the General Synod as to reciprocity in the Beneficiary Funds has been, and is, largely based upon the Canon adopted by the Diocese of Huron, accepted by the Dioceses of Toronto and Niagara—which Canon is in the following terms:—

CANON OF RECIPROCITY IN BENEFICIARY FUNDS.

That any Clergyman in good standing, in any Diocese in the Dominion of Canada which has or controls any Fund for Superannuation or Widows and Orphans for the benefit of the Clergy, and which shall, by Canon duly passed, therein extend equal reciprocal terms to the Clergy of this Diocese, shall, when duly licensed by the Bishop to any cure therein, be admitted to all the benefits of the said funds in this Diocese, without any entrance fee, and the years of service in any such reciprocating Diocese shall count as if served in the Diocese of Huron, but that he be subject to all the prevailing conditions and pay such fees as may be required from the Clergy under the Canons regulating these funds. Provided nevertheless that no Clergyman shall be entitled to participate in above named funds who is at the time of his entrance into the Diocese in arrears in any required payments to the Beneficiary Funds of the Diocese from which he is removing.

That it was decided by the General Synod to refer the method of reciprocity so recommended by its Committee to the several Dioceses in Canada "in the hope that every Diocese having such funds will pass similar legislation in order that the interchange of Clergy may be facilitated throughout the Dominion."

And your Committee would recommend the adoption by the Synod of a Canon similar in terms to that of the Diocese of Huron.

And that the action of this Diocese in this respect be communicated by the Secretaries in due course to both Houses of the General Synod.

JAMES CARMICHAEL, *Chairman.*

On motion of Dr. L. H. Davidson, seconded by the Very Reverend the Dean, it was

Resolved,—“That the report just read re Beneficiary Funds be adopted.”

June 21st, 1905.

MEMORIAL OF THE PROVINCE OF RUPERT'S LAND.

The following resolution was passed at the recent Synod of the Province of Rupert's Land, held at Calgary, August 9th to 11th:—

“The Provincial Synod (of Rupert's Land) heartily welcomes the proposal for reciprocity in the Beneficiary Funds of other Dioceses in Eastern Canada, as soon as a satisfactory basis can be mutually arranged, and expresses the hope that the General Synod at the ensuing session will deal with the matter.”

JOHN A. MACHRAY,
Secretary Upper House.

G. F. COOMBES,
Secretary Lower House.

(IX)

GENERAL CLERGY PENSION AND WIDOWS AND ORPHANS' FUND.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

At the meeting of the Synod of the Diocese of Quebec, held on the 14th, 15th, and 16th of June, 1905, the following resolution was adopted:—

“That the Synod of this Diocese of Quebec do memorialize the General Synod to take into consideration the formation of a General Clergy Pension and Widows and Orphans' Fund for the Church in Canada, with the understanding that the total that shall be collected in the coming three years shall be accounted to be the sum raised by the Canadian Church towards the general offering

of the Anglican Church which is to be presented at the Thanksgiving service to be held in St. Paul's Cathedral on the occasion of the Pan-Anglican Congress in 1908."

A. A. VON IFFLAND,
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

(X)

CANON ON THE DISCIPLINE OF THE CLERGY.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

The Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Niagara respectfully sheweth:—

That the several Dioceses of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada have at present each its own Canon on Discipline of Clergy. And whereas the aforesaid Canons do not agree together, but present various diversities; and whereas it seems desirable that one Canon on Discipline of the Clergy should be formulated and agreed upon by the General Synod for use in all the Dioceses of Canada,

Your Memorialists therefore respectfully pray:

That the General Synod of Canada may be pleased at its present session to enact such a Canon on the Discipline of the Clergy as will be adaptable to the whole Church in this Dominion and binding upon every Diocese therein.

And your Memorialists will ever pray.

Signed on behalf of the Synod of the Diocese of Niagara this twenty-seventh day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and five.

J. PHILIP NIAGARA.

P. L. SPENCER,
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

STUART STRATHY,
Hon. Lay Secretary.

(XI)

TEMPERANCE.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

At the meeting of the Synod of the Diocese of Quebec held on the 14th, 15th and 16th of June, 1905, the following resolution was adopted:—

“That this Synod do memorialize the General Synod to form a Canadian Church Temperance Association for the purpose of promoting the cause of Temperance, and the discussion and enforcement of the laws affecting the sale of spirituous liquors in Canada.”

A. A. VON IFFLAND,

Hon. Clerical Secretary.

(XII)

THE TRANSFER OF CLERGY.

Resolutions adopted by the All-American Conference of Bishops held in Washington, D.C., in October, 1903.

The Lord Bishop of Quebec (being a member of a Committee composed of the Archbishop of the West Indies, the Bishop of New York, and himself, appointed at the All-American Conference of Bishops) desires to lay before the General Synod of Canada the following resolutions as to the relations of Dioceses and Provinces and the Transfer of Clergy from one to another.

After papers on the subject had been read by the Bishops of Quebec and Massachusetts, it was unanimously,

“Resolved,—That a Committee of three be appointed, of whom the Archbishop of the West Indies shall be Chairman, and one Bishop of the Church in Canada a member, to whom shall be referred the question of the more intimate relations of the Bishops and other Clergy in Canada, and elsewhere in the Western Hemisphere, and in the United States, and of means of promoting that end. The Chairman appointed as such Committee,—the Archbishop of the West Indies, the Bishop of Quebec, and the Bishop of New York.”

The Bishop of Quebec offered the following resolution:—

RESOLUTION ON TRANSFER OF CLERGY.

“Resolved,—That no Clergyman from Canada may take permanent charge in any Diocese in the United States of America, and *vice versa*: that no Clergyman from the United States of America may take permanent charge in any Diocese in Canada, until the Bishop of the Diocese receiving such clergyman has received and accepted a *Bene Decessit*.”

which was referred to the Committee appointed on the first topic.

At a later day the Archbishop of the West Indies presented the report of this Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

The relation of the several branches of the Anglican Communion in America to one another.

I. The rapidity with which men can now travel to distant places, and other circumstances, render it increasingly important to the welfare of individual Dioceses and Provinces and of the whole Anglican Church, that a just and merciful discipline of the Clergy be adequately maintained in every part of the Church, and that action thus taken in any individual case, in one Diocese or Province, be communicated to and upheld within the Church in every other Diocese and Province, to the end that offences may be corrected, scandals avoided, and truly penitent men be lawfully restored to the functions of their ministry in due season.

II. In order to give practical effect to this general principle, it is recommended that the self-governing branches of our Church in All America, as represented in the Conference, should take such action by means of amendment of, or addition to, National, Provincial, or Diocesan Canons, as will secure that the following detailed arrangements may be adopted and practically carried out, with reference to the transfer of Clergymen from one national Church or one Province to another.

III. That no Clergyman should take permanent charge of a cure in a Diocese within the United States or the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland, or within the Province of the West Indies, until the Bishop of the Diocese in which the said new appointment is intended to take place, has received and accepted a *Bene Decessit* in writing from the Bishop of the Diocese in which such Clergyman has, up to the date thereof, been serving, or with which he has otherwise been canonically connected.

IV. That documents issued by the Bishops of the various Countries, Provinces, and Dioceses of All America intended to serve the purpose of a *Bene Decessit*, or Letter Dimissory, should be worded, as nearly as possible, in identical terms, so that there may be no ambiguity or uncertainty as to the meaning of such document.

V. That every Bishop deposing, or depriving, or otherwise canonically disciplining a clergyman, should notify the facts of the case to the Chief Bishop or Primate of his country or province, who should notify the other Chief Bishops or Primates in All America that the whole Episcopate in All America may be informed. For the like purpose the facts should be notified to the other Archbishops, Primates and Chief Bishops of the Anglican Communion.

Care should be taken, so to state the effect of such disciplinary action in the Diocese in which it originated as to make the same quite clear to the Bishops in other parts of our Communion where different phraseology may be used to express substantially the same thing.

For example, there is a formal deposition in the American Church, and the effect purports to be substantially the same as deprivation from office in some other parts of our Communion.

Similar notice of restoration to office or removal of name should be sent.

VI. That for temporary ministration every Clergyman should obtain the written permission or license of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the temporary duty is to be taken.

That the foregoing resolutions be duly forwarded to His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, with the expression of the earnest hope of this Conference that they may be brought before the next Lambeth Conference, with a view to their being carried out in other parts of the Anglican Communion not represented in this Conference.

E. JAMAICA, *Archbishop of the West Indies,*
Chairman.

H. C. POTTER,
Bishop of New York.

A. H. QUEBEC.

[These resolutions were unanimously adopted by the Conference.]

On May 9th, 1905, these resolutions were brought before the Synod of the Province of the West Indies, and the Synod adopted the following minute:

1. It is agreed that this Synod of the Province of the West Indies, unanimously concur in the resolutions adopted by the American Conference of Bishops, held in Washington in October, 1903, and set forth in the report of that Conference, pages 4, 9, 10, and signed by the Archbishop of the West Indies, and the Bishops of New York and Quebec.

2. That the members of the Synod will act on the resolutions in the transfer of Clergymen from one Diocese to another in the West Indian Province: and assuming that the Bishops of the American and Canadian Churches are ready to co-operate, they will join in carrying out the provisions of these resolutions in the case of transfers of Clergy from America and Canada to the West Indies, and *vice versa*.

3. The Synod expresses the earnest hope that the matter will be urged upon the Bishops attending the next Lambeth Conference, so that similar action may be taken in all parts of the Anglican Communion.

(XIII)

ARBITRATION.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

The Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Huron respectfully sheweth:—

That at the Session of the Synod of the said Diocese of Huron duly called and held in the City of London, in the month of June, 1904, it was unanimously resolved to memorialize the General Synod to take such steps as may be deemed advisable towards promoting Arbitration in order to further "The Sacred Cause of Universal Peace."

And your Memorialists will ever pray.

RICHARD HICKS,

Hon. Clerical Secretary.

JOHN RANSFORD,

Hon. Lay Secretary.

(XIV)

ANGLICAN YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETY.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

The Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Huron respectfully sheweth:—

That at the Session of the Synod of the said Diocese of Huron duly called and held in the city of London, in the month of June, 1905, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved,—That this Synod with a view to the unification of all Young People's Societies of the Church in Canada respectfully requests the General Synod to consider the question of the formation of an Anglican Young People's Society constituted under the authority and acting with the approval of the General Synod.

And your Memorialists will ever pray.

DAVID HURON,
President.

RICHARD HICKS,
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

JOHN RANSFORD,
Hon. Lay Secretary.

(XV)

SUNDAY SCHOOL PAPER.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

The Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Huron respectfully sheweth:—

That at the Session of the Synod of the said Diocese of Huron duly called and held in the City of London, in the month of June, 1905, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved,—That this Synod memorialize the General Synod to take immediate steps to have published a Sunday School paper

to be issued weekly for the Church of England Sunday Schools throughout the Dominion of Canada.

And your Memorialists will ever pray.

DAVID HURON,
President.

RICHARD HICKS,
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

JOHN RANSFORD,
Hon. Lay Secretary.

(XVI)

INCREASE OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE
M. S. C. C.

MEMORIAL OF THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT OF THE M.S.C.C.

At the meeting of the Board of Management of the M.S.C.C., held in Toronto on May 4th, 1905, it was resolved,—

“That the General Synod be requested to alter the Constitution of the M.S.C.C. in order to admit of the election of one additional member of each order on the Executive Committee (Canon II, Section 5).”

L. NORMAN TUCKER,
General Secretary M.S.C.C.

(XVII)

LAY ORGANIZATIONS.

MEMORIAL OF THE DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

At the annual meeting of the Diocesan Synod of Fredericton, held in St. John, N.B., on July 4th, 1905, the following resolution was passed:—

“Whereas the work of the Church in the past has been left mainly in the hands of the Clergy; and

“Whereas, the advisability of bringing existing lay organizations under the direct control of the Synods, with the view of

making the work more systematic, of preventing want of harmony between Clergy and Laity, and of arousing a deeper sense of responsibility with regard to the Church is being realized more fully each year ;

“Resolved,—That this Synod, at present in session, do earnestly request the General Synod to take the matter into its most serious consideration, and if possible to inaugurate such a measure as will accomplish the object set forth in the open letter of Walter J. Walker to the Lord Bishop of this Diocese.”

H. T. FREDERICTON,
President.

O. S. NEWNHAM,
Secretary.

(XVIII)

RE-MARRIAGE OF A DIVORCED PERSON.

MEMORIAL OF THE SYNOD OF KOOTENAY.

The Synod of the Diocese of Kootenay in accordance with a resolution adopted at its sixth session, holden in the City of Nelson, B.C., June 7th and 8th, 1905, respectfully prays:—

That the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada do at its present Session add to the Canon III a clause prohibiting the marriage of a divorced person to any other man or woman as the case may be, while the former husband or wife is still living.

And your Memorialists will ever pray.

H. BEER,
Secretary of Synod.

(XIX)

EVANGELIZATION OF THE JEWS.

MEMORIAL OF THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF CANADA.

The following resolution was adopted by the Lower House of the Provincial Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada at the twentieth Session thereof, held in the City of Montreal from October 11th to 19th, 1904:—

“That this Synod do memorialize the General Missionary Society and the General Synod at its next session to give a recognized place in the Church Missionary work to the evangelization of the Jews.”

G. ABBOTT-SMITH,
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

L. H. DAVIDSON,
Hon. Lay Secretary.

(XX)

THE DIACONATE.

REPORT ADOPTED BY THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF THE WEST INDIES.

Extract from the Journal of the Provincial Synod of the West Indies, held in Barbados, May 6th to 19th, 1905:—

A PERMANENT DIACONATE.

The subject of a Permanent Diaconate, as communicated by the General Synod of Canada, was discussed. It was moved by the Bishop of Barbados, seconded by the Bishop of Guiana, and agreed, that the Report of the Jamaica Synod hereto appended be adopted as expressing the conditions existing in the other Dioceses as well as Jamaica, and the unanimous opinion of the Bishops present at this Synod.

Report.

Apart from the interesting general question of the expediency of authorizing the establishment within the Anglican Communion of a Permanent Diaconate, as part of the regular organization of the Church, it does not appear that effective use could be made of it in this Province for certain special local reasons.

We have few of the class of persons found elsewhere, and such as are generally thought of as suitable to become Permanent Deacons,—namely, men of some social standing, leisure, and financial resources, who could accept the office, and would do the work of a Permanent Deacon without much, if any, remuneration, and without hope or intention of being admitted to the Priesthood. Those of our Laity who most nearly answer to this description, are now doing efficient voluntary Lay Readers' work, to the full extent that their time allows.

As regards men whose standard of education is below the requirements of the Ministry, but is such as (with other qualities) fits them for really useful Spiritual work in the congregations, which is the case with the better sort of our Catechists, and other like workers,—the local circumstances make it impossible, in our view, to obtain for the Church better help from them by admitting them as Permanent Deacons.

The places that would need such a Deacon, and would benefit by his ministrations, would be districts in which there are two or three stations; but Administration of the Holy Communion would be needed once a month at each of the Stations; and the Superintending Priest would accordingly have to go over all the ground once a month, as well as the Deacon; while there are not financial resources to pay one man sufficiently. The inevitable tendency of this state of things would be to try and get such a Deacon, so circumstanced, ordained Priest, because of the needs of the work; and the result would be the lowering of the intellectual standard of the Ministry. This is in accordance with what has actually happened in some former attempts to introduce a Permanent Diaconate into this Province. The Synod feels that the best use

we can make of Laymen, not fully trained for the Ministry, is to employ them as Licensed Lay Readers and Catechists, which is now done extensively. In that capacity Laymen of various standards of attainment, and whose social status also varies greatly, are doing excellent work for the Church both in town and country places.

[In the above copy of the Report the word Diocese has been changed to Province.]

E. JAMAICA.

(XXI)

ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON AMENDMENTS TO THE
CONSTITUTION.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which was referred the question of admission of new Dioceses to the General Synod, beg to recommend that the following procedure be adopted for the reception of all Dioceses which from time to time may be entitled to such admission :

1. The Diocese shall cause to be filed with the Secretaries of this House a declaration of the assent of the Diocese to the Solemn Declaration, Fundamental Principles, Basis of Constitution, Constitution and Canons.

2. That on the said Declaration being read to the House and ordered to be entered on the minutes thereof the Delegates from the Diocese may be introduced to the House by some member thereof and take their seats therein.

3. That in the case of the Diocese of Caledonia the Declaration filed by the Lord Bishop of the Diocese be accepted as sufficient for this Synod.

J. A. WORRELL,
Chairman.

Sept. 11th, 1905.

DECLARATION OF THE LORD BISHOP OF CALEDONIA.

I hereby certify that at a Diocesan Conference held at Metlakatla, B.C., May 31st, 1905, it was unanimously resolved that the Diocese of Caledonia should unite with the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada and that the necessary steps should be taken to carry this resolution into effect as soon as possible.

F. H. DU VERNET,
Bishop of Caledonia and Chairman of Conference.

(XXII)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE "ON BENEFICIARY FUNDS."

A Pan-Anglican Congress is to be held in connection with the Lambeth Conference of Bishops in 1908. After the Congress and before the Lambeth Conference, there is to be a service in St. Paul's Cathedral, at which a Thank-offering from the whole Anglican communion is to be presented. The United Board of Missions, with the assent of the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, from whom the suggestion emanated, have passed the following resolutions:—

1. "That a movement be set on foot without delay in all parts of the world by the authorities of the Church in those regions in order to raise funds to be called '*A Thank Offering* to Almighty God for Blessings vouchsafed to the Anglican Communion in its growth and spiritual development in all parts of the world,' and that this sum (both principal and interest) be presented in London at a Service in St. Paul's Cathedral in 1908.

2. "That the fullest liberty be given to each part of the Anglican Communion, acting in its own region in its corporate capacity, to ear-mark its offering for any purpose whatsoever, whether in its own region or elsewhere, care being taken that the object or objects be worthy of so solemn an occasion and of the first importance to the Church in that, or in some other, region.

3. "That in order to secure this end with greater certainty, no object for the Thank Offering of any particular region be chosen except such as shall have been approved by the authorities of the Church in that region acting through its Provincial Synods, where such exist, or failing such, by the Bishops of the region in question acting together,—the general aim being to provide for the paramount needs of great regions rather than the immediate and local needs of particular Dioceses.

4. "That if, as it is hoped, large sums be offered which have not been ear-marked, these shall be distributed by some leading authority, such as the Primates, Metropolitans, or Presiding Bishops, who will be assembled at the Lambeth Conference, or by a Committee of the Lambeth Conference.

5. "That the exact form, in regard to *minor* details, which these resolutions shall take after suggestions shall have been received from all parts of the world, be left to the decision of the Archbishop of Canterbury as President of the Lambeth Conference."

Your Committee feels assured that the Canadian Church would wish to heartily co-operate with its sister churches of the Anglican communion in this scheme. The Synod of the Diocese of Quebec has already memorialized this General Synod to that effect, and has, with its characteristic generosity, pledged its loyal support. We would therefore recommend that the Thank Offering of the Church in Canada at this service in 1908 be given for the formation of a Superannuation Fund; and a Fund for the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy of the whole Dominion. The Thank-Offering Fund to be raised by means of a collection to be taken up in every parish and mission throughout the Dominion, in the first half of 1906, 1907, and 1908; and that these collections be sent to the Treasurer of the General Synod, and that the total sum of these three annual collections be presented as the offering of the Canadian Church. This fund to be administered under the terms of a Canon to be passed by this Synod.

Your Committee, in its report in 1902, drew attention to the action of the Dioceses of Toronto, Niagara and Huron, in relation to Reciprocity in Beneficiary Funds. We are glad to report that the following agreement has been signed by the Dioceses of Huron and Niagara:—

THIS INDENTURE made in duplicate the ninth day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and five,
B e t w e e n—

THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF NIAGARA,

Hereinafter called the Synod of Niagara
of the First Part,

And

THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON,

Hereinafter called the Synod of Huron
of the Second Part:

WHEREAS the Synod of Niagara have and control a fund for the benefit of the Superannuated Clergy of the Diocese of Niagara called the Aged and Disabled Clergy Fund, which is administered by the said Synod under a Canon thereof passed in the year 1901.

AND WHEREAS the Synod of Niagara have and control a fund for the benefit of the Widows and Orphans of deceased clergymen of the Diocese of Niagara called the Widows and Orphans Fund, which is administered by the said Synod under a Canon thereof passed in the year 1902.

AND WHEREAS it is in and by said Canons provided that the Synod of Niagara may enter into a written agreement with any Synod of any Diocese in Canada having or controlling similar funds for the purpose of ensuring reciprocal treatment under said funds of Clergy and of the Widows and Orphans of Clergy of the Diocese of Niagara and such other Diocese.

AND WHEREAS the Synod of Huron have and control funds of the nature above described and have signified their desire to enter into a written agreement with the Synod of Niagara for the purpose above mentioned.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises and for valuable consideration the parties hereto hereby declare covenant promise and agree as follows:

1. All clergy of the Dioceses of Niagara and Huron in good standing under any Canon or by-law from time to time in force in either of the said Dioceses for the benefit of the superannuated clergy or the widows and orphans of deceased clergymen of such Diocese when passing from one of such Dioceses to the other and upon being duly licensed by the Bishop of the Diocese into which they pass shall enter in good standing and be entitled to all benefits, rights and privileges of the corresponding fund or funds as aforesaid of the Diocese into which they enter without any entrance fee or other entrance payment, and the years of service which count in the Diocese they leave shall count in the Diocese which they enter, and if in good standing upon their deaths their widows and orphans shall be entitled to the same rights and privileges as the widow and orphans of the clergy in good standing of the Diocese entered into are entitled to upon the deaths of such clergy.

2. Clergymen passing into another Diocese as aforesaid upon being licensed as aforesaid shall perform and be subject to all

duties, terms and conditions of the Canons or by-laws of such Diocese from time to time in force regulating the funds aforesaid.

3. Should any clergyman passing as aforesaid be making payments in respect of any fund as aforesaid of the Diocese he is leaving under any arrangement with the Synod of such Diocese, then he shall only be entitled to enter the other Diocese in good standing upon any fund as aforesaid by paying to the Synod of the Diocese he is leaving before license as aforesaid all moneys required to place him in good standing upon the fund of the Diocese he is leaving which corresponds with the fund in the Diocese he is entering upon which he desires to be in good standing.

4. This indenture shall enure to the benefit of, extend to, and bind the parties hereto their successors and assigns and the clergy of the Dioceses aforesaid passing as aforesaid in good standing and the widows and orphans of such clergy their and each and every of their heirs, executors, administrators and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Corporate Seals of the parties hereto have been duly affixed by the hands of their proper officers respectively the day and year first above written.

(Signed) J. PHILIP NIAGARA.

PERCIVAL L. SPENCER,
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

STUART STRATHY,
Hon. Lay Secretary.

DAVID HURON,
President.

So that reciprocity is an accomplished fact between these Dioceses. The Synod of the Diocese of Toronto has passed the necessary legislation, and an agreement is being prepared with Huron and Niagara. It is expected that this agreement will shortly be signed.

Your Committee is informed that other Dioceses are moving in the same direction, and we would most earnestly urge upon all the desirability of passing similar legislation.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

A. H. QUEBEC,
Chairman.

(XXIII)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN
REUNION.

The Organic Union of the Church of England in Canada with the Protestant communions has been before the Provincial Synod of Canada for many years, and before the General Synod since its creation. After the memorable Conference held in Toronto composed of authorized representatives of the Church of England and the Presbyterian and Methodist communions, the responsibility of calling another Conference of a like nature lay with the Presbyterians. This call we regret has never been given, and we regret it, mainly, because we feel assured that if at least three such conferences had been held, we should certainly have been more closely drawn together, although we might not have reached organic union. The Church of England, taking for granted that in due time the Presbyterian Church would awake to the responsibility which its authorized representatives willingly accepted at the Toronto Conference, has regularly appointed its Reunion Committee, in order to be in a position to respond to the call whenever it might come, but the recent authorized movement made by the Methodists and Presbyterians to create organic union between themselves would naturally postpone still further a repetition of the Toronto Conference. It may be the will of God that such a denominational fusion shall prove a blessing to the larger cause of wider union, for it proceeds on the lines of the least resistance, and, if effected, it would certainly remove many minor complications that otherwise might arise, and hence your Committee would wish for this denominational fusion "God speed," and look forward in hope for a wider union in days to come.

Beyond this suggestion, your Committee begs further to report, that during the interval elapsing between the last Session of the General Synod and this present Session, there has been held in Washington the first meeting of the Bishops of the United States of America and of Canada and of the West Indies, i.e., the first meeting of the All-American conference, and that at this meeting the question of Organic Reunion was brought before the Conference by the Bishop of Tennessee, the Coadjutor Bishop of Montreal, the Bishop of Pittsburgh and the Bishop of Niagara, each reading a paper on the subject. The following resolution was passed unanimously:—

"The Bishops present at the All-American Conference, held in the City of Washington, having had under discussion the attitude of the Church to which they belong, toward the Protestant communions around them, have been aroused anew to the manifold evil of that unhappy condition of disunion within the Church of Christ with which we are everywhere confronted to-day.

"While ardently desiring the co-operation of all Protestant communions, yet, having regard to the paper read before us by the Bishop Coadjutor of Montreal, as to the points of agreement and disagreement (but especially the former), between our Presbyterian and Methodist brethren and ourselves, we would respectfully suggest to the General Convention of the United States, the General Synod of Canada, and the Synod of the West Indies, the advisability of constituting committees to lay before the General Assembly and the General Conference the contents of that paper, and to invite them to take such steps as to them may be deemed best to draw the attention of their several congregations to them.

"We would indeed affectionately commend this whole most grave subject anew to the consideration of these Protestant communions and ask them to consider it seriously, with a view to arriving at inter-communion and possible union of them and us, through the composition of some of the differences and the recognition that others do not constitute sufficient reasons for creating or continuing the rupture of that visible unity of the Church for which our Lord Jesus Christ prayed.

"We are very thankful to believe that, notwithstanding differences among Christians, yet, because of the wide acceptance of the underlying basic principles of baptismal unity, there is good hope of the fulfilment of our Blessed Lord's High Priestly Prayer, which calls for constant thought and prayer and conscientious effort on the part of all His disciples for the accomplishment of reunion throughout Christendom.

"Believing that many of the evils now under review arise from the lack, both among our own people and others, of sufficient knowledge and proper understanding of our history and of the general principles of our organized Church, we would urge the more common use of such publications and literature as will tend to supply this lack."

It appears to your Committee that the object of this Resolution is, that the Bishops desired the General Synod of Canada to take some action based on Bishop Carmichael's paper; and your Committee therefore submit the resolution of this All-American

Conference of Bishops to this Session of our General Synod, in order that this subject may receive the due consideration which it most certainly deserves, and in order that the contents of Bishop Carmichael's paper may be duly brought before the General Assembly and the General Conference.

We trust then that this Synod will adopt this report and cause it to be sent with a copy of the Bishop Coadjutor of Montreal's paper to the General Assembly and the General Conference, with the earnest request that it may receive full and prayerful consideration.

And we also request that this Committee may be continued.

A. H. QUEBEC, *Chairman.*

(XXIV)

REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE ON THE COLONIAL CLERGY ACT.

Your Committee beg to report that as a result of their correspondence with the Archbishop of Canterbury, the questions asked of Colonially-ordained Clergy applying for temporary license in the Provinces of Canterbury and York, have been considerably modified.

It is now only necessary to give name, age, address, date of ordination, name of ordaining Bishop, grounds of application, reasons for and length of leave of absence, and description of Recommendatory Letters. This form is headed with the statement that :

The following questions are so drawn as to make the document suitable for preservation as a record for reference, and it will not be supposed that the request for answers to them necessarily implies any doubt as to the qualifications of those to whom the paper is sent, or any slight upon the standard or arrangements for Ordination in the British Colonies or in the United States. It is of the greatest convenience to the Archbishop to have the documents uniform in all cases, and experience shows that the circumstances and the conditions differ considerably in various parts of the world.

The questions regarding scholarship, &c., against which the General Synod protested, are now only asked of those who apply for permanent license, and to this your Committee sees no objection.

The Archbishops of Canterbury and York have also issued the following Circular Letter to all the Colonial Metropolitans.

CYPRIAN CALGARY,
Chairman.

JAMES SIMPSON,
Secretary.

LAMBETH PALACE,
LONDON, S.E.

Circumstances have led during the last few years to a re-consideration on the part of the Archbishops of Canterbury and York of the conditions and rules affecting the ministry, in these two Provinces of the Anglican Church, of clergy who have been ordained elsewhere. The Archbishop of Canterbury has not infrequently received communications on the subject from Bishops of Colonial Dioceses who are dissatisfied with the arrangements which have been in force, and a weighty memorial upon the subject was recently transmitted from the Joint Committee of the General Synod of Canada.

The subject is one of increasing difficulty. On the one hand, we in England are even more anxious than formerly to secure for the Church at home the advantage of the help which comes from the ministry, occasional or permanent, of men whose experience in other parts of the world enables them to contribute to our common work an element of the highest possible value. On the other hand, we are restricted by existing law to certain lines of action in this particular matter, and it would probably be difficult at present to obtain any change of the statutes affecting the question. They were originally fashioned in circumstances very different from those of to-day, and their rigidity calls undoubtedly for some practical relaxation when they are applied in daily use. Appended to this letter is a statement showing exactly what the legally prescribed conditions are. It would, however, be quite erroneous to suppose that the almost austere tenour of statute law, and especially of statute law which is now in some respects out of date, represents appropriately the attitude which the Archbishops and Bishops in the two Provinces of England proper desire to adopt in regard to the interchange of mutual service between the clergy of the Anglican Church in different parts of the world.

An examination of the legal memorandum hereto appended will show that it is possible, while strictly obeying in England the existing law, to dispense, in some degree, with detailed and almost harassing stipulations which are apt to puzzle some of those who, coming across the sea, desire to minister in English parishes. The difficulty against which we have to be on our guard is this: The closer bonds which unite Colonial life with the home life in England, and the facility and frequency of communication and travel, render it both more easy and more common for clergy ordained elsewhere to find openings for work in England; and the existing disproportion in England between the number of candidates for ministerial work and the number of openings for such work, increases the facility with which any man in Holy Orders who presents the usual testimonials can obtain employment in England. Undoubtedly there are many men admirably qualified for the kind of work required, say, in outlying parts of our less populous colonies, or perhaps of the United States, who yet lack the qualifications, intellectual and theological, which are rightly regarded as essential preliminaries to Ordination in England, where a man once ordained, and maintaining a good character, stands legally as well as ecclesiastically in a position quite different from the corresponding position in a non-established Church. Nothing but good would ensue from the occasional ministry of such men in our home parishes, provided they be properly accredited by the Diocesan from whom they come. But it is another matter to place them, without further investigation, and at an early date after their Ordination, upon the list of fully qualified Clergy of the Established Church in England. Examples are not rare of men who, having failed to obtain Ordination in England, or perhaps having abstained from applying for it, have been, quite rightly, ordained under the different conditions prevailing in some Colonial Diocese, and have returned within a year or two to England, frequently on the ground of the health or inclination of a wife, and have then regarded themselves, or been regarded by their friends, as aggrieved if difficulties were raised about their permanent ministry in England.

In these circumstances our view is that the difficulty will best be met by our marking somewhat more emphatically than hitherto the difference between temporary permission, given with a clear understanding that its holder is going to return before long to the Diocese of his Ordination, or to some other similar Diocese, and permission given to men who have returned to England with the

intention, more or less clearly defined, of exercising their subsequent ministry here. Even in this latter case the Archbishop's License must in the first instance be given temporarily and not permanently if the provisions of the existing law are to be obeyed; but such temporary permission can without difficulty be transformed into a permanent license in the case of those whose qualifications would have entitled them at the outset to Ordination in England, or whose work outside of England has been so long and so excellent as to entitle them on the strength of long experience to every privilege that we can give. We trust, therefore, that those who—to our great advantage, and also, we hope, to their own—desire the temporary permission, will not deem it to be discourteous on our part if the forms and regulations which we have to use or impose should sometimes seem to be not quite applicable to men whose visits we cordially welcome and whose fellowship and ministry we prize. They will bear in mind the difficulties against which we have in some instances to be on our guard, and the formalities which the Established Church, from its very nature, requires. Difficult cases will still arise. For example, it is not uncommon for those who obtain temporary permission with the express intention of returning speedily to Colonial work, to change their minds and desire to remain permanently in England. Such cases must, of course, be considered upon their merits as they may arise.

Everything which tends to consolidate the union of the Anglican Church throughout the world, and to emphasize the mutual advantage which arises from an interchange of work on the part of those who in different parts of the world are labouring in the service of our common Lord, is to be commended and encouraged. To His guidance and protection we look in devising our plans and in making them effective for the general good.

RANDALL CANTUAR:

WILLELM: EBOR.

November, 1904.

MEMORANDUM.

1784. By 24 George III., chapter 35, persons being subjects or citizens of countries out of His Majesty's Dominions are authorized to be ordained for service in such countries without being required to take the Oath of Allegiance to the King.

1819. By 59 George III., chapter 60, persons specially destined for the cure of the souls in His Majesty's Colonies or Foreign Possessions are authorised to be ordained sub-subject to their making a declaration of the purpose for which they are ordained.
1864. By 27 & 28 Victoria, chapter 94, clergymen ordained by Bishops of the Episcopal Church in Scotland are subject to the following restrictions, namely:—(a) a clergyman so ordained cannot be admitted to a benefice or preferment without the consent of the Bishop, which may be refused without reason assigned; (b) he cannot be admitted to a benefice or licensed to a curacy in England without making the declaration and subscription required of ordinands in England; (c) unless beneficed he may not without rendering himself liable to a penalty officiate in England for more than one day within three months without notifying the Bishop.
1874. By 37 & 38 Victoria, chapter 77, the present law as to colonially-ordained clergymen was enacted.

I. Colonially-ordained clergymen are:—

(a) Clergymen ordained by any Bishop other than a Bishop of a Diocese in England or Ireland (Colonial Clergy Act, 37 & 38 Victoria, chapter 77, section 3), and other than a Bishop in communion with the Church of England acting on the request and commission of a Bishop of a Diocese in England, in relation to that Diocese (15 & 16 Victoria, chapter 52, sections 1 and 2; 16 & 17 Victoria, chapter 49; 37 & 38 Victoria, chapter 77, section 8).

(b) Clergymen ordained under 24 George III., chapter 35, and clergymen ordained under 59 George III., chapter 60 (37 & 38 Victoria, chapter 77, section 9).

A clergyman who receives Deacon's Orders as above, but receives Priest's Orders from a Bishop of a Diocese in England or Ireland is by long custom not regarded as a colonially-ordained clergyman. In the converse case of Deacon's Orders being conferred by an English or an Irish Bishop, but Priest's Orders being conferred as above, the clergyman is regarded as colonially ordained.

II. (a) Under the provisions of the Colonial Clergy Act (section 3) a colonially-ordained clergyman cannot officiate in any

Church or Chapel in England without (1) the written permission of the Archbishop of the Province in which he proposes to officiate, and without also (2) making and subscribing a declaration in the prescribed form of assent to the 39 Articles and of submission while ministering in England to use the Prayer Book only. This permission is usually given temporarily and is subject to revocation by the Archbishop at his discretion.

(b) A colonially-ordained clergyman, even though he holds the Archbishop's permission to officiate, cannot be admitted to a benefice or other preferment in England without the previous consent in writing of the Bishop.

(c) A colonially-ordained clergyman who has held preferment or has acted as curate in England for a period or periods exceeding in the aggregate two years, may with the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he then holds preferment or acts as a curate apply to the Archbishop for a license, which, if granted, places him for all purposes in the position of a clergyman ordained in England.

Your Committee made further protest against the requirements that colonially-ordained clergy applying for temporary license in England must subscribe to the XXXIX Articles, &c. In reply to this the Archbishop of Canterbury requested the Chairman to draft an amendment to the Colonial Clergy Act which would be acceptable to the General Synod, at the same time he pointed out the extreme difficulty there was at present of carrying any Church legislation of this sort through Parliament. Your Committee, however, feel that it would be inexpedient to press this matter, and consider that the modifications already made will be sufficient to remove the objections raised by the Synod; and they would express their gratitude to His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury for the courteous consideration he has given to the Memorial of the Synod.

JAMES SIMPSON, M.A.

Secretary.

(XXV)REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS TO
DECEASED MEMBERS.

Your Committee beg to report that since the last meeting of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada the Church has suffered the loss of ten members, three in the Upper House and seven in the Lower House.

First, in virtue of his office, comes the late Primate, the Archbishop of Rupert's Land.

ARCHBISHOP MACHRAY.

The Most Reverend Robert Machray, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Prelate of the Order of St. Michael and St. George, Metropolitan of Rupert's Land and Primate of All Canada, passed to his rest early in 1904. As a devoted missionary, a statesmanlike organizer of the Church in the North-West, a born leader of men, a loyal soldier and servant of Jesus Christ, the death of this great and good man has been to the Canadian Church like the fall of some giant of the forest which has been a landmark for long years.

Born in Aberdeen, Scotland, in 1832, he received his earlier education in the parish school at Coull and in King's College, Aberdeen. In 1851, he entered Sydney Sussex College, Cambridge, where he subsequently gained a scholarship and was elected to a Fellowship.

He was ordained Deacon in 1855 and Priest in 1856 by the Bishop of Ely, became Dean of his college in 1860, and Ramsden University preacher in 1865.

In 1864 he was chosen to succeed Bishop Anderson in the See of Rupert's Land and was consecrated by Archbishop Longley in Lambeth Chapel. Of his long and eventful episcopate this is not the place to speak. Robert Machray witnessed the rising of a new empire of the west under the British flag and took a live and prominent part in its development. His hand was seen, his influence was felt in the advancement of religious and educational institutions, and in future ages it will be recognized that he played a healthy and important part in shaping the ideal and the methods which were to govern the lives of the citizens of what was once "the great lone land." In 1893 the late Empress Queen marked her sense of his character and services by making him Prelate of the Order of St. Michael and St. George. He was

a man of whom all Canadians may justly be proud, and the foundations which he laid so well and the first rising walls of the fabric which he was permitted to see will speak for him to unborn generations, "and plead against oblivion for his name."

THE BISHOP OF HURON.

The Right Reverend Maurice Scollard Baldwin was born in Toronto June 21st, 1836, of an old and distinguished Canadian family. He was educated at Upper Canada College and graduated from Trinity University, Toronto. He was ordained Deacon 1860 and Priest 1861 by Bishop Cronyn of Huron, and began his ministry as assistant curate in the town of St. Thomas. He gave early evidence of remarkable powers as a preacher, and in 1865 became rector of St. Luke's Church, Montreal, to be chosen rector of the Cathedral in the same city seven years later. The power of his preaching and earnest Christian life produced a deep impression upon the religious world of Montreal during the thirteen years of his residence there. On St. Andrew's Day, 1883, Dr. Baldwin was consecrated third Bishop of Huron, and for nearly twenty-one years dedicated all the powers of his mind and spirit to the great work of his episcopate. "His deep earnestness," to quote the sorrowing tribute of his clergy and people, "his spirituality of mind, his simple faith and devotion to the Lord Jesus Christ, are qualities that shone out in his life, and the memory of them remains as an heritage and inspiration."

It may be added that his work in the Synods of the Church was appreciated and that his influence was ever exercised to advance the missionary cause of the Church.

THE BISHOP OF ATHABASCA.

The death of the Right Reverend Richard Young, D.D., on July 12th, 1905, at Loughborough, England, closed a life of earnest missionary effort which was unquestionably shortened by the hardships which he so willingly underwent in the fulfilment of his arduous duties.

He came to Canada in 1875 as a representative of the C. M. S., with a special mission to the native parishes, and from the first took a leading part in the development of the Church. He was a member of the Provincial Synod of Rupert's Land and of the Council of St. John's College, Winnipeg. In 1884 he was appointed first Bishop of Athabasca and became a true Father in God to Indians and traders of that northern land. "In him the

Church has lost an ideal missionary whose name will long live in the hearts of churchmen, and especially of the Indians who had learned to love and revere him."

THE DEAN OF HURON.

Those of us who were privileged as members of this Committee to recognize the Christian kindness and courtesy of our Convener, the late Dean of Huron, had little thought that his name would be among those whom it is our duty on this occasion to recall to the regretful memory of the Church. The Very Rev. George Mignon Innes, M.A., D.D., Dean of Huron, was born in Weymouth, England, in 1826. Educated at Mill Hill School and Sandhurst, he entered the army in 1849, and retired from it with the rank of Captain, in 1861. He then studied at and graduated from Bishops College, Lennoxville, and was ordained Deacon and Priest respectively in 1862 and 1863 by the Bishop of Huron. After serving at Christ Church, London, and under the rector of Quebec, he was made rector of St. Paul's Cathedral, London, in 1871, and Dean of Huron in 1889. He was foremost in many religious and humane works and ever ready to assist those in trouble or poverty. He leaves behind him the respected memory of a true Christian gentleman and of a humble and devoted servant of Christ.

THE ARCHDEACON OF ALGOMA.

The Ven. Thomas Llwyd, Archdeacon of Algoma, who passed away in his parish at Huntsville, Ontario, in 1903, was born in Manchester, England, Sept. 15th, 1837, and as a young layman worked under Bishop Fraser as a city missionary. He came to Canada in 1874, and two years later was ordained by Bishop Fauquier to the charge of Gravenhurst. In 1884 he was placed in charge of Huntsville, where the work of the Church grew under his hands and a fine stone church was built. By Bishop Sullivan he was appointed Commissary and then Archdeacon of Algoma, and during the interregnum before the election of Bishop Thornloe, Dr. Llwyd was practically in charge of the Diocese. He leaves a widow and nine children, three of his sons being in holy orders. His memory is dear to his people of Huntsville and his services are widely recognized both in his own Diocese and in the Church at large.

MR. A. H. DYMOND.

The late Mr. A. H. Dymond, whose presence and active interest will be greatly missed in the General Synod, was born at

Croydon, England, Aug. 21st, 1827. He was educated in the Public School of the Society of Friends and engaged in mercantile pursuits. In 1869 he came to Toronto and joined the staff of the *Globe*, and in 1874 was elected member for the North Riding of the County of York. In 1887 he was appointed Principal of the Institution for the Education of the Blind, which post he occupied till his death. He was the founder and indefatigable supporter of the Huron Lay Workers' Association. He was accustomed to read the lessons in Grace Church, Brantford, with extreme reverence and beauty. The late Bishop of Huron wrote of him: "I have only met one Mr. Dymond in my life and I imagine we shall search in vain for his duplicate." In him the General Synod of the Canadian Church has the evidence of what a devoted church layman can be and what he can do for the cause of Christ and His Church.

MR. CHARLES GARTH.

In the death of Mr. Charles Garth, July 18th, 1905, Montreal lost one of her most respected and distinguished business men, and the Canadian Church lost the services of one of her most valued laymen. Born in Rochdale, England, 1822, Mr. Garth came with his parents to Canada when four years old. In 1842 he succeeded his father in the management of the Dominion Metal Works, and was made President of the Mechanics' Institute in 1871. As a churchman he possessed an equally honoured record, more particularly in the Diocesan Synod of which he was a member for more than a quarter of a century. Mr. Garth for many sessions represented Montreal in the Provincial Synod of Canada, in which he held the position of Treasurer; he was also a member of the General Synod and held the office of Honorary Treasurer.

Mr. Garth has left to the Church in Canada that most valuable legacy, the example of a well-spent life, and of unobtrusive but unflagging energy in the service of his Master.

MAJOR MASON.

John James Mason, of Hamilton, held the position of Secretary-Treasurer of the Diocese of Niagara from its formation in 1875 until his death in 1903. He had been a member of the Provincial Synod for several sessions, and served as Honorary Lay Secretary; he was also a member of the General Synod during the last two Sessions and, at the time of his death, one of its auditors. Thoroughly versed in affairs, sound in judgment, untir-

ing in devotion to the work of the Church, and genial in disposition, his death is mourned by all those who knew him, and valued his work as a man and an earnest and devout churchman.

MR. THOMAS GILROY.

The General Synod desires to place on record the serious loss the Church has sustained in the death of the late Mr. Thomas Gilroy. Going to Winnipeg in the early days of its settlement, he took from the first a deep interest in public affairs and contributed not a little, first as Alderman and then as Mayor, to its upbuilding and expansion. Although of a modest and retiring disposition, he secured in a peculiar degree the confidence and esteem of all classes of the community. He sought not civic honours or advancement, but by unanimous consent his fellow-citizens offered him the highest position in their gift. Nor did he ever betray the trust reposed in him. His mental gifts, his strict integrity, his keen insight into the most complex questions, his genial disposition, all this eminently fitted him to set his mark upon the young metropolis of which he was a distinguished citizen. But not only did he serve his fellow-men in secular matters, he was also conspicuous as a son of the Church, which was dear to his heart. As vestryman, and warden, and delegate to Diocesan, Provincial and General Synods, he discharged all duties committed to him with exemplary devotion and signal ability. No one desired more ardently than he did the unification of the Church, or rejoiced more sincerely when it was brought about. The General Mission Fund had in him a true and devoted friend and supporter. He was always ready to give time and labour in the furtherance of its interests. The late Mr. Gilroy has left behind a splendid record. A sincere friend, an honorable and public-spirited citizen, a loyal and devoted churchman, he exhibited in his busy and useful life all the virtues of a Christian gentleman. Of him, it may truly be said, that he was an "Israelite indeed in whom was no guile."

HON. MR. JUSTICE RITCHIE.

The Hon. Joseph Norman Ritchie, who died at Halifax in June last, came of a family intimately connected with the judiciary of Nova Scotia. His father, the Hon. Thomas Ritchie, was Judge of the Court of Common Pleas. His half-brother, John W. Ritchie, was Judge in Equity of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia; while his still more celebrated brother, Sir William Johnston Ritchie, was First Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of

New Brunswick, then Chief Justice of the same, and was on the formation of the Supreme Court of Canada, called to its bench, of which he became, in due course, Chief Justice. He was born in 1834, took his degree at King's College, Windsor, with high mathematical honours, in 1854; was called to the bar of Nova Scotia in 1857, and became a Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of that Province in 1885.

As a lawyer, the late Judge took high rank, and as a Judge he was one of the ablest members of the Supreme Court. He had a keen, analytical mind, a wide knowledge of law, and was quick to grasp the vital and substantial points of a case. This mental alertness served him in good stead in the councils of the Church. As a member of his Diocesan Synod, he exercised a powerful influence, and his utterances carried great weight in the Provincial and General Synods, where he will be long remembered for his debating powers, thorough knowledge of parliamentary procedure, and legal acumen. Able, sincere, and honest, he had strong views on all subjects, and not least so in religious matters. He was a valued and life-long member of St. Paul's Church, Halifax, to which he was much attached, and which he served in varied capacities. He had a large circle of personal friends and relatives, by whom, as well as by his colleagues in church and state, his loss is deeply lamented.

Respectfully submitted,

E. C. PAGET,
Acting Convener.

(XXVI)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE REVIVAL OF
THE DIACONATE.

The Committee on the Diaconate met in Toronto at the Synod office at 2 p.m., on the 30th of April, 1903, there being present the (late) Lord Bishop of Huron, in the chair, Rev. Dr. Langtry, Rev. Canon Welch, Rev. D. Williams, Messrs. N. W. Hoyles, K.C., Chancellor Worrell, and Charles Jenkins.

The Committee was instructed "to report on every aspect of the question" to this meeting of the Synod.

The Committee felt that the subject was one in which the whole Anglican communion was interested; that the Diaconate as a separate and distinct Order had equally passed out of existence

in every branch of the communion, and therefore that every branch was interested in its revival; that moreover its restoration would be more authoritative if supported by the public opinion of the whole communion. Therefore it was decided to issue a "Communication" in which the views of the Committee on the present position of the Diaconate were embodied, and a method proposed for its restoration. The "Communication" was sent to all official representative bodies of the Anglican Communion throughout the world, with a special request to the head of each Synod to place the subject of the Revival of the Diaconate officially for consideration before his Synod, and asking for an official expression of opinion on the part of the Synod, and suggesting a conference upon the subject on the occasion of the next Lambeth Conference. Along with the "Communication" was sent "The Presentation of the Case" made to the last General Synod of Canada. The "Presentation" consists of the Report of the Committee to the Synod of 1902, together with the addresses of the mover and seconder of the Report (Mr. Charles Jenkins, and Rev. Professor Clark). A copy of the "Communication" and of the "Presentation of the Case" was sent to every Anglican Bishop throughout the world. Copies were also sent for distribution among the members of the great Synods of the Church in England, Scotland, Ireland, the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, the General Synods of Australia, and of New Zealand, the Provincial Synods of South Africa and of the West Indies. Copies of both these documents may be obtained from the Secretary, and they embody practically all the information which your Committee can present to the Synod.

Answers to our Communication were received from all the great Provincial and General Synods of the Church.

No action has yet been taken by the Synod of South Africa or the Synod of New Zealand, owing to the fact that neither of these Synods will meet for some time to come. The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church has referred the subject to a committee to report at its next session. The Synod of the Scottish Episcopal Church has adopted the same course. The Primate of Australia and Tasmania promises to lay the subject before his General Synod at its next meeting.

The Provincial Synod of the West Indies discussed the subject and arrived at the conclusion that "for certain special local

reasons" "it does not appear that effective use could be made" of the revived Diaconate "in this Province."

The Primate and Bishops of the Church of Ireland received the "Communication" sympathetically, but "as in their opinion the need for auxiliary ministrations is less in Ireland than elsewhere," they did not bring the subject before their Synod. But if a conference is held on the subject, the Church of Ireland desires to be represented.

Lastly, the subject was considered by the Convocation of Canterbury. The Convocation refused to admit the principle that "Ordination may not necessarily detach from a worldly calling." It admits that the Anglican Diaconate "has been changed from its original institution," but advocates "the encouragement of Readers, Evangelists, and Catechists" as less "unsettling to public opinion and the interior peace of the Church" than the revival of the Diaconate.

Your Committee regret the action of the Convocation of Canterbury, more especially because from the report presented it seems to admit the contentions of the Committee both as regards the nature of the Primitive Diaconate and the need of the Church to-day for such a ministry, and bases its action mainly upon present English expediency—the fear of disturbing the existing settlement.

Your Committee believe that in such an important matter as recovering the use of one whole Order of the Church's ministry, now admittedly lost, the General Synod of Canada should not wait upon the action of other Synods, however ancient or eminent, but should proceed to make whatever reforms may be necessary in order to meet the needs of the Church in this age and country, so long as such reforms are consistent with primitive and Apostolic precedent.

Therefore your Committee recommend the adoption of the Canon proposed by Mr. Charles Jenkins on the Convening Circular, believing that the passing of the Canon will serve to restore to the Church the Primitive and Apostolic character of the Diaconate and to secure for the Church a real instead of a merely nominal Order of Deacons, and that it will greatly augment the power of the ministry and enable the Church to grapple more effectively with the many perplexing problems of the new and rapidly-growing communities of this country.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

DAVID WILLIAMS, *Secretary.*

(XXVII)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON AN ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING FIRE INSURANCE ASSOCIATION.

Minutes of a meeting of the Committee held in the Cathedral Church Hall, Quebec, on Tuesday, September 5th, 1905, at 3 o'clock p.m.:

Members present:—The Bishop of Quebec (in the chair), the Bishops of Ontario and Calgary, Messrs. Bayly, Hamilton, and Jarvis.

The Chairman read a very full letter bearing upon the subject from Mr. Charles Thompson, Manager of the Ecclesiastical Building Insurance Company of England, and, after discussion, it was unanimously resolved that the formation of an Ecclesiastical Building Fire Insurance Association for the Church of England in Canada is impracticable.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

A. H. QUEBEC,
Chairman.

(XXVIII)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS AND CREDENTIALS.

The report of the Committee respectfully sheweth:—

That the following are the Clerical and Lay Delegates qualified to sit and vote at the present Session of the General Synod (See List, Pages x. and xiv.)

Your Committee respectfully recommends that a form of certificate of election of Clerical and Lay Delegates,—included in which shall be a statement of the number of licensed Clergymen in the Diocese,—shall be prepared and printed, and that it shall be the duty of the Honorary Clerical Secretary to provide each Bishop with copies of the form.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

HERBERT S. McDONALD,
Chairman.

Quebec, Sept. 7th, 1905.

(XXIX)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND EXPENSES.

The Committee on Finance and Expenses begs to report as follows:—

The Treasurer's Report has shown the sums of money received from the several Dioceses and the application thereof.

The Committee recommends that no expenditure be considered as forming a part of the expenses of the Synod,—(see paragraph 30 of the Constitution),—unless the same shall have been authorized by resolution of the House.

Your Committee recommends that so soon as the total cost of printing and other expenses of the Synod, including the necessary travelling expenses of members, shall have been ascertained, the same shall be apportioned among the Dioceses liable to contribute thereto, and notice of such apportionment given to the Treasurers of the respective Dioceses, with a request that payment thereof be made to the Treasurer of the General Synod within one month of the date of such notification.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the General Synod, with all due despatch, to pay to the Treasurer of each Diocese the amount to which such Diocese is entitled for the travelling expenses of its delegates, including the Bishop or Bishops.

Your Committee recommends that the travelling and other expenses of the Rev. Dr. Bethune, Honorary Clerical Secretary, shall be paid as if he were a delegate to the Synod.

Your Committee recommends that in the absence of a Bishop the certificate as to the number of licensed clergymen in his Diocese may be given by:—

- (1) Any other Bishop having knowledge of the facts;
- (2) The Secretaries or one of the Secretaries of the Diocese or of the Synod thereof;
- (3) An Archdeacon of said Diocese;
- (4) A Delegate from said Diocese in attendance at this Session of the General Synod;
- (5) The Bishop's Commissary or the Chairman of the Diocesan Synod.

Your Committee recognizes that the present method of pay-

ment of travelling expenses is in some respects unsatisfactory. It has been suggested that the payment of a mileage rate might be an improvement, and the Committee invites the attention of the House to the question.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

HERBERT S. McDONALD,

Chairman.

Synod Hall, Quebec, Sept. 13th, 1905.

—
(XXX)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE OBSERVANCE OF THE LORD'S DAY.

The Committee on the Lord's Day beg to report as follows:

Amongst all the difficulties with which Christianity is to-day confronted, there are few more disquieting than the ever-increasing laxity in the observance of the Lord's Day. More and more pressure is being put upon those engaged in mercantile, manufacturing, and other occupations, to lead them to disregard the essential sanctity of Sunday as a day of rest and worship, and there are now many thousands of men in the Dominion who are compelled to work seven days in every week. It is further a fact familiar to everyone that the changed and changing condition of social life in the same direction are making it increasingly difficult for the Church effectively to carry on her work, inasmuch as thousands of Christians are coming to associate with the Seventh Day little more than the idea of amusement and recreation.

This is deeply to be deplored, and your Committee feel that no efforts should be spared to stem the rising tide of irreligion, and consider for the nation's spiritual, moral, and material prosperity, the Lord's Day as sacred to the best and highest purpose.

Effective work is being done in this direction by the Lord's Day Alliance, and your Committee would earnestly recommend that the sincere sympathy and hearty support of the Church be given to this movement. If, as it is sometimes said, unwise steps have in the past been taken to attain its object, then it is all the more necessary that the characteristically sober and conservative judgment of the Church of England should come to its assistance.

At the present time an act for the conservation of the Lord's Day has been drafted for submission to the Dominion Government, and your Committee feels that some such legislation should be heartily supported by the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada. To this end, therefore, it is urged by your Committee that steps should be taken by this Synod to bring before the Government our earnest hope that no time will be lost in putting on the Statute Book of the Dominion a Sunday observance law that will commend itself to the conscience and sober judgment of all thinking people as in keeping with the character of a Christian nation.

Your Committee further recommends that a Joint Committee of both Houses be appointed, which shall be competent to speak for the Church in relation to this question, and whose duty it shall be to co-operate with other Christian bodies, and to take such other steps as shall by them be deemed necessary to preserve for the nation the priceless privilege of a Divinely appointed day of rest.

All of which is respectfully submitted; on behalf of the Committee of the Lower House.

J. A. RICHARDSON,
Chairman.

(XXXI)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ADDRESS OF THE LATE PRIMATE.

The Joint Committee appointed to consider and report upon that portion of the Primate's Address having reference to the position and powers of the Primate beg respectfully to report:—

That they find the question one that requires more careful consideration than it has been possible to give to it during the present Session of Synod.

That certain members of the Committee have commenced the examination of authorities and precedents as to the position and powers of the Primate, but have not been able to complete the same so as to submit it for the consideration of the Committee.

That as the position and powers of the Primate are to a certain extent settled and defined by the Constitution, your Commit-

tee is of opinion that it is not advisable to attempt more precise definition for the present, but would suggest that the Joint Committee be reappointed, to report at next meeting of the General Synod.

S. P. RUPERT'S LAND,
Convener.

(XXXII)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RULES OF
ORDER.

The Committee of the Lower House on Rules of Order beg to report that they have appointed a sub-committee to consider and prepare a revision of the present Order of Proceedings and Rules of Order, and report at the next Session of the Synod.

It is recommended that all motions for alterations in the Rules of Order, of which notice has been given, should be referred to this Committee for consideration by their Sub-Committee.

It is also requested that any member who can suggest any other advisable changes should do so in writing to the undersigned at his leisure.

J. A. WORRELL,
Chairman.

Quebec, Sept. 13th, 1905.

(XXXIII)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATISTICS AND
STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Only since the commencement of the present Session of Synod have the members of this Committee been in possession of the statistics covering the work of the Church during the three years ending 1904-5. Those statistics were brought together by the former Secretary of the Committee—the present Bishop of Huron. It would be a great satisfaction to the members of this House, as well as to the new Committee, if his Lordship were here, but for an hour, to deal with the matter and to illuminate the statistics from the fullness of his information. During the past three years, the vast array of figures has grown under his

hand, and more readily than anyone else he could answer questions of detail, full replies to which are outside the knowledge of the members of the present Committee.

Since the last meeting of the General Synod (in 1902) no reports have been received from Nova Scotia, Moosonee, Saskatchewan, Caledonia. These omissions greatly detract from the value of this report, and your Committee unanimously resolved to recommend that the Clerical Secretary of this House request the Bishops of the Dioceses named to take such order that the like omissions may not occur in future. Not until each Diocese reports *fully, accurately, and regularly* can the table of statistics be deemed reliable or satisfactory.

JOHN KER,
Convener.

(XXXIV)

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SYNOD TEMPERANCE
COMMITTEE.

At the last meeting of the General Synod the following resolution was carried:—

“That the Standing Committee on Temperance be continued and instructed to gather the fullest possible particulars as to the Gothenburg, the English Public House Trusts, and other systems, and to suggest to this House at its next session some practical system or method of dealing with the evil of the liquor traffic.”

Your Committee have striven to faithfully carry out their instructions, and have investigated the systems referred to, and herewith submit the result of their labours.

GOTHENBURG SYSTEM.

To understand the working and effect of this system, we must know the conditions which brought about its introduction. In the beginning of the last century a law was passed in Sweden giving the right of distillation to every one owning or cultivating land. This was practically free distillation. The consequence was that in 1829 there were 173,124 licensed “stills” in Sweden, being one to every 17 of the population. In Norway, by the operation of a similar law passed in 1816, there were 9,727 stills

in 1833. The result can be easily imagined. Dr. Wieselgren, Dean of Gothenburg, said that in 1855 brandy could be bought in almost every cottage; while Mr. Jensen, a leader in Temperance reform, thus described the conditions in Norway:—

“In some parishes, as for instance in Toset, even the women could no longer go to Church on Sunday without having their bottle of brandy with them, while it was not unusual to find a great part of the congregation lying dead drunk outside the Church walls when the service was over. Brandy was given to babies, while it was considered quite a necessity for nursing mothers. So brandy was on a fair way to ruin the Norwegian people.”

Thus “Bränvin,” containing 50 p.c. of alcohol, became the national drink of Sweden and Norway, beer and wine only being used by the educated classes, and not by them to excess.

It was to remedy such conditions that the Parliament of Sweden in 1855 passed an Act dealing with the liquor traffic.

This Act abolished domestic “stills” and placed all distilleries under the Government supervision, imposing high excise duties; and it gave to every Commune local option and control of the sale of alcoholic liquors within its own limits, although it did not forbid the importation.

A similar Act was passed in Norway.

The following year (1856) 1,800 out of 2,400 rural parishes prohibited the sale of intoxicants. There are now upwards of 2,000 prohibition parishes in Sweden. Thus the greater part of Norway and Sweden, through local option, had come practically under prohibition, as far as the manufacture and sale was concerned, importation being permitted.

The large towns and cities were not affected by local option; and in 1865 the Town Council of Gothenburg decided to take advantage of a clause in the Act of 1855, and handed over the sale of spirits to a company, who would carry on the trade for the benefit of the public and not for private gain.

It is claimed for these companies (“Bolags” as they are called in Sweden, “Samlags” in Norway) that they (1) eliminate private profit from the sale of spirits, (2) that they render the enforcement of the law easier, and (3) they facilitate progressive reforms, such as shorter hours, Sunday closing, reduction in the number of licenses and so forth. In some instances these claims are justified, though not in all cases. In examining the system

it must be borne in mind that the Bolags only deal in spirits, wine and beer being sold by private individuals, and that the system, both in Norway and Sweden, only affects about one-fourth of the population; three-fourths having been for ten years before the Gothenburg system was inaugurated, under practical prohibition. In Sweden there are now 92 companies. The system was introduced into Norway in 1871, the Norwegian system differing only in details, such as the application of profits, &c.

In Gothenburg the number of spirit shops has been reduced by 18. In outward appearance the shops are like offices; inside "they have no resemblance to bright gin palaces, nor to bright coffee taverns, nor yet to snug public houses. They are not places of resort for social intercourse. Food is not provided in them, nor newspapers, nor private apartments, nor seats even."

In some instances the Bolags have established eating houses apart from the spirit shops, at which one dram of spirits is sold to each meal. They have also established reading rooms, at which small beer only is sold. In Gothenburg the Bolags close at 7 p.m., whereas the law is to close at 10 p.m. The law forbids the sale to any one under 15; the Bolags have raised the age to 18.

While this is the experience in Gothenburg, such happy conditions do not exist in all the Companies, as many abuses have crept in, some of a very serious nature. Some of the companies are such only in name, having two and three shareholders; and some "farm" out their licenses to private individuals; a few not even retaining a single license in their own hands; some directors are paid a percentage on the net proceeds, and some managers are paid a percentage on the profits; thus striking at the very root principle of the whole system. Some of the companies have opposed reforms such as Sunday closing, early closing, reduction of licenses and so forth. As the Government and Municipalities share in the profits, actual frauds have been committed. The Parliaments of Sweden and Norway have had to restrain the cupidity and mismanagement of the companies by legislation. While these abuses have marred the working of the system, the promoters were undoubtedly actuated by the highest motives.

Since the introduction of the system, the consumption of *spirits has decreased*; whereas that of *wine and beer has increased*.

Take Gothenburg as an illustration, the consumption of spirits has decreased from 12.99 gals. per head in 1875, to 5.95

gals. per head in 1899, a very encouraging decrease. But the consumption of beer has increased from 17.2 gals. per head in 1875, to 45 gals. in 1897.

What is of greater importance when looking at the result as a whole, we find that in every city where these companies have operated drunkenness has increased. In Gothenburg in 1875 there were 39 per 1,000 arrested for drunkenness, in 1900 there were 58 per 1,000. To compare this with British towns: In 1896, in Cardiff, with a population of 128,000, there were 620 arrests; in Gothenburg, in the same year, with a smaller population, there were 4,010 arrests. In Manchester the arrests are 13 per 1,000; the rate for the whole of England is 6.09 per 1,000. Stockholm has the largest death rate from alcoholism of any city in the world. It is impossible to say what would have been the result had the Bologs controlled the sale of *all* intoxicants, but taking the facts as they are, your Committee feel that the system has not fostered sobriety.

PUBLIC HOUSE TRUSTS.

The People's Refreshment House Association was the first organized effort in Britain to introduce the Gothenburg system. This was followed by the Public House Trust Companies, which are increasing in numbers and influence throughout the United Kingdom.

The chief point emphasized in their management is the elimination of private profit from the sale of intoxicants; "the promotion of what is termed 'higher' temperance by the conversion, wherever possible, of the public house from a drinking bar into a house of refreshment for the sale of wholesome food and non-alcoholic liquors as well as of beer and spirits," and—

"To provide such an organization as will enable the licensing authorities to secure that all new licenses, with their high monopoly values, shall be administered as a trust in the interests of the public and not by private individuals for their personal gain."

The plan of campaign adopted is to form an Association in each County for the formation of a local trust company, whose aim it will be to acquire existing licensed houses, or to manage them for their owners; and also, wherever the magistrates decide that it is advisable to create a new license, to demand that on public grounds "it shall be managed as a trust."

It will be seen that there are two main principles, (1) the elimination of private gain; and (2) making the public house a place of refreshment, not merely a place of drinking.

There can be no doubt that the promoters of these trusts are men of the highest character, and that their one desire is to uplift the people of Britain and to advance true temperance principles. This makes any criticism all the more difficult.

The number of the Trust Houses is comparatively so few (130), and they are for the most part so surrounded by the old-established public houses, that it is practically impossible to tell what effect they have had upon the conduct of the public. Their houses are (with few exceptions) conducted in an orderly manner, and are, in the public house sense of the word, "respectable."

The Trusts claim that they eliminate the factor of private gain from the sale of liquor, and that the valuable monopoly of a license is utilized for the public good, and not for the enrichment of any individual. The Trusts pay 5 p.c. upon the capital invested, and most of the companies are forming reserve funds, which are to be invested in consols or other first-class security, which reserve is intended to enable them to refund the capital in the event of legislation affecting licenses. While this is so, it will be readily seen that such reserve enhances the value of the investment, and makes it as secure as any in Britain, at the same time paying a larger rate of interest than is paid for bonds, or first-class securities. This makes all the shareholders financially interested in the "Trade."

The balance of the earnings are given to trustees, who expend them for the benefit of the people. It is beyond question that while many of the shareholders would not be influenced by financial interests, the majority undoubtedly would be; and experience teaches that men are inclined to resist any reform which would prejudicially affect the value of their investments. So that a new interest is created, which would have to be reckoned with in all future schemes of Temperance reform.

The Trusts seek to make their houses the centre of the social life of the community by providing meals, places of amusement, waiting-rooms, reading-rooms, and so forth. These houses being under the patronage of Bishops and nobility, clergy and local magnates, possess an air of respectability, and enjoy a prestige which other public houses are denied; the consequence naturally is that they are frequented by many who would not enter the ordinary Public House. Thus drinking habits are formed, temptations are encountered by people who are attracted to these Public Houses by the patronage they enjoy, by the respect held for the promoters, by the comfort and amusement so temptingly placed

before them. The association of attractions with the sale of intoxicants is contrary to the recommendation of the Select Committee of the British House of Commons, which said:

"Your Committee are fully impressed with the importance of, as far as possible, dissociating places of public entertainment from the sale of intoxicating drinks."

The Select Committee of the House of Lords said:

"It is of the highest social advantage that such recreation should be of an innocent and refining character, free from the temptations with which it has hitherto been accompanied and which such vast numbers are unable to resist."

Your Committee regards the combination of attractions with the sale of intoxicants as the greatest danger of the Trusts system as it is being worked in Britain; they feel that the effort of all Temperance reformers should be to attract people *from*, not *to*, places where intoxicants are sold. Public houses should be well conducted and made as "respectable" as possible; this can be attained by the authorities enforcing the law in all cases; but sobriety and temperate habits can hardly be advanced by attracting men to places where intoxicants are as freely sold as they are in ordinary public houses; and intoxicants are just as insidious and dangerous, no matter what the conditions of their sale may be.

Your Committee cannot recommend the adoption of the Public House Trust system in Canada.

The Government of Russia has made an attempt to deal with the evil. In Russia spirituous liquors are the usual beverages of the masses; and in order to decrease drunkenness, and also to get as large a revenue as possible from the trade, the Government took over the sale of spirits in 1895. In these spirit shops, liquor is sold in sealed bottles, which are not allowed to be opened on the premises, nor until the purchaser has reached his destination. Spirits are also sold on commission at licensed restaurants. The distilleries are still worked by private individuals, but are under strict Government supervision. While the Government has not taken over the sale of wine and beer, they have largely reduced the number of licenses, not only for the sale of spirits, but also for wine and beer. The result is that the consumption of beer in St. Petersburg has decreased nearly 30 per cent.

The Russian Government, realizing that in their climate, warm reading-rooms and places of public resort are a necessity,

have established places of counter attraction, where no intoxicants are sold, but where tea can be obtained. The number of these tea rooms is increasing yearly, the Government expending large sums upon them, though they are still inadequate to meet the needs of the people. It is most difficult to obtain an accurate and unbiased estimate of the result. But it would seem that the consumption of spirits in Russia has increased, and drunkenness has not decreased. It is claimed that the increase in consumption is more apparent than real, as now the Government has accurate statistics, whereas before it had not.

The Dispensary System takes the retail trade in alcoholic liquors out of private hands, and places the sale under public management, only permitting "off" sales in sealed bottles. It has been adopted in South Carolina, North Carolina, Georgia and Alabama. Some of these have State dispensaries, i. e., dispensaries under the central Government; others have local dispensaries under the municipality which are established by local vote. The State Dispensary is a monopoly of the liquor traffic. There is a Dispensary Commissioner who is appointed for two years, from whom all liquors sold by the Dispensaries must be bought. All distilleries and breweries, while not operated by the Government, are under strict Government supervision, and from these the liquor required is obtained. The Board of State Directors is elected by General Assembly, and consists of three men "who shall not be addicted to the use of intoxicating liquors as a beverage." Then there are County Directors.

Spirits are sold for "off" consumption, in sealed bottles of not less than half a pint, and not more than five gallons. The same restrictions apply to the sale of wine and malt liquors.

The State of South Carolina has also local option, and each municipality may vote to prohibit a dispensary being established; hence a large proportion of the rural districts are under absolute prohibition.

The result of this system has been encouraging. It is true that in the State there are 185 persons holding Federal liquor tax permits, and these are selling contrary to the law of the State. These illicit shops are carrying on their trade with little secrecy. Of these 185 illicit sellers, 139 are in the City of Charleston, 4 in the City of Columbia, leaving only 42 to be scattered over the State. This number of saloons, for such these places are, is a large decrease on the number existing before the introduction of

the present law. In both Charleston and Columbia, the arrests for drunkenness have been decreased from one-third to one-half. Messrs. Rowntree and Sherwell thus describe the results:

"Not only has the ordinary saloon been abolished, but the places for the sale of drink have been greatly reduced in number, the hours of sale have been shortened, sales to minors are not allowed, sales on credit have been done away with, and gambling and the immoral accessories of the public house no longer exist. The limitation of sale to sealed bottles which may not be opened on the premises does away with the "treating" habit. Further, the bar-tender having no inducements to push sales, the enforcement of by-laws can be secured, and the domination of the whiskey rings in politics has become a thing of the past."

Prohibition as a State Law exists in five States of the Union, viz.: Maine, Kansas, New Hampshire, Vermont and North Dakota. It has been tried and abandoned in ten other States, viz.: Delaware, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Indiana, Nebraska, Michigan, Illinois, Iowa and South Dakota. Besides the five Prohibition States there are large tracts of country in the United States, where, by the operation of a Local Option Law, prohibition is practically in force. The States where prohibition is still in force are sparsely settled, having only 23 persons to the square mile. It must ever be remembered too that while these States have prohibition, intoxicants can be legally imported from non-prohibition States under the Federal Law. The fact remains that it has been found impracticable to enforce prohibition in densely-populated districts.

The Federal Government in the United States collects a tax from every person in the Union selling or manufacturing intoxicating liquors irrespective of the State Laws. The Federal tax is \$25, but no one can legally sell in any State unless they have a license under the law of the State. There are nearly 1,400 Federal permits in the State of Maine, but less than 30 licenses to sell under the laws of the State. So that manifestly there are over 1,300 who are selling liquor contrary to the Prohibition Law of that State. In the City of Portland, with its population of 50,000, the number of saloons or places for the retail sale of intoxicants have been variously estimated to be from 250 to 350. By way of contrast, St. John, N.B., with 45,000, has only 75 licensed retail places. In Portland the percentage of arrests for drunkenness is larger than in New York or Chicago.

It is the general opinion of those who have made an impartial study of the working of prohibition that it has been successful in small villages and rural districts, but that it has noticeably failed in towns and cities. There are no towns in the Prohibition States of over 1,000 population where liquor is not sold; in larger cities it is sold openly and without restraint. In some municipalities, liquor sellers are systematically fined to the amount of an ordinary license fee, which goes to the Public Treasury.

Prohibition, like *Local Option*, has succeeded only in rural districts, and especially in those districts where there is a "safety valve" of some town or district contiguous, where intoxicants can be easily and freely obtained. This is especially the case in those towns immediately connected with large cities, which are chiefly residential.

In the foreground of remedial agencies, we would place *education*. There is the greatest necessity for sound, wholesome education of the people, upon the whole question of the use and abuse of stimulants of every kind; not only of alcohol but of those deadly drugs, such as morphine, etc., which are being so freely resorted to by thousands of our people. A vigorous educational campaign should be inaugurated in our Sunday Schools, pulpits, platforms, and in the religious and secular press. It is necessary that the people, and especially the young, should know the danger of using alcohol as a beverage. Without education all other agencies are bound to fail. No legislation, however wise, can hope to be effective, that is not supported by a large preponderance of public opinion.

Public opinion must be formed and must be vigorous and active, before any law of a restrictive nature can be beneficial. To legislate ahead of public opinion, is to defeat the end sought, and to introduce other evils, sometimes of a more serious nature than those which we try to remedy. Of late years there has not been the effort made to keep the evils of our drinking habits before the public, as was the case formerly. This is to be regretted, because nothing can be as sure a remedy for the evils of intemperance as education. Education must precede legislation.

Experience has taught that local option in rural districts has been fruitful in beneficial results; and we would therefore recommend that each strictly rural municipality should have and exercise the right to forbid the manufacture and sale of intoxicating liquors within its own borders. This law is enforced in Canada

in many places now, and when the importation is not forbidden, no injustice is done to those who desire to obtain it; yet the temptation of local drinking places is removed.

The great difficulty of the Temperance Reformer is to deal with the more densely populated districts of towns and cities. Prohibition in them, whether by the State or local option, has, by universal experience, been found to be impossible of enforcement.

Bar-rooms and saloons are a serious menace to the country and should, as soon as practicable, be abolished. It might not be wise to do this before public opinion is ripe for it; but the abolition of the "bar" should be the end ever kept in view. The treating system would necessarily vanish with the bar.

Whatever system is adopted, there will be difficulties to be overcome and dangers to be bravely met. Only those who have made a careful study of the whole question fully realize the stupendous difficulty in effectually dealing with it.

It is essential that those who are striving to overcome the evils of intemperance should remember that if men are to be won from "bars," there must be other places provided where they can meet their friends, smoke their pipes, read their papers, play their games and have their legitimate recreation. Non-intoxicants might be sold at such places, hot tea and coffee, etc., but no intoxicants of any kind. For a large number of men, the hotels and saloons are the only places where they feel free to go to spend the evening. The Church could not do a grander work than to provide places of resort and amusement for the class of men who frequent the bars at the present time. The Provincial and Municipal Governments might also be induced to render assistance in establishing such resorts. If in every town and city there were a number of such rooms to which men felt they could go without being patronized, and without in any way losing their self respect, much might be done to save many from temptation. If the Church arouses herself and leads in this great work of providing a counter-attraction to the saloon, she will have done much to win the good will of the working men of the country; not only of those who frequent the bar-rooms, but more particularly of that large majority of them who seldom, if ever, enter a saloon. The Church has an opportunity at this present time of placing herself at the head of the temperance movement and of doing much to guide the country in the path of true, sound, Biblical, temperance principles.

In considering various methods of overcoming the sin of intemperance, we must ever keep before ourselves and others, the fact that "the power of God," as your Committee said in the last report, "is the power that can alone enable men to meet and overcome the temptations of life and that the truest temperance work is to publicly and privately strive to bring men to put their whole trust in Him."

J. C. FARTHING, *Secretary.*

(XXXV)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MAINTENANCE OF
THEOLOGICAL COLLEGES.

Your Committee were instructed "to examine into the present conditions in the several Dioceses, both as to Colleges and Universities and collections therefor, and to report . . . as to the desirability and possibility of combination both in securing contributions to and division thereof among the existing Universities and Theological Colleges."

Your Committee recognized that their labours should refer mainly to the problem of maintenance, but nevertheless took advantage of the opportunity to elicit information and expressions of opinion on other matters which might be usefully considered by the Synod. The Committee therefore sent out the following schedule of questions to the heads of all the Church Universities and Colleges and to all the Bishops:—

I.—Name and Location of the College.

II.—Strength, Status, &c., of the College.

1. Total number of Professors and Lecturers.
 - (a) The number of those whose work is entirely or mainly confined to the College.
 - (b) The number of those secured from outside.
2. Total number of Students.
3. Is it affiliated with any University for Arts?
4. Is it entirely or partly a Residential College?

III.—Constitution of the College.

1. How is its governing body secured?

2. Has the Church or Diocese officially, through its Synod or otherwise, any voice in its management, the appointment of Professors, &c.? If so, please state to what extent.

IV.—Funds and Income of the College.

1. Total amount of Endowments.
 - (a) Capital.
 - (b) Income.
2. Income from other sources.
3. Income available for Scholarships, Exhibitions, &c.

V.—General.

1. Is it advisable to bring the Colleges into closer official relations with the Church, especially with the General Synod, or the Diocesan Synods? If so, can you suggest any plan?
2. Is it advisable to aim at some kind of federation of all the Theological Colleges of the Church and at securing a uniformity of standard in their work?
3. Can you suggest any plan for creating a deeper and wider interest in, and for eliciting more liberal support of our Theological Colleges?

VI.—Any Suggestions not Covered by the Foregoing.

We present herewith in tabulated form the results of our enquiry as to the strength, financial condition, &c., of the various Church Universities and Theological Colleges:—

NAME.	Total No. of Prof.	Regular Prof.	Occasional Prof.	No. of Students.	Affiliated ?	Residential ?	Capital Investments.	Income from Endowments.	Income from other sources.	Scholarships, &c.
Montreal Diocesan Theological College. }	6	4	2	29	Yes.	Yes.	\$ 150,000	\$ 12,000		\$ 1,505
Bishop's College, Lennoxville, (Divinity Department.) }	9	6	3	22	Yes.	Yes.	64,169	2,740	\$ 450	600
King's College, Windsor. }	10	6	4	23	Yes.	Yes.	139,073	8,342	500	1,180
Huron College, London. }	7	2	5	16	Yes.	Yes.	80,000	3,200	1,250	700
St. John's College, Winnipeg. }	8	4	4	23	Yes.	Yes.	115,000	6,200	300	400
Trinity College, Toronto. }	19	16	3	140	Yes.	Yes.	488,562	31,519 (including fees.)	3,045	1,839
Wycliffe College, Toronto. }	7	4	3	43	Yes.	Yes.	168,000	10,000	150	2,300
	66	42	24	296			\$ 1,204,804	\$ 74,001	\$ 5,695	\$ 8,524

Apparently these figures refer to the Theological work alone, with the exception of Trinity College and King's College.

The following separate figures, relating exclusively to the Arts Department, have been received from the University of Bishop's College and the Western University (London).

Bishop's College.				39			\$ 182,917	\$ 6,396	\$ 9,451	\$ 900
Western University.	10	4	6	60						

From the foregoing it appears that the educational work of the Church, including the preparation of men for the sacred ministry, is carried on mainly by revenue from endowments.

Your Committee regard this as altogether unworthy of the Anglican Church of to-day. So far as we have ascertained there is no strong and authoritative effort made in the majority of our Canadian Dioceses, as a regular policy, to place the needs of these nurseries of the ministry before the people, or to awaken the people to a sense of their responsibility towards them. Consequently, notwithstanding a few individual exceptions, our people as a whole do not realize that they have any responsibility towards them or in the way of providing adequate training for the Church's ministry. Until this is changed and the whole Church recognizes her responsibility and endeavors to meet it, these institutions, with which the welfare of the Church is so intimately associated, will not be as efficient as they might be, and the Church must directly suffer.

The Committee believe that it is the duty and privilege of living Churchmen not only to maintain the Church's ministry in their parishes, but also to provide adequate facilities for the training of men for the ministry. In order to impress this responsibility upon the people, and recognizing the insignificant support at present given to the Church's Universities and Colleges for this purpose, and with a view to eliciting a more liberal and more general support, your Committee recommend:—

1. That the duty of supporting these institutions be placed *regularly* and *annually* before the people, and an opportunity given to contribute to their support.
2. That a special offertory be taken up in each year in behalf of these institutions or for the support and training of candidates for the ministry.
3. That the offertory, if not otherwise designated by the individual donor or parish or diocese, shall be appropriated by the General Board of Missions for the training of Missionaries either for the Home or for the Foreign Field, or as the General Synod may from time to time direct.

From the answers to other questions in the schedule, it appears that most of the Universities and Colleges are more or less connected with the Synods of the Dioceses whose needs they supply. Your Committee believe that in order to appeal to the sympathies of Churchmen and receive the support they deserve, the Colleges should, so far as practicable, be brought into line with and made part of the organized life of the Church as represented in her Synods, which should exercise a certain amount of control

in their management, and to which an annual report should be made, not only as a matter of courtesy, but for criticism and action.

Finally, your Committee find, from the answers given, a general desire for a uniform standard in all the Theological Colleges. In view of the great need of the West for men, and of the fact that there are always many candidates for the ministry, who are not graduates in Arts, your Committee believe that it would be to the good of the Church if some uniform standard of examination and course of study were prescribed by the General Synod for such men in every College, so that the Church at large might know their standing.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

DAVID WILLIAMS,
Secretary.

(XXXVI)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS AND PRINTING.

The Committee upon Unfinished Business and Printing respectfully recommend:—

That the Committees of this House be called upon to consider unfinished matters and subjects referred to them at this Session, at least four months prior to the next triennial Session of the General Synod, and to transmit their reports to the Clerical Secretary at the latest by July 1st; that the concurrence of the Upper House be invited, with a view to the presentation of reports of joint committees at the same desirable early date. To this end, the convener of each committee may call together as many members as can conveniently attend, and by submission through correspondence ask concurrence of the other members in the finding reached, so that the reports if generally approved may be a correct index of judgment and feeling.

That these reports of committees shall be printed in the convening circular of the Synod.

That the Clerical Secretary invite one common tender for the printing of the Journal of this Session, of the Journal of next Session, and of the convening circular. The type of this circular

can, under the plan proposed, be preserved advantageously for the then forthcoming Journal.

That this Committee be given power to have printed, through the medium of the Clerical Secretary, for distribution to members of Synod early in the next regular session, such reports or documents, not included in the convening circular, as would in their judgment be desirable for full and correct understanding.

EDW. J. B. PENSE,
Chairman.

Quebec, Sept. 12th, 1905.

(XXXVII)

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON SUNDAY
SCHOOLS.

The Joint Committee on Sunday Schools begs to report as follows upon matters referred to it for consideration:—

(a) That the motion referred to it by the last General Synod (See Report, pp. 84, 85) reads as follows: "That, the Upper House concurring, a Special Committee be appointed to be known as the Sunday School Committee of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, which shall have charge of the Sunday School work of the Church and which shall promote in all possible ways the general interests of Sunday School work, and report to this Synod, consisting of the Bishops of the Church in the Dominion and a clergyman and layman from each Diocese";

That the representations of the Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada (See Journal of Proceedings, 20th Session, p. 32) read as follows: That the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada be requested to continue the work of preparing the Scheme of Lessons and Instructions for each year for the use of Sunday Schools throughout the Church in the Dominion of Canada, and also the general oversight of all Sunday School work;

That the Memorial of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto reads as follows: "That this Synod requests the General Synod at its next Session in September, to take action in the matter of appointing a Field Secretary for Sunday Schools for the Domin-

ion; to superintend and advance the Sunday School work of the Church; to be in effect to the organization of the Sunday School what the General Secretary of the M.S.C.C. is to the Missionary work of the Church”;

That the Memorials from the Synod of the Diocese of Huron read as follows:

1. “That this Synod request the General Synod at its next Session in September to take action in the matter of appointing a Field Secretary for Sunday Schools for the Dominion.”

2. “That this Synod memorialize the General Synod to take immediate steps to have published a Sunday School Paper to be issued weekly, for the Church of England Sunday Schools throughout the Dominion of Canada.”

In reference to these memorials and representations, your Committee begs to report,

First, That it approves of the appointment of a Joint Committee of the General Synod upon the Sunday School work of the Church, and therefore recommends in general terms the adoption of the motion (marked *a*) by the General Synod, and

Secondly, That the Memorials from the Synods of the Diocese of Toronto and the Diocese of Huron be referred to this Joint Committee, when appointed, for careful consideration, and report.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

W. B. MONTREAL,
Chairman.

ELSON I. REXFORD,
Secretary.

(XXXVIII)

THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF
ENGLAND IN CANADA—TRIENNIAL MEETING.

The third day of the Session of the General Synod, Friday, September the 8th, (in accordance with the provisions of Section 4 of Canon II) was devoted to the work of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, under the presidency of His Grace the Lord Archbishop of Montreal. The Ven.

Archdeacon Page and Mr. Spencer Page were appointed joint Secretaries of the meeting. The Triennial Report of the Board of Management was read by the Rev. Dr. Tucker, the General Secretary, and was considered clause by clause. After some amendments had been made to a few of the clauses, the Report was adopted as follows:—

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT OF M.S.C.C.
THANKSGIVING.

In submitting this their first Triennial Report to the Board of Missions, the Board of Management of M.S.C.C. would thankfully acknowledge the good hand of God that led them safely through many perplexing paths, that abundantly blessed their labours, and that graciously opened the hearts of many members of the Church to give the general Missionary cause a hearty and generous support.

CANADIAN C.M.S.

First among their blessings they would gratefully place the happy consolidation of the union of the Canadian C. M. S. with M. S. C. C. As the result of that union the Canadian C. M. S. has agreed to become an auxiliary of M.S.C.C., to make no separate appeal for money, all sums contributed by its supporters to go into the general treasury, and to hand over its Missionaries to M.S.C.C., to be paid out of the general fund. It will retain its separate existence, and thus be an active auxiliary of M.S.C.C. for the following purposes:—

- (1.) To disseminate missionary information.
- (2.) To administer bequests and other funds especially entrusted to its care, and
- (3.) To act as an examining board for the English C.M.S., so as to enable the Canadian Church to send Missionaries into C.M.S. Fields.

The Canadian Church may now advance into the Mission Field with unbroken front in the full enjoyment of the priceless blessing of unity.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

The splendid results achieved by the Woman's Auxiliary, its complete organization, and the earnestness, prayerful spirit, and self-denial of its members, call for special recognition at the hands of the Church. Conferences have been held from time to

time with its representatives, from which it became clear that this most valuable Auxiliary desires still to carry on its work on the lines which it has found effective in the past. These lines are chiefly: Direct contact with the object aided, i.e., a direct appeal to the Auxiliary from Missionaries in the field, a direct response from the Auxiliary to that appeal, and a direct payment of the amount contributed through the Treasurer of the Auxiliary. The Board of Missions of the General Synod, in session assembled, desires to express and place on record its deep appreciation of the self-denying work of the Woman's Auxiliary and to assure them of its continued confidence and sympathy.

SUNDAY SCHOOL AUXILIARIES.

The work of the Sunday School Auxiliaries, while contributing materially to the funds of the Society, is only in its initial stage, and serves to foreshadow the possibilities that lie undeveloped in the Sunday Schools of the Church. The Lenten Letter was sent out with 11,850 Mite Boxes in 1903, 40,300 in 1904, and 45,000 in 1905. The proceeds of the Lenten offerings for 1903 were \$2,600; for 1904, \$6,000, and for 1905, \$6,275 so far reported. Towards these amounts probably one-half of the Sunday Schools contributed nothing, and of those that contributed very few have exhausted their possibilities. An earnest and combined effort is needed on the part of the Clergy and Sunday School workers. The educative influence involved in such an effort cannot fail to have a powerful effect in forming the Missionary character of the future membership of the Church. In recognition of the self-denying efforts of the children, some 975 Auxiliary membership cards and seals have been sent out. The Board of Missions desires earnestly to impress upon the Clergy whose Sunday Schools have not yet contributed, the importance of instilling into the children a true missionary spirit.

UNAPPROPRIATED FUNDS.

It is a matter of the sincerest congratulation that, contrary to previous experience, the bulk of the money now paid in to the General Treasurer is given undesignated. Out of a gross income of some \$90,000, a very small proportion is designated, and most of that only generally through the Epiphany and Ascension-tide Appeals. This generous confidence shown by the members of the Church leaves the Board of Management a large discretion, and practically the whole responsibility in the distribution of the funds according to need.

ENGLISH SOCIETIES.

In view of the large number of immigrants now pouring into the country, whose spiritual needs must tax to the uttermost the resources of the whole Church, and more especially in view of the fact that a very large proportion of these come from the British Islands, and, as a consequence, have a special claim on the Mother Church, the Board of Management has respectfully represented to the great English Societies the importance of not withdrawing their grants from their Canadian Mission Fields until absolute necessity compels them to do so. The number of immigrants has been estimated as follows:—

Immigrants for Fiscal Year Ending June 30.

	1903.	1904.	1905.
English...	32,510	36,694	49,617
Scotch...	7,046	10,552	11,744
Irish...	2,236	3,128	3,998
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
British...	41,792	50,374	65,359
United States...	49,473	45,229	43,543
Foreign...	37,099	34,728	37,364
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total...	128,364	130,331	146,266

Of the foreigners there are at present: Doukhobors 8,000, Mennonites 20,000, Hungarians 20,000, Galicians 65,000, chiefly in the four Dioceses of Rupert's Land, Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan and Calgary; Chinese 20,000 and Japanese 4,000, chiefly in the Dioceses of Columbia and New Westminster.

OUR DUTY.

The Church of England, from her historical and scriptural position, has a special mission to all foreigners not otherwise spiritually provided for, now domiciled in the country, and the Board of Management confidently relies on the Bishops and Synods of the West to see that with the assistance of this Society none of the foreigners are left without the ministrations of the Gospel.

INDIAN WORK.

The Board of Management has deeply felt the responsibility resting on the Church of England in regard to the Aboriginies of the Northwest. It recognizes to the full the excellent work done by the various Churches in that field; nevertheless that

work seems to be wholly satisfactory neither to the Government nor to the Churches. The Indian Committees have been almost incessantly at work collecting information from blue-books, corresponding with the Bishops and others conversant with the question, conferring with the leaders of other religious bodies, and interviewing the Government. By these means it is hoped that such light will be thrown on the question as will enable the Board to devise a plan that will put the money and energy expended on Indian work to the best possible use, produce the best results in the interests of the Indians themselves, and satisfy both the Government and the Churches.

THE APPORTIONMENTS.

One of the most important resolutions adopted by the General Synod at its last session was that which committed the Church to the principle of the apportionment. It has been the duty of the Board of Management, through the Apportionment Committee, to apply that principle in the working out of our missionary problem.

The first step in the process was to ascertain the relative strength of the various Dioceses of Eastern Canada. This was done by a careful calculation based on the statistics furnished by the Provincial Synod that met in 1901, as to the population, giving power and local conditions of each of those Dioceses. With a view to raising \$73,000 this calculation resulted in 1903 in the following apportionments:—

1. Nova Scotia	\$ 4,500
2. Fredericton	3,000
3. Quebec	6,000
4. Montreal	10,000
5. Ottawa	5,100
6. Ontario	4,000
7. Toronto	17,000
8. Niagara	5,200
9. Huron	11,500
10. Algoma	1,700
11. Moosonee	50
12. Keewatin	100
13. Rupert's Land	2,200
14. Qu'Appelle	400
15. Calgary	500
16. Kootenay	250

17. New Westminster	500
18. Columbia	500
19. Selkirk	150
20. Mackenzie River	50
21. Athabasca	50
22. Saskatchewan	250

To raise \$98,748 in 1904 and 1905, and \$109,100 in 1906, additions were made to the above figures with the following result:

Diocese.	1904 & 1905.	1906.
1. Nova Scotia	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,825
2. Fredericton	4,000	4,725
3. Quebec	8,000	7,350
4. Montreal	13,333	14,175
5. Ottawa	6,800	7,875
6. Ontario	5,333	6,300
7. Toronto	22,166	24,675
8. Niagara	6,933	7,875
9. Huron	15,333	16,800
10. Algoma	1,800	1,800
11. Moosonee	100	200
12. Keewatin	200	300
13. Rupert's Land	3,000	3,500
14. Qu'Appelle	800	1,000
15. Calgary	1,000	1,200
16. Kootenay	500	700
17. New Westminster	1,000	1,200
18. Columbia	1,000	1,000
19. Caledonia		200
20. Selkirk	250	500
21. Mackenzie River	100	100
22. Athabasca	100	100
23. Saskatchewan	500	700

The next step was to discover the needs of the Mission Field which, by the most careful inquiries, were ascertained to be in 1903, \$48,000 for the Canadian Field, and \$25,000 for the Foreign Field, or a total of \$73,000, which included the necessary expenses of the Society. For 1904 the need was, Canadian Field \$64,370, Foreign Field \$30,000, which, together with necessary expenses, made a total of \$98,748. For 1905 the estimated needs were, Canadian Field \$57,651, Foreign Field \$26,000, which, with the expenses of the Society and special field needs that might arise before the time of the next appointments, made a total of \$98,748.

To meet these needs the following grants were made to the Canadian Missionary Dioceses:—

Diocese.	1903.	1904.	1905.
Algoma	\$ 6,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500
Athabasca	1,440	3,076	2,600
Calgary	6,970	10,000	8,000
Columbia	2,200	2,500	2,500
Keewatin	2,000	3,000	3,051
Kootenay	1,962	3,482	3,900
Mackenzie River	2,500	5,960	3,300
Moosonee	710	1,400	900
New Westminster	2,050	2,180	2,900
Rupert's Land	9,026	10,000	7,000
Qu'Appelle	1,500	6,000	6,000
Saskatchewan	3,458	4,270	3,500
Selkirk	5,000	5,000	4,000
Totals	\$44,816	\$64,370	\$57,651

For 1903 the needs of the Canadian Field were ascertained on general statements furnished by the Bishops. Schedules, however, were drawn up for 1904 to be filled in by the western Bishops, and on the information therein contained the grants for that year were made. As, however, these schedules were found to be inadequate, a new set was carefully drawn up calling for the most detailed information and the information contained in these new schedules forms the basis of the grants for 1906. This system has been extended, as far as possible, to the Foreign Field, and Bishop Awdry and the Secretary of C.C.M.S. sent in to the Board an estimate of their needs for the coming year.

The third most important step was to endeavour to raise the apportionments in the various parishes. This was outside the direct jurisdiction of the Board of Management. It will not be out of place, however, to state that a very wide use was made of Missionaries on furlough as deputations, and the General Secretary visited nearly all the Dioceses in the Dominion. Under the direct action of the Bishops, the Executive Committee, the Corresponding Committees, and the Synods, it may be said in general terms, that the principle of the apportionment was extended to every Rural Deanery, and to every parish in the land, and a more or less vigorous effort was made to present the claims of the Society and to make up the apportionment in every parish. The results have fully justified our expectations.

Returns for 1903.

Diocese	Apportioned	Paid	Shortage	Surplus
Algoma	\$ 1,700 00	\$ 1,248 62	\$ 451 38	\$
Athabasca	50 00	10 95	39 05	.....
Calgary	500 00	570 70	.....	70 70
Columbia	500 00	528 70	.....	28 70
Fredericton (1)...	3,000 00	1,698 49	1,301 51	.....
Huron	11,500 00	11,731 23	.....	231 23
Keewatin	100 00	126 73	.....	26 73
Kootenay	250 00	250 00	.....	.....
Mackenzie River .	50 00	50 00	.....	.....
Montreal	10,000 00	8,563 80	1,436 20	.....
Moosonee	50 00	1 95	48 05	.....
New Westminster.	500 00	505 50	.....	5 50
Niagara	5,200 00	5,470 70	.....	270 70
Nova Scotia	4,500 00	5,526 15	.....	1,026 15
Ontario	4,000 00	3,480 58	519 42	.....
Ottawa	5,100 00	7,758 49	.....	2,658 49
Quebec	6,000 00	6,905 25	.....	905 25
Qu'Appelle	400 00	489 92	.....	89 92
Rupert's Land....	2,200 00	2,325 25	.....	125 25
Saskatchewan....	250 00	383 20	.....	133 20
Selkirk	150 00	155 00	.....	5 00
Toronto	17,000 00	14,982 85	2,017 15	.....
	<u>\$73,000 00</u>	<u>\$72,764,06</u>	<u>\$5,812 76</u>	<u>\$5,576 82</u>
P.M.C.		117 13		

(1) Fredericton sent in \$1,254.26 additional, and Ontario \$500 additional, that is, on the whole, within \$236 of the amount apportioned, which enabled the Board to pay all the claims made upon it.

Returns for 1904.

Diocese	Apportioned	Paid	Shortage	Surplus
Algoma	\$ 1,800 00	\$ 1,573 35	\$ 226 65	.....
Athabasca	100 00	100 00	.....	.....
Caledonia .....	.....	25 00	.....	25 00
Calgary	1,000 00	1,000 00	.....	.....
Columbia	1,000 00	833 42	166 58	.....
Fredericton	4,000 00	5,048 10	.....	1,048 10
Huron	15,333 00	11,614 56	3,718 44	.....
Keewatin	200 00	224 80	.....	24 80

Diocese	Apportioned	Paid	Shortage	Surplus
Kootenay.....	\$ 500 00	\$ 500 00	.....	.....
Mackenzie River..	100 00	110 00	.....	10 00
Montreal	13,333 00	9,903 92	3,429 08	.....
Moosonee.....	100 00	103 00	.....	3 00
New Westminster.	1,000 00	1,000 00	.....	.....
Niagara	6,933 00	5,924 41	1,008 59	.....
Nova Scotia	6,000 00	5,239 11	760 89	.....
Ontario	5,333 00	5,376 96	.....	43 96
Ottawa	6,800 00	7,204 10	.....	404 10
Quebec	8,000 00	6,868 11	1,131 89	.....
Qu'Appelle	800 00	949 75	.....	149 75
Rupert's Land....	3,000 00	2,862 38	137 62	.....
Saskatchewan....	500 00	401 72	98 28	.....
Selkirk	250 00	267 65	.....	17 65
Toronto.....	22,666 00	21,334 60	1,331 40	.....
Miscellaneous....	.....	1,155 40	.....	1,155 40
Total.....	\$98,748 00	\$89,620 34	\$12,009 42	\$2,881 76

Though the total is \$9,127.66 short of the apportionment, it shows an advance of \$16,856.28 on the returns of the previous year. Owing to the shortage, however, a small portion of their grant had to be withheld from each of the Western Dioceses. This, it is to be hoped, will be avoided in the future.

Now what is needed in regard to the Mission Field is that in addition to supplying the Board with all necessary information, the Missionary Dioceses should develop as far as possible the element of self-help. Judging from the practical character of the Western Bishops and the open-handed and self-reliant character of Western Churchmen, no fear need be apprehended on that score. And what is needed in the home field, that is in the whole Canadian Church, is to apply to its fullest extent the principle of the apportionment, more as a high privilege than as an unpleasant duty; to bring home to every parish, and, as far as possible, to every individual in the Church, the call of the Church's need and opportunity; to have an earnest sermon preached, and a systematic canvass made in every congregation, and brought home to every member of the Church individually. Then will the ideal in some measure be realized, the whole Church becoming a living Missionary Society; then will the Church, in some degree at least, discharge the weighty obligations now resting upon it, and all the essential financial needs of the Mission Field be supplied.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Since the last meeting of the General Synod the Board of Management has accepted for service, and sent into the Foreign Field, the following Missionaries:—

India—Rev. R. H. A. Haslam and Mrs. Haslam, M.B.

Japan—Miss L. L. Shaw.

South America—Miss K. J. Kelly.

Egypt—Miss C. V. Harris.

But the call of the Lord from the Foreign Mission Field, and more especially from Japan, China, and India, is even more urgent than in the days of Isaiah, "Whom shall we send and who will go for us?"

The Board has also had the pleasure of welcoming home on their return on furlough, Revs. J. R. S. Boyd and Wm. C. White from China; G. E. Ryerson and Arthur Lea from Japan; S. Gould, M.D., from Palestine; Miss Louy Thomas from South America, and Miss Archer from Japan.

RELATIONS WITH MISSIONARIES.

An effort has been made by the Foreign Missions Committee to bring the Missionaries of the Foreign Field into personal touch with members of the Church at home. This has been done by correspondence to the mutual benefit of the workers both at home and abroad.

DEPUTATIONS.

A systematic effort has been made to utilize the Missionaries on furlough for the purpose of spreading Missionary intelligence, creating Missionary interest, and by this means well nigh 2,000 sermons and addresses have been delivered in the various Dioceses of Eastern Canada. The personal knowledge thus acquired by members of the Church, of the Missionaries themselves, and the first-hand acquaintance obtained of their work, will create in many congregations a more living interest in our foreign work, and lead to more definite and earnest prayer. The weak points in the system are, first, that most of the addresses have to be given on week nights when only a portion of the congregation can be reached; second, that it has a tendency to weaken in the clergy the sense of personal responsibility, by leading them to rely too much on the appeal of a deputation. Nothing can take the place of the Incumbent's influence, in either preaching himself on Sunday or securing some one else to preach in his stead, and then following up the sermon by a vigorous and thorough canvass of the congregation.

LITERATURE.

Under the direction of the Committee on Literature the Board of Management has issued the following publications:—

3,000 copies of a pamphlet on the Missionary Diocese of Mackenzie River, illustrated.

A pamphlet for general distribution on the "Organization and Work of the Missionary Society."

1,000 copies of a booklet on "Leper Work in Longuong, China," written by our own Missionary, Rev. Wm. C. White.

A Canadian Church Calendar for 1906, both in sheet and book form, advance copies of which have been sent to all the Clergy of the Church.

The Board sincerely hopes that these publications will meet with sufficient favour at the hands of the Church to encourage it to continue in a path that will eventually endow the Church with a Missionary literature dealing with our own work and written by our own men.

THE "NEW ERA."

Through the "*New Era*" the Board has sought to enlist, on behalf of its work, the interest and support of the members of the Church. It laid down at the outset the main lines on which the magazine should be conducted as follows:—That the General Secretary be Editor-in-Chief, that a reasonable space be devoted to the work of the Woman's Auxiliary and of the Canadian C.M.S., and that the subscription price be fifty cents a year.

The deficit has been met by a grant from the general funds, \$600 in December, 1903, \$600 in December, 1904, and \$600 in May, 1905. It will be observed that so far, in 1905, the revenue has exceeded the expenditure. This is due to a special effort to collect outstanding accounts. United effort on the part of the Clergy to increase the circulation of the "*New Era*" would conduce greatly to the increase of Missionary interest and to a reduction in the amount to be granted by the Board.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF THE "NEW ERA."

	Subsc.	Adv.	Cost	Subsc.	Adv.	Cost	Subsc.	Adv.	Cost
January...	53 80	...	205 48	204 75	26 00	217 69	234 68	20 75	216 78
February...	203 75	30 40	199 40	129 90	8 00	207 03	230 55	134 25	257 02
March....	345 64	.....	169 03	120 76	52 50	222 85	146 34	85 56	253 65
April.....	110 92	.....	189 73	90 60	36 25	231 46	79 70	64 81	251 07
May.....	87 12	.....	224 74	58 70	3 00	229 89	115 15	50 06	282 49
June.....	146 86	17 99	217 03	56 10	23 33	192 40	335 02	35 25	255 61
July.....	76 09	27 60	192 42	78 00	58 25	230 66	181 80	.....	217 29
August..	48 92	14 23	181 62	59 95	75 78	216 21	59 35	.....	.....
September	71 00	.....	218 31	74 85	81 87	222 68	85 35	.....	.....
October..	63 75	.....	187 91	58 40	11 00	227 29	.....	.....	.....
November.	196 94	22 30	204 66	86 40	46 25	247 64	.....	.....	.....
December.	107 79	10 93	29 14 193 97	193 80	98 12	316 94	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	1512 58	123 45	2413 44	1262 71	520 35	2774 51	1467 94	390 68	1733 91
Cost.....	2413 44			2774 51			1733 91		
Income.....	1636 03			1783 06			1858 62		
Balance.....	777 41	debit.....		991 51	debit.		124 71	Credit	

CHARGES ACCOUNT.

The charges account for 1904 represents an expenditure of some \$7,296.01, or about 8 p.c. of the gross income of the Society. This includes salaries, rent, telephone, postage, mite boxes, S.S. Auxiliary membership cards, collecting envelopes and cards, printing of Appeals, Lenten letters, schedules, minutes of Board meetings and annual reports, advance to "New Era," and travelling of General Secretary and deputations; but does not include some \$1,400, the cost of the Canadian C.M.S. office.

The Committee appointed to consider the expenditure, after having examined each item of the expense account, reports that, in their opinion, strict economy is practised; at no point do they consider the expenditure excessive; they cannot see where curtailment can be made without loss of efficiency; they think the Society is obtaining good results from the limited amount expended; and are convinced that the expense charge of 8 p.c. of the M.S.C.C. has compared favourably with others as regards economy.

BUSINESS TRANSACTED.

The following matters of business were disposed of: The By-laws were amended, and, together with the Constitution, were printed and issued to the members of the Board. An act of incorporation was procured for the Society in 1903, thanks to the kind offices of F. H. Gisborne, Esq. A corporate seal for the Society was also procured, and has been used in connection with its publications. A suitable collection of Missionary Prayers and Hymns has been drawn up and printed. Schedules were prepared and sent out to all the Parishes for the returns of collections and annual subscriptions. Elaborate forms were also drawn up for the returns of the receipts and expenditure of the Missionary Dioceses, together with an estimate of their needs. 10,000 copies of the Annual Report were printed and distributed at a cost of about \$750 in 1904 and in 1905. Collection boxes for the use of families have also been prepared and will be sent to anyone who may apply for them. It was decided that the financial year of the Society should end with the civil year on the 31st December. Missionary maps have been prepared, at comparatively small cost, and widely distributed. Owing to the increasing cost of living \$750 were added to the claims of the Japan Mission on the urgent recommendation of Bishop Awdry. Furlough regulations were finally agreed on in regard to all the Foreign Missionaries. Contributions to the Jews' Societies and the Sabrevois Mission, and the provision of Missionary studentships in our Theological Colleges were judged to be outside the sphere of the Society's work. The General Treasurer was authorized to pay out, from time to time, from the money in the treasury, proportionate amounts to all the Missionary Dioceses. The Lenten Letters and Epiphany and Ascensiontide Appeals have been duly prepared and sent out, proving, it is hoped, of great educational value to the members of the Church. The Board, however, gave strong expression to the conviction that the collections that accompany the appeals should be followed up by a house-to-house canvass of all the congregations. At Bishop Awdry's request the Society furnished the travelling expenses of a Japanese candidate for the ministry, Mr. Iwai, who is now a most successful student at Trinity College, Toronto. A committee of the Board was appointed to co-operate, if necessary, with the students of the various Theological Colleges and Universities in the formation of a Canadian Church Students' Missionary Association as an auxiliary to the Board. A suitable office was secured and furnished by the Society. The Rev. J. Cooper Robinson's furlough,

owing to the serious state of his wife's health, was a second time extended, and his services have been utilized as Assistant Secretary and for deputation work. Appeals, more or less effective, and a canvass more or less thorough, were made on behalf of M.S.C.C. in nearly all the congregations of the Church from Sydney to Nanaimo, and from Calgary to Dawson. A summarized report of the work done by the Society in the Northwest in 1904 was sent to S.P.G., S.P.C.K., C.M.S., and C. & C.C.S. Mission or Corresponding Committees have been appointed in the Dioceses of Huron, Niagara, Ontario, Ottawa, Montreal, Fredericton and Nova Scotia. A grant of \$2,000 was made toward a boat to ply among the mining and logging camps on the Gulf of Georgia, and \$500 towards the upkeep of the boat; a grant of \$500 was also placed at the disposal of the Bishop of Algoma for work, if need be, among the Swedes at Port Arthur; sanction was given to re-arrangements in the Japan Mission, proposed by Bishop Awdry, whereby in future Rev. C. H. Shortt will be stationed at Tokyo, and both he and Rev. G. E. Ryerson will each receive the stipend of a single Missionary; an increase in the number of the Executive Committee was recommended; and J. M. McWhinney, Esq., was appointed Assistant Treasurer.

STATEMENT.

Total Receipts Since the Last Triennial Statement Rendered to the 31st July, 1901.

	D. & F.M.S.	W. Aux.	C.C.M.S.
From 31st July 1901 to 31st July 1902	\$ 27,383.89	\$ 42,291.72	\$10,747.69
	M.S.C.C.		
" 31st July 1902 to 31st July 1903	37,388.73	42,913.48	12,548.53
From 31st July 1903 to 31st Dec. 1904	130,963.11	48,729.66	
	\$ 195,735.73	\$133,934.86	\$23,296.22
	133,934.86		
	23,296.22		

Total \$ 352,966.81

Period three years and five months.

THE GENERAL SECRETARY.

When the General Missionary Society was formed three years ago it was obvious that almost everything under God would depend on the General Secretary. We believe that we were

guided to choose the right man, and the progress of the Society since his appointment has abundantly justified our action. The Rev. L. Norman Tucker, Rector of Christ Church, Vancouver, obeyed the call to take up this arduous and critical work. Dr. Tucker's experience in East and West, his appreciation of the boundless opportunities lying at the Church's door, his missionary zeal, his persuasive eloquence, his tireless energy, have combined to equip him, in exceptional degree, for his great task. We cannot speak in terms too high of what he has accomplished during the last triennium. He has organized the Missionary work from East to West; he has travelled over the whole Dominion, disseminating information, arousing enthusiasm, and inspiring fresh hopefulness in the hearts of the people. The General Secretary is one of the busiest men in the Church. In his office he attends to a wide and varied correspondence. He directs the sending out annually of some 40,000 mite boxes in nearly 1,000 different parcels, and 500 to 600 Sunday School membership cards or seals. He despatches 1,250 Epiphany and Ascensiontide Appeals and Lenten Letters, and thousands of collecting cards, envelopes, forms of prayer, and other literature. He publishes and distributes maps, books, pamphlets and calendars. He prepares the work for and attends all the meetings of the Executive and the General Board. He plans the work of the deputations and gives general supervision to the Missionary campaigns in the various Dioceses. He obtains the data for the apportionments. He gathers the material for the Annual Report, including the record of work in various parts of the world, and the long lists of subscribers. In addition to this he edits the "*New Era*." He must look after not only the literary part and the proof reading, but also the increase of circulation, the obtaining of advertisements and other business details.

Since his appointment, Dr. Tucker has travelled about 68,000 miles, extending over almost every Diocese in Canada, and has delivered nearly 700 sermons and addresses. No man can long stand the strain to which Dr. Tucker has been subjected during the past three years. His work in the field, with the general oversight of the Missionary organization throughout the Dominion, is that part of his duties which is of greatest importance and for which he is indispensable. Therefore the relief which must be found in some form should take the shape of additional assistance in the office, and if such assistance be given, special attention should be devoted to increasing the circulation and influence and attractiveness of the "*New Era*."

THE BISHOP OF TORONTO.

The Board wish to place on record their high appreciation of the valuable services rendered by the Bishop of Toronto, who has presided with unvarying courtesy, ability and impartiality over the deliberations of the Executive and of the Board.

THE HONORARY GENERAL TREASURER.

The Board wish further to place on record their high appreciation of the painstaking and laborious services of C. A. Eliot, Esq., the Honorary Treasurer, who has skilfully and successfully managed the extensive and complicated financial affairs of the Society during the entire period of its existence.

DUTY AND OPPORTUNITY.

The opportunity that lies before our Church at this time is, on the admission of all, great beyond the possibility of exaggeration. It involves the building of a strong Church in what is destined to be a most important section of our Dominion, and so our taking an active part in moulding the moral and spiritual life of the Great West; and that as a preparation for the still larger work of carrying the Gospel to the nations, which we recognize to be the paramount duty of the Church of Christ, and for which the providence of God, in such a marvellous manner, is setting before us a wide open door in Asia, Africa, and the islands of the sea.

To perform this double duty the guiding hand of God has placed us in an ideal position. It is no mere section of the Church, however much in earnest; it is no mere volunteer Missionary organization, however well equipped, that has embarked on this great undertaking, but the whole Church of England in Canada. What an opportunity is here placed before us! To inspire every section of the Church with ardent Missionary zeal—the children in our homes and Sunday Schools—the men and women in our parishes; to realize the irresistible force of unity of aim and effort in a far reaching organization; to consecrate to God for the preaching of His Blessed Gospel and the upbuilding of His Holy Church, all the gifts of prayer, zeal, devotion, energy, enthusiasm and money with which he has so richly endowed us; and thus endeavour to make to the cause of Christ in our Dominion and in the world, a contribution in some measure worthy of the great Church of which we are an offshoot, of the great responsibility with which we have been entrusted, and of the truth of God, of which we have been appointed a guardian and witness.

(XXXIX)

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE MISSIONARY
SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN
CANADA.

3 EDWARD VII. CHAP. 155.

[Assented to 13th August, 1903.]

Whereas the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, representing all the dioceses of the said church in Canada, except the Diocese of Caledonia in the Province of British Columbia, by canon number two created a society called "The Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada," consisting of all the members of the said church, for the general missionary work of the said church; and whereas it will assist and promote the work of the said society if it is incorporated; and whereas a petition has been presented praying that the said society may be incorporated and have conferred upon it the powers of a corporation, and it is expedient to grant the prayer of the said petition: Therefore His Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, as at present constituted under canon number two of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada as set out in the schedule to this Act, is hereby constituted a body corporate under the name and style of "The Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada," hereinafter called "the Society."

2. The Society shall be governed and controlled and the Board of Management of the Society shall be constituted as provided by the said canon number two; and the said canon shall continue to govern the Society and shall remain in force until repealed, altered or amended by the said General Synod.

3. The said General Synod may at any time repeal, alter or amend the said canon number two and may substitute other provisions for the management and control of the Society.

4. The Society may acquire, hold, take and receive gifts, conveyances, devises and bequests of land or of personal property, or of any estate or interest therein, in any part of Canada, and may use, sell or dispose of the same or any part thereof, and

may apply the proceeds of such property for the purposes for which the Society has been organized; and any devise of real estate shall be subject to the laws respecting the devises of real estate to religious corporations in force at the time of such devise in that part of Canada in which such real estate is situate.

(XL)

REPLY TO THE ADDRESS TO THE KING.

The following acknowledgment has been received by the Secretary of the Upper House of the Address to His Majesty the King, which was sent by the Synod at its session in Montreal in 1902:—

“Office of the Governor-General’s Secretary,
“OTTAWA, CANADA, November 19th, 1902.

To the Reverend Canon Baylis D.D., Secretary, Montreal:

“SIR,—The Governor-General having forwarded to the Colonial office the Address to the King from the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, which accompanied your letter of the 17th ultimo, has now received from Mr. Chamberlain an intimation, of which he desires me to inform you, that the Address was laid at the foot of the throne and that the King was pleased to command that the Synod be informed that His Majesty deeply appreciates their good wishes and expressions of loyalty.”

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

F. S. MAUDE, Major,

Governor-General’s Secretary.”

(XLI)

MESSAGES FROM THE LOWER HOUSE.

The Prolocutor begs to inform the President of the Upper House that the Lower House has adopted the following resolutions:—

No. A.

The Lower House accepts with thanks the very kind and courteous invitation of the Quebec & Lake St. John Railway, through the General Manager, for a trip to Lake St. Joseph and

return, and if agreeable to the members of the Upper House would suggest 2 p.m. on Saturday as the time for such trip; and that this resolution be communicated to the Uper House for its consideration and concurrence.

No. B.

That communication No. 11 on the Convening Circular, "Resolutions adopted by the All-American Conference of Bishops, respecting the Transfer of Clergy," be referred to a Joint Committee of both Houses, and requests the concurrence of the Upper House.

The following is the Committee of the Lower House:

Professor Clark, D.D., Rev. H. Simonds, D.D., Very Rev. Dean Paget, D.D., Chancellor J. Travers Lewis, Mr. Percy Wollaston.

No. C.

That Memorial No. 14 on the Convening Circular from the Diocese of Huron, respecting "Arbitration in order to further the Sacred Cause of Universal Peace," be referred to a Joint Committee of both Houses, and requests the concurrence of the Upper House.

The following is the Committee of the Lower House:

Ven. Archdeacon Scriven, Rev. Canon Spragge, Rev. Canon Vroom, Mr. Justice Savary, Chancellor Conybeare.

No. D.

That Memorial No. 15 on the Convening Circular, respecting the formation of a general Anglican Young People's Society, be referred to a Joint Committee of both Houses, and requests the concurrence of the Upper House.

The following is the Committee of the Lower House:

Rev. Canon Shreeve, Rev. Dyson Hague, Rev. S. G. Chambers, Rev. G. H. Lloyd, Mr. G. H. Cowan, Mr. H. L. Mudge, Mr. F. H. Gisborne.

No. E.

That this House concurs in Message No. 2 from the Upper House requesting that the Lower House join in offering their warm and grateful thanks to the Presiding Bishop of the Church in the United States for his sermon before the Synod, and in asking him to allow it to be printed in the Journal of the Synod.

No. F.

That a Joint Committee of both Houses be appointed to prepare a suitable address of felicitation to be presented to the Most Rev. the Primate of All Canada on Monday next, on the attainment of his 90th birthday, and requests the concurrence of the Upper House.

The following is the Committee of the Lower House:
Dr. L. H. Davidson, K.C., and Rev. Canon Crawford.

No. G.

That Message No. 10 respecting His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor's invitation to Spencer Wood be concurred in, and that this House gratefully accept the invitation.

No. H.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 3, (on the Solemnization of the Marriage of Divorced persons), and enacts the Canon.

No. I.

That this House concurs in Message No. 4 from the Upper House (respecting the Legal Questions referred to in the late Primate's address), and appoints the following members of this House on the Joint Committee:

Dr. Davidson, Dr. Worrell, Mr. R. Bayly, Dr. Hoyles, Mr. M. Wilson, Judge McDonald, Judge Fitzgerald, Mr. Conybeare, Mr. Coldwell, Mr. Machray, Mr. Gisborne.

No. J.

That Message No. 5 from the Upper House be concurred in and that it be referred to the Standing Committee on the Admission and Preparation of Candidates for Holy Orders, of which the following are the members, from the Lower House:

Revs. Dean Partridge, Dean Evans, J. O. Miller, H. Kittson, Canon Vroom, A. J. Balfour, Dr. Langtry, Canon Murray, Dean Paget, H. G. Fiennes-Clinton, Prof. Allnatt, Prof. Clark, G. Abbott-Smith, Archdeacon Hill, G. R. Beamish, and Messrs. M. Wilson, Dr. Davidson, James Dunbar and J. A. Machray.

No. K.

That the Lower House concurs in Message No. 6 from the Upper House and passes a second time Canon I, entitled "The

Supreme Court of Appeal," as passed in the Second Session of the General Synod, and the Amendments thereto passed in the Third Session.

No. L.

That in order to avoid all questions as to the validity of Canon II, this House concurs in Message No. 7 from the Upper House communicating the enactment a second time of the said Canon.

No. M.

That Message No. 17 be concurred in, and this House expresses its hearty welcome to the Lord Bishop of Caledonia and the Delegates from that Diocese on the occasion of their admission to the General Synod, and that this resolution be communicated to the Upper House.

No. N.

1. That it is in the best interests of the Church of England in Canada that there be only one Hymnal in common use in the public services of the Church.

2. That the General Synod do authorize and direct the compilation and publication of such hymnal, provided that in the contract with the publisher the Synod is not to become responsible for the cost of the publication of the Hymnal.

3. That, the Upper House concurring, a Joint Committee be appointed to consider and deal with this matter, and such Committee shall be charged with the active and executive duties arising out of such compilation and publication, with power to appoint an executive committee to transact the business thereof.

4. That such Joint General Committee do appoint a "Compilation Committee," whose duty it shall be to prepare a draft Hymnal for submission to the members of the Joint Committee.

5. That in the appointment of members of the Compilation Committee, the General Committee be not restricted to the members of this Synod.

6. That the Compilation Committee do submit the draft Hymnal for suggestions and criticism to such diocesan committees as may be authorized to act in this matter.

7. That the copyright in the Hymnal be vested in the General Synod, and that the royalties or profits arising from any agreement that may be made be paid to the Treasurer of this Synod, to be administered as this Synod may hereafter direct, the expenses

of the General and Compilation Committees to be a first charge upon such fund, and that in computing the expenses of this Synod there be provided the sum of \$500.00, to be advanced from time to time to the Convener of the Committee towards the necessary outlay in connection with the compilation of the Hymnal, the same to be repaid to the General Synod from the royalties received from the sale of the book, or otherwise as may be arranged.

8. That the Compilation Committee shall, as far as possible, secure the advice and co operation of the members of the General Committee during the prosecution of the work, and shall submit to them the final draft, and the draft as finally settled shall be submitted to the next session of this Synod, a copy of the draft being sent to each member of this Synod at least one month before the meeting of the Synod.

No. O.

That this House concurs in Message No. 15 from the Upper House, respecting an Endowment Fund for the Diocese of Athabasca.

No. P.

That this House concurs in Message No. 18 from the Upper House, respecting the reception of Deputations from the General Convention of the Church in the United States.

No. Q.

That this House concurs in Message No. 21 from the Upper House, respecting payment of the cost of publication of the proposed Appendix to the Prayer Book.

No. R.

That this House concurs in Message No. 22 from the Upper House, respecting Statistics and the State of the Church.

No. S.

That this House concurs in Message No. 24 from the Upper House, respecting the care and protection of Emigrants.

No. T.

That the proposed Appendix to the Book of Common Prayer be referred back to the Committee on this matter, with instructions to receive further suggestions from members of the Synod, and that such Appendix as may ultimately be adopted by the Committee be printed and distributed to the members of the next triennial Synod, at least two months before the meeting of the same.

No. U.

That a Committee of Conference in regard to Message No. 27 (on the proposed Appendix to the Prayer Book) be appointed to confer with the Upper House in respect of the non-concurrence of that House in the reference back to the Committee.

The Lower House has appointed the following Committee: Archdeacon Pentreath, Dr. Davidson, Archdeacon Young, Mr. Charles Jenkins, Dr. Hoyles, Dr. Worrell, Dean Partridge, Dean Evans, Mr. G. R. Coldwell, Rev. D. Hague, Mr. K. Martin; Archdeacon Pentreath, Convenor.

No. V.

That Message No. 28 from the Upper House be concurred in and that the Prolocutor appoint the Committee of Conference. The following are the names of the Committee:

Mr. J. E. Jones, Rev. Dr. Scott, Rev. James Simpson.

No. W.

That this House does not now concur in Message No. 14 from the Upper House (respecting a Hymnal), and that the resolution already passed, contained in Message N. to the Upper House, gives the reasons of this House for non-concurrence.

No. X.

That this House concurs in Message No. 25, (respecting the Transfer of the Clergy).

No. Y.

That this House heartily concurs in Message No. 31 from the Upper House, respecting the kind contribution of Mr. G. C. Thomas to the M.S.C.C., and requests the Prolocutor and Secretaries to convey by letter the thanks of this House to the generous donor of the same.

No. Z.

That the Lower House has appointed the following members of this House to be a deputation from the General Synod to the next Triennial Session of the General Convention of the Church in the United States:

Clerical—The Rev. the Prolocutor. Substitutes—The Very Rev. the Dean of Quebec, the Ven. the Archdeacon of Winnipeg, the Rev. Canon Welch.

Lay—Mr. J. L. Jennison. Substitutes—Mr. R. S. Lake, M.P., the Hon. A. J. Matheson, M.P.P., Mr. F. E. Hodgins, K.C.

No. AA.

That this House concurs in Message No. 32 from the Upper House, respecting Christian Union.

No. BB.

1. That this House concurs in Message No. 33 from the Upper House, respecting the adoption of the Report of the Committee on Beneficiary Funds.

2. That the Committee on Reciprocity in Beneficiary Funds be instructed to communicate with the various Dioceses of the Dominion and with the Province of Rupert's Land, sending them a copy of the agreement upon which Dioceses may enter into reciprocal relations with each other.

No. CC.

That upon considering Message No. 20 from the Upper House it be resolved: that the recommendation of the Committee on Beneficiary Funds in reference to a Thank-Offering of the Church in Canada to be given for the formation of a Superannuation Fund and a Fund for the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy of the whole Dominion be, so far as this House is concerned, withdrawn and struck out of the report, and that the action thus taken be communicated to the Upper House.

No. DD.

That this House acknowledges the receipt of Message No. 34 from the Upper House and regrets the non-concurrence of the Upper House in the Message of this House No. T, respecting the Appendix to the Prayer Book.

No. EE.

That this House concurs in Message No. 35 from the Upper House thanking the Quebec Literary Society for their kind invitation to the Synod to make use of the rooms of the Society.

No. FF.

That the hearty thanks of this Synod be tendered to:

The Lord Bishop of Quebec and his Clergy and Laity for their energies in preparing for the session of this Synod, and their many hospitalities and attentions.

The Dean of Quebec, the officials of the Cathedral, Mr. E. A. Bishop, the organist, and the choir, for providing the reverent and dignified services during the Session of the Synod.

His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor and Lady Jetté for their kind invitation to and reception at Spencerwood.

The Provincial Government and the Hon. A. Turgeon as representing the Government; their Lordships the Judges of the Supreme Court and the Court of King's Bench, and the Sheriff of Quebec for the use of the Court Rooms and offices for the sessions of the Synod, which were admirably suited to the purpose.

The Rector of Laval University for his cordial reception and the gratification of a visit to the venerable institution.

The *Chronicle and Telegraph* for unusually complete and excellent reports of the proceedings, and to the publishers for the daily supply of papers.

The Church people and others of the city who have extended very generous hospitalities to the members of the Synod, and that an acknowledgment be made to each host or hostess.

The Woman's Auxiliary of Quebec for a very enjoyable evening, and to the Y. M. C. Association for the courtesies of their rooms.

Mr. J. G. Scott, General Manager, and the directors and officers of the Quebec and Lake St. John Railway, for the pleasure of a delightful trip to Lake St. Joseph; to the Quebec Railway Light and Power Company for the privileges of their line, and to the Railway and Steamboat Companies for generous treatment.

No. GG.

That this House concurs in Message No. 37 from the Upper House, respecting the selection of Ottawa as the next place of meeting.

No. HH.

That Message No. 19 from the Upper House be concurred in, and that the Report of the Joint Committee on the Colonial Clergy Act be adopted, and the Committee of this House be continued.

No. II.

That this House concurs in Message No. 39 from the Upper House concerning the provision of a place for the Primate's Report of his Official Acts in the order of proceedings for the first day.

No. JJ.

That this House do not concur in the proposed action of the Upper House, but that the Upper House be informed that the state of business in their House will permit of prorogation by 12 o'clock, noon, to-morrow.

No. KK.

That this House do concur in so much of Message No. 43 from the Upper House as recommends the raising of a Thank-Offering to be part of the Thank-Offering of the Anglican Communion, but is unable to concur in the designation proposed by the Upper House, and is of opinion that each Diocese should be permitted to " earmark " its contribution for such purpose as it may deem best.

No. LL.

That this House do concur in Message No. 46 of the Upper House, (thanking the Lord Bishop of Quebec for his kindness and hospitality and the excellent arrangements made for the comfort of the delegates to the Synod).

No. MM.

That this House concurs in Message No. 45 of the Upper House concerning the appointment of Assessors to the Supreme Court of Appeal.

No. NN.

That the Upper House concurring, Canon No. IV on the appointment of a Registrar of this General Synod, be now passed a second time, (see Rule of Order 34).

No. OO.

That this House concurs in Message No. 23 from the Upper House, and that Mr. F. H. Gisborne be elected Registrar of the General Synod, and that this resolution be transmitted to the Upper House for concurrence in accordance with clause 2 of Canon IV.

No. PP.

That the Upper House be respectfully requested to nominate members of the Joint Committee upon Incorporation in accordance with the resolution adopted at the third session of this Synod, (Journal pages 49, 50 and 56); that the members of the Committee from the Lower House shall be Mr. Matthew Wilson, Dr. Hoyles, Dr. Davidson, Dr. Rogers, Judge McDonald, Mr. G. O. D. Ötty, Dr. Worrell, Mr. J. A. Machray, and Chancellor Conybeare.

No. QQ.

That the report of the Committee on Vital Statistics be adopted and that, the Upper House concurring, a Joint Committee of both Houses be appointed on Vital Statistics.

No. RR.

That this House respectfully request the Upper House to refer to the matter of the prevalent low birth rate in their forthcoming Pastoral.

No. SS.

That the report of the Committee on the Lord's Day Observance be adopted, and that Messages No. 16 and No. 26 be concurred in.

No. TT.

That this House do concur in Message No. 50 from the Upper House, (respecting the disposition of the Thank-Offering).

No. UU.

That the Report of the Joint Sunday School Committee be adopted, and that, the Upper House concurring, a Joint Committee be appointed to be known as the Sunday School Committee of the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, which shall have charge of the Sunday School work of the Church, and which shall promote in all possible ways the general interest of Sunday School work and report to this Synod; the Joint Committee to consist of representatives of the Upper House and a clergyman and layman from each Diocese to be named by the Prolocutor and to have power to add to its number.

No. VV.

That this House concurs in Message No. 38 from the Upper House, (thanking the Quebec and Lake St. John Railway for the excursion to Lake St. Joseph).

No. WW.

That this House concurs in Message No. 40 from the Upper House, (regarding the attendance of Indian Children at School).

No. XX.

That this House concurs in Message No. 53 from the Upper House, (respecting the table of Statistics).

No. YY.

That the Joint Committee on the Diaconate be continued, the members from the Lower House to be :

Rev. Canon Farthing, Rev. Professor Clark, Rev. Dr. Langtry, Rev. Canon Welch, Dr. N. W. Hoyles, Mr. G. B. Kirkpatrick, His Honour Judge McDonald, Mr. C. Jenkins, with Canon Farthing to be Convener, and that the Upper House be respectfully requested to appoint representatives on said Committee.

No. ZZ.

That a message be sent to the Upper House asking them to postpone the prorogation of this Synod till 12.30.

No. AAA.

That this House concurs in Message No. 56 from the Upper House, regarding the report on the maintenance of Theological Colleges.

No. BBB.

That the report of the Special Nominating Committee be adopted.

No. CCC.

That this House concurs in Message No. 59 of the Upper House with regard to the appointment of members of several Joint Committees.

No. DDD.

That Message No. 57 from the Upper House, respecting the expense of printing the Pastoral Letter be concurred in.

No. EEE.

That this House concurs in Message No. 44 from the Upper House, adopting the report of the Committee on the legal points in the late Primate's Address.

(Signed) J. C. FARTHING,

Prolocutor.

(XLII)

GENERAL SYNOD OF CANADA.

SOLEMN DECLARATION.

In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

We, the Bishops, together with the Delegates from the Clergy and Laity of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada, now assembled in the first General Synod, hereby make the following Solemn Declaration:—

We declare this Church to be, and desire that it shall continue, in full communion with the Church of England throughout the world, as an integral portion of the One Body of Christ composed of Churches which, united under the One Divine Head and in the fellowship of the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, hold the one Faith revealed in Holy Writ, and defined in the Creeds as maintained by the undivided primitive Church in the undisputed Œcumenical Councils; receive the same Canonical Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, as containing all things necessary to salvation; teach the same Word of God; partake of the same Divinely ordained Sacraments, through the ministry of the same Apostolic Orders, and Worship One God and Father through the same Lord Jesus Christ, by the same Holy and Divine Spirit Who is given to them that believe to guide them into all truth.

And we are determined by the help of God to hold and maintain the Doctrine, Sacraments, and Discipline of Christ as the Lord hath commanded in His Holy Word, and as the Church of England hath received and set forth the same in "The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Church of England; together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, pointed as they are to be sung or said in Churches; and the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons;" and in the Thirty-nine Articles of Religion; and to transmit the same unimpaired to our posterity.

FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES.

We declare that the General Synod when formed does not intend to, and shall not, take away from or interfere with any rights, powers, or jurisdiction of any Diocesan Synod within its own territorial limits as now held or exercised by such Diocesan Synod.

We declare that the constitution of a General Synod involves no change in the existing system of Provincial Synods, but the retention or abolition of the Provincial Synods is left to be dealt with according to the requirements of the various Provinces as to such Provinces and the Dioceses therein may seem proper.

BASIS OF CONSTITUTION.

1. (a) The General Synod shall consist of the Bishops of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada and of Delegates chosen from the Clergy and the Laity.

(b) The Delegates shall be chosen by the several Diocesan Synods according to such rules as they may adopt, or, in a Diocese which has no Synodical organization, may be appointed by the Bishop, such delegates to be in all cases resident in the Diocese from which they are elected or appointed; provided that, until circumstances permit of its being otherwise ordered by the General Synod, the Bishops of the Dioceses of Moosonee, Selkirk, Mackenzie River, Athabasca and Caledonia, and such other Dioceses as may be formed out of them, be permitted to elect or appoint non-resident Delegates to the General Synod, provided only that the said Delegates be resident within the bounds of the Ecclesiastical Province of Rupert's Land, or the Civil Province of British Columbia respectively. Provided further that until 1896 these Dioceses may elect their Delegates from any Diocese whatever.

(c) The representation shall be as follows: *—Dioceses having fewer than twenty-five licensed Clergymen, one Delegate from each Order; Dioceses having twenty-five and fewer than fifty licensed Clergymen, two of each Order; Dioceses having fifty and fewer than one hundred, three of each Order; Dioceses having one hundred licensed Clergymen and upwards, four of each Order.

* Amended at Third Session, 1902, see page 221, Constitution, Section 4.

2. (a) The Synod shall consist of two Houses; the Bishops constituting the Upper, and the Clergy and Laity together the Lower House. The two Houses shall sit separately except by the consent of both Houses.

(b) The Clergy and Laity shall vote by Orders if required; and if the proposition be carried in the negative it shall be conclusive; but if in the affirmative any six Delegates (two from each of three different Dioceses) may then demand a vote by Dioceses, when, if the proposition be carried in the negative, it shall be conclusive, the vote of each Diocese being determined by the majority of the Delegates of that Diocese. And in case of equality in the votes of the Delegates from any Diocese, such Diocese shall not be counted.

(c) When both Houses sit together, each House shall vote separately.

3. (a) The President of the General Synod (who shall be styled the Primate of All Canada, and Metropolitan of his own Province, and Archbishop of the See over which he presides,) shall be elected by the House of Bishops from among the Metropolitans or Bishops of Dioceses not in any Ecclesiastical Province.*

(b) The Primate shall hold office for life, or so long as he is Bishop of any Diocese of the General Synod; nevertheless he may resign at any time.

*Amended at Second Session, 1896, (Journal page 57) as follows:

3. (a) There shall be a Primate who shall be elected by the House of Bishops from among the Metropolitans or Bishops of Dioceses not in any Ecclesiastical Province. He shall be styled the Primate of All Canada, and Archbishop of the See over which he presides. He shall be President of the General Synod.

4. The General Synod shall have the power to deal with all matters affecting in any way the general interests and well-being of the Church within its jurisdiction. Provided that no Canons or resolutions of a coercive character, or involving penalties or disabilities, shall be operative in any Ecclesiastical Province, or in any Diocese not included in any Ecclesiastical Province, until accepted by the Synod of such Province or Diocese, and that the jurisdiction of the General Synod shall not withdraw from a Provincial Synod the right of passing upon any subject falling within its jurisdiction at the time of the formation of the General Synod.

5. The following, or such like objects, are declared to be within the jurisdiction of the General Synod:

- (a) Matters of doctrine, worship and discipline.
- (b) All agencies employed in the carrying on of the general work of the Church.
- (c) The general missionary and educational work of the Church.
- (d) The adjustment, with consent of the Dioceses, or of the Province (in the case of the Province of Rupert's Land), of the relations between Dioceses in respect of Clergy, Widows and Orphans' and Superannuation Funds.
- (e) Regulations affecting the transfer of Clergy from one Diocese to another.
- (f) Education and training of Candidates for Holy Orders.
- (g) Constitution and powers of an Appellate Tribunal.
- (h) The erection, division, or re-arrangement of Provinces, with the consent of any existing Provinces affected; but the erection, division or re-arrangement of Dioceses, and the appointment and consecration of Bishops, within a Province, shall be dealt with by the Synod of that Province.

6. Nothing in this Constitution shall affect any Canons or enactments of any Provincial or Diocesan Synods now in force.

7. For the expenses of the Synod, including the necessary travelling expenses of the members, there shall be an annual assessment of the Dioceses proportionate to the number of licensed Clergymen in them (Dioceses having less than ten Clergymen being exempt); provided, however, that the expenses of any member of the Synod not attending during the whole Session of the Synod shall be paid *pro rata*, and such proportionate part thereof as his attendance bears to the whole time the Synod is in Session; and that a Standing Committee be appointed who shall fix and determine the amount at any time to be paid hereunder; such Committee, however, to have a discretionary power to allow a greater proportion in case of absence from illness or any other good cause arising during the sitting of the Synod.

8. All Canons dealing with matters of doctrine, worship and discipline, shall require to be passed at two successive meetings of the General Synod before coming into force.

9. The words "Ecclesiastical Province" shall mean any group of Dioceses under the jurisdiction of a Provincial Synod.

Given in the city of Toronto in the month of September in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-three.

[N.B.—No change in the Basis of Constitution shall be considered unless a majority of each Order is present, and no change shall take place unless unanimously adopted by both Houses or until affirmed by a two-thirds majority of the Upper House and a two-thirds majority of each Order of the House of Delegates, and in the latter case it shall stand over for confirmation till the next meeting of Synod, when it must be affirmed by similar majorities.—See pp. 46 and 49 Journal of First Session.]

I. CONSTITUTION.

1. The General Synod shall consist of the Bishops of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada holding Sees or executing by due authority the Episcopate as assistant or missionary Bishops therein, and of the Delegates chosen from the Clergy and Laity of said Church. All Lay Delegates shall be communicants, and their credentials shall state them to be such.

2. The Synod shall consist of two Houses; the Bishops constituting the Upper, and the Clergy and Laity together the Lower House. And when both Houses sit together, each House shall vote separately. And each House shall hold its sittings in public or in private at its own discretion.

3. The Clerical and Lay Delegates shall be chosen by the several Diocesan Synods, according to such rules as they may adopt; and, in a Diocese which has not any Synodical organization, they may be appointed by the Bishop of such Diocese.

4. The representation by Clerical and Lay Delegates shall be as follows: *

Dioceses having fewer than twenty-five licensed Clergymen shall be represented by one Delegate from each Order, and Dioceses having twenty-five and fewer than fifty licensed Clergymen, by four Delegates from each Order, and Dioceses having fifty and fewer than one hundred licensed Clergymen, by six Delegates from each Order, and Dioceses having one hundred licensed Clergymen and upwards, by eight Delegates from each Order.

*See pages 40, 41 and 47, Journal of Third Session, 1902.

And the Delegates shall be in all cases resident in the Dioceses from which they are elected or appointed; provided that until circumstances permit of its being otherwise ordered by the General Synod, the Bishops of the Dioceses of Moosonee, Selkirk, Mackenzie River, Athabasca, and Caledonia, and such other Dioceses as may be formed out of them, be permitted to elect or appoint non-resident Delegates to the General Synod, provided only that the said Delegates be resident within the bounds of the Ecclesiastical Province of Rupert's Land or the Civil Province of British Columbia respectively.

5. The election of the Clerical and Lay Delegates shall be certified under the hand and seal of the Bishop of the Diocese which they represent, or, in the absence of the Bishop, the Chairman of the Synod, and such certificate shall be final and conclusive, which certificate shall be forwarded by the Secretaries of the Diocesan Synod to the Secretaries of the Lower House of the General Synod within fourteen days after the said election. And in case any of the said Delegates mentioned in such certificate shall be unable to attend, a certificate signed by the Bishop, or in his absence by the Secretaries of the Diocesan Synod, that (A.B.) being a Clerical or Lay Delegate from the Diocese is unable to attend, and that (C.D.) is authorized by vote of the Synod of that Diocese to fill his place as Delegate, shall be final and conclusive, whether presented before or during the Session of the General Synod.

6. The Primate of all Canada, elected in the manner provided by the Basis of Constitution, shall be the President of the Synod, but in case of his absence from any cause, the Archbishop, senior by appointment or election, or, if no Archbishop be present, the Bishop elected as President of the Upper House, shall be and act as President of the Synod.*

7. The Primate shall be the President of the Upper House; and, in case of the absence of the Primate, the Bishops shall elect one of their own number to preside.

8. (a) The Lower House shall be presided over by their Prolocutor, who shall be elected by ballot and shall continue in office until the election of his successor.

(b) Any member of the Lower House may be nominated for the office of Prolocutor, and the nominee receiving a majority of the votes cast in any ballot shall be elected.

*See page 78, Journal of the Third Session, 1902.

(c) In the event of no nominee receiving a majority of the votes cast in any ballot, the name of the nominee receiving the least number of votes shall be dropped in the succeeding ballots.†

9. The Synod shall meet on the first Wednesday in September in every third year, or oftener at the discretion of the Primate or on the requisition of any five Bishops.‡ The place of meeting of each Session of Synod shall be decided upon at the preceding Session, but such place of meeting may, for reasons deemed by them sufficient, be changed by any five Bishops, unless the Primate expresses his disapproval of and dissent from such change.**

10. The Session of the Synod shall be preceded or commenced by Morning Prayer and the administration of the Holy Communion, and also, if so ordered by the Primate or other presiding Bishop, by a sermon.

11. The business of each day shall be commenced by prayer for the Divine guidance and blessing, according to a form authorized by the House of Bishops.

12. A quorum of the Synod shall consist of not less than a majority of the Bishops, and not less than a majority of the members of each Order of the Lower House.

13. Each House shall appoint a Secretary or Secretaries, who shall keep regular accounts of all proceedings in their own House, and record them in Books to be kept for that purpose, preserve memorials and other documents under the direction of the President and Prolocutor, attest all public acts of the Synod, and deliver over all records and documents to their successors. And two or more copies of the printed Journal of each session, with a statement attached to each mentioning the numbers of pages, and certifying the same to be a true copy of the original minutes and proceedings of which it is the printed copy, signed by the Prolocutor and the two Secretaries of the Lower House, shall be kept of record by the Secretaries.

13a. The Lower House shall appoint a Treasurer and two Auditors, who shall hold office until the appointment of their successors.

13b. In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of Secretary of the Upper House, by death or otherwise, the vacancy shall be filled by the Primate, or in case of a vacancy in that office, by the Senior Bishop.

†See page 76, ib.

‡See page 31, ib.

**See page 50, ib.

13c. In the event of a vacancy occurring in any of the offices of Clerical or Lay Secretary of the Lower House, or of Treasurer or Auditor, by death or otherwise, while the Synod is not in Session, the vacancy shall be filled by the Prolocutor, or in the event of a vacancy in that office, by the Primate or Senior Bishop.*

14. Each House shall establish its own Order of Proceedings and Rules of Order, and may publish such of its proceedings as it may deem advisable.

15. The Clergy and Laity shall vote by Orders if required. And if the proposition be decided in the negative, it shall be conclusive; but if in the affirmative, any six Delegates (two from each of three different Dioceses) may then demand a vote by Dioceses, when, if the proposition be decided in the negative, it shall be conclusive; the vote of each Diocese being determined by a majority of the Delegates of that Diocese. And in case of equality in the votes of the Delegates from any Diocese, such Diocese shall not be counted.

16. Either House may propose to the other any business it may desire to have treated of or decided. It shall be incumbent on the Lower House to take up and dispose of any business submitted by Message from the Upper House immediately after the subject under consideration shall have been disposed of for the time being.

17. The Upper House may direct the Lower House to appoint a Committee to report to the Upper House on any subject on which they may desire the judgment of the Lower House, or to appoint their portion of a Joint Committee, or may summon the Lower House to a Conference.

18. Messages from the Upper House shall be delivered by an officer of the Upper House to the Prolocutor, who shall communicate them to the Lower House immediately on receipt, but not necessarily to the interruption of a speaker; and the House may by its vote, without discussion, decide on proceeding to the consideration of such a Message at once.

19. The Lower House may present to the Upper House any matter which they conceive to be a grievance or to require amendment, even when they have no proposition to make on the same; and the Upper House shall thereupon place it in order for consideration, with the view of providing a remedy; and shall, before the conclusion of the Session, declare to the Lower House the result.

*See page 76, Journal of Third Session, 1902.

20. The Prolocutor shall have the right of admission personally or by Committee to the Upper House, to communicate the desire or decisions of his House; and in such case he shall ascertain by Message when he or the Committee can conveniently be received in the Upper House, and act accordingly.

21. It shall be competent to the Lower House to request a Joint Committee or Conference on any special object, beyond those submitted to it by the Upper House, or to propose for discussion any specific measure; to which request an answer shall be given; but it shall be at the option of the Upper House to accede to their request or not.

22. When either House shall desire a Conference with the other, or a Joint Committee, the reason for either shall be agreed to by the House desiring it, and communicated in writing to the other; the Prolocutor personally or by Committee in either case proceeding to the Upper House, either to deliver or to receive such reasons.

23. When either House shall have come to a decision upon any subject in which the other House is concerned, it shall communicate its decision to the other.

24. If the Lower House should not concur in a decision of the Upper House, they shall state their reasons for such non-concurrence; and may either propose an amendment, or request the Upper House to suggest an amendment to meet their reason, or request a Conference.

25. If the Upper House should not concur in a resolution or decision of the Lower House, they may, in stating their non-concurrence, either state their reasons or not; and may either propose an amendment, or request the Lower House to prepare an amendment, or appoint a Conference, to which the Lower House shall always give attention.

26. A conference may be either by deputation from both Houses, or by deputation from the Lower House, or by open conference, as the Upper House may think fit; and the place shall be appointed by the President.

27. No proposition shall be considered as sanctioned by the Synod, until it has received the separate sanction of both Houses, which shall be declared by the President in writing in the Schedule of prorogation.

28. Committees, whether of either House, or of the two Houses, may hold their meetings either during recesses in the Session, or during the prorogation of the Synod.

29. All Canons of Synod shall be fairly transcribed in a book to be kept for that purpose immediately after they are passed, and be attested by the Primate or other presiding Bishop, the Prolocutor, and the Secretaries of both Houses.

30. The expenses of the Synod, including the necessary travelling expenses of the members, shall be provided for by an assessment of the several Dioceses represented in the Synod, proportioned to the number of licensed Clergymen in them; Dioceses having less than ten Clergymen being exempt; provided, however, that the expenses of any member of the Synod not attending during the whole Session of the Synod shall only be paid *pro rata*, and such proportionate part thereof as his attendance bears to the whole time the Synod is in Session; and that a Standing Committee be appointed who shall fix and determine the amount at any time to be paid hereunder; such Committee, however, to have a discretionary power to allow a greater proportion in case of absence from illness or other good cause arising during the sitting of the Synod. And such assessment shall be paid to the Treasurer of this Synod, who shall manage and administer the same.

31. All Canons dealing with matters of doctrine, worship, and discipline, and all alterations of such Canons, shall require to be passed at two successive meetings of the General Synod before coming into force; but all other enactments of the Synod shall come into operation as soon as passed, subject to the provisions adopted in regard to the Basis of Constitution. (See note on p. 62, Journal of 1893). And no alteration shall be made in the Basis of Constitution except as provided in the said note, which is as follows:

“No change in the Basis of Constitution shall be considered unless a majority of each Order is present, and no change shall take place unless unanimously adopted by both Houses or until affirmed by a two-thirds majority of the Upper House and a two-thirds majority of each Order of the House of Delegates, and in the latter case it shall stand over for confirmation till the next meeting of Synod, when it must be affirmed by similar majorities.—See pp. 46 and 49.”

32. It shall and may be competent for this Synod on application made therefor by the Synod of the Diocese of Newfoundland by resolution at any time to admit the Diocese of Newfoundland into this Synod as a member thereof. And the said Diocese of Newfoundland shall be represented in said Synod in the same

manner and to the same extent as is provided by section three of this Constitution, and be otherwise subject to the provisions thereof.

II.—PERMANENT ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS AS ADOPTED BY BOTH HOUSES.

1. The General Synod shall meet (notice being previously given by the Primate or, in the event of his inability to act, by the Metropolitan next senior by consecration, of the time and place of meeting), the Bishops and Clergy attired in their proper robes, and shall proceed to the Cathedral or other Church appointed by the Primate for Divine Service, on which occasion the Holy Communion shall always be administered. The preacher shall be appointed by the Primate, and special prayer shall be made for the Synod. The collection shall be applied to the current expenses of the Synod, unless otherwise ordered by the Primate.

2. At an appointed hour after Divine Service, the members of the Synod shall assemble at the place of deliberation, the Bishops being habited in their robes and the Clergy in gowns and hoods, where the President, after he has taken his seat, shall inform the Lower House with regard to their place of meeting, and direct them to elect their Prolocutor.

3. When the Prolocutor has been elected, he shall be conducted to the Upper House, accompanied at discretion by any members of the Lower House, and his election announced to the President.

4. The President shall then state to him the business on which the Upper House desire to engage the attention of the Lower House, specifying, when necessary, the order in which they desire it to be taken up.

5. On his return, the Prolocutor shall first nominate his own Deputy (in case of his absence) and then introduce to the House the business on which the Upper House desire them to engage themselves.

6. On every day of meeting after the first, the Synod shall meet at 9.30 a.m., and shall proceed at once, before any business is announced, to Morning Prayers at the Cathedral or other appointed place, and after Prayers proceed to business.

7. The Synod, when assembled for business, shall be prorogued by the Primate or President of the Upper House, after a resolution fixing the time of prorogation has been agreed upon by

both Houses; and the President, with the consent of the Upper House, shall issue a Schedule declaring the state in which each matter of business stands which has been brought before the Upper House, and shall promulgate the same to the Lower House, and shall then at the hour agreed upon prorogue the Synod.

8. The Prolocutor, on receiving the schedule of prorogation, shall at the first opportunity communicate it to the Lower House.

N.B.—The Primate, on receiving the names and post office addresses of the Delegation from the Church in the United States, shall forward to the Prolocutor the names, etc., of the Clergy and Laymen, and shall appoint one or more of the Bishops to care for the Bishops on the Delegation. The Bishop, or Bishops, thus appointed by the Primate, shall be responsible:

1. For meeting, either in person or through another, on their arrival, the Bishops entrusted to their care, and escorting them to the place in which they are to be entertained.

2. For accompanying them to the Upper House and introducing them to the Primate, and generally promoting their satisfaction in attending the General Synod as its guests.*

*See pages 39 and 47, Journal of Fourth Session, 1905.

III.—ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE LOWER HOUSE.

1. On the first day of meeting, after Prayer, the Clerical and Lay Secretaries shall call the roll of their respective Orders.

2. A quorum being present, the Prolocutor elected at the previous Session of Synod, shall take the chair, or, in the event of his death, or of his not being a member of the House, or not being present, a temporary Chairman shall be elected by open vote.*

3. After Prayer by the Prolocutor, or temporary Chairman, the election of a new Prolocutor shall be proceeded with by ballot after nomination.*

4. On his election the Prolocutor shall proceed to the Upper House accompanied by his nominators.*

5. On his return from the Upper House, the Prolocutor shall nominate his Deputy and two Assessors.*

*See page 77, Journal of Third Session, 1902.

6. The following officers to hold office until the appointment of their successors shall be elected by open vote.*

- (1.) Two Secretaries—one Clerical and one Lay—by the Clergy and Laity respectively.
- (2.) A Treasurer.
- (3.) Two Auditors.*

7. The Roll of Members as called by the Secretaries shall be referred to the Committee on Election and Credentials.*

8. After this the daily Order of Business shall be as follows :

- (1) Reading, correcting, and approving the Minutes of previous meeting.
- (2) Appointing Committees.
- (3) Presenting, reading and referring Memorials or Petitions.
- (4) Presenting Reports of Committees, of Treasurer or Auditors.
- (5) Giving Notices of Motion.
- (6) Taking up Unfinished Business.
- (7) Consideration of Motions.
- (8) Orders of the Day.
- (9) Before the final adjournment of the Synod, reading, correcting and approving the Minutes of the last day's proceedings.

IV.—RULES OF ORDER FOR THE LOWER HOUSE.

1. The Lower House shall meet on the day and at the hour and place appointed by the Primate or President, and, unless otherwise ordered by the House, on each succeeding day at ten o'clock; and the mid-day adjournment shall be from one o'clock to half-past two p.m.; and the business, except the work of the Committees, shall conclude at six p.m., at which hour the House shall proceed to the Cathedral for Evensong. When the Prolocutor has taken the Chair, every member shall remain uncovered.

2. The Prolocutor shall preserve order and decorum, and shall have power to appoint Assessors to aid him in so doing, and he shall decide all questions of order, subject to an appeal to the House, to be decided without debate; and when called upon to decide a point of order, he shall state the rule applicable to the case, without argument or comment.

*See page 77, Journal of Third Session, 1902.

3. As soon as conveniently may be after the calling of the Rolls and Elections of Officers the following Standing Committees shall be appointed:

- (1) On Statistics and State of the Church.
- (2) On Amendments to the Constitution.
- (3) On Canons.
- (4) On Rules of Order.
- (5) On Elections and Credentials.
- (6) On Finance and Expenses.
- (7) On Memorials to Deceased Members.
- (8) On Unfinished Business and Printing.

Such Standing Committees shall be appointed upon the recommendation of a Nominating Committee to consist of one Clerical and one Lay Delegate from each Diocese, named by the Prolocutor; and any matter having any relation to the work of any of such Standing Committees may, upon its coming before the House, be referred without debate to the proper Committee for consideration and report.

4. When any member wishes to speak, he shall rise and address the Chair.

5. When two or more members rise at the same time, the Prolocutor shall name the party first to speak.

6. A member called to order while speaking shall sit down, unless permitted to explain.

7. No motion or amendment shall be considered as before the House unless seconded and reduced to writing.

8. No member, save the mover of a resolution, who, as mover, is entitled to reply, shall speak more than once, except by the permission of the House.

9. A member may rise to explain, if permitted by the Chair.

10. No original motion, except motions of course, shall be received without notice, except by permission of the House.

11. When a resolution has been moved and seconded, any member may require the previous question to be put, whether the motion so made shall be put or not, and that question shall be decided without debate.

12. When a motion has been read to the House by the Prolocutor, it cannot be withdrawn without the consent of the House.

13. When a question is under consideration, no other motion shall be received except:

- (a) To adjourn,
- (b) To lay it on the table.
- (c) To consider it clause by clause,
- (d) To postpone it to a certain time,
- (e) To postpone it indefinitely,
- (f) To refer it to a Committee,
- (g) To amend it, or
- (h) To divide upon it;

And motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order named. No more than one amendment to a proposed amendment of a question shall be in order.

14. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

15. Motions to adjourn or to lay on the table shall be decided without debate.

16. A motion to suspend a Rule or Order shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate; and no Rule of Order shall be suspended except upon the vote of two-thirds of the members present.

17. A member, if not interrupting a speaker, may require any motion in discussion to be read for his information, at any time during the debate.

18. When amendments are made to any motion, the amendments and the original motion shall be put in order the reverse of that in which they were brought forward.

19. When a question is finally put by the Prolocutor, either an original motion or an amendment, no further debate shall be allowed; the Prolocutor first declaring that the question is finally put.

20. When the Prolocutor is putting a question, no member shall rise from his seat; and every member present, when a question is put, shall be required to vote on the same, unless excused by the House.

21. In voting, those who vote in the affirmative shall first rise, and then those who vote in the negative; and in case of an equality of votes the question shall be decided by the casting vote of the Prolocutor, who may also vote on the motion.

22. When required by two Clerical and two Lay Delegates, the vote of the House upon any question may be taken by Orders

voting separately; and in that case a majority of both Orders shall be necessary to an affirmative vote.

23. On a division, the names of those who vote for or against a question shall be recorded in the minutes, if required by three members.

24. A question being once determined shall not again be drawn into discussion in the same Session, without the unanimous consent of the House.

25. Committees shall not be appointed without notice, excepting Standing Committees, Committees of the Prolocutor to the Upper House, and Committees of course, such as those which follow upon the adoption of a resolution which requires a Committee.

26. When a separate Committee of this House has been named, whose function is deliberative, the Prolocutor shall direct what number of its members do form a quorum, unless the quorum is fixed by the resolution under which the Committee is appointed.

27. When a Committee is appointed, the appointment shall contain the name of a Convener, and if no Convener be named the member of the Committee whose name is first on the list shall be the Convener. The Committee shall appoint its own Chairman as its first order of proceeding.*

28. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, signed by the Chairman, and shall be received in course, but a motion may be made for re-committal.

29. Motions with reference to Reports from Committees shall take precedence of other motions on the paper.

30. Whenever it shall happen that members appointed on Committees are not re-elected to the Synod, the Prolocutor may appoint others from the same Diocese or Dioceses to fill their place; and in order thereto a copy of the certified lists of Clerical and Lay Delegates sent to the Secretaries shall be sent by them to the Prolocutor within ten days after they shall have received the same.

31. It shall be the duty of the Secretaries to arrange a list of all business, and all notices of motion sent to them by members to be brought before the Synod, according to the order in which they are received; and, under the direction of the Primate, to cause a printed copy of the same to be sent to every member of

*See page 63, Journal of Third Session, 1902.

the Synod twenty-one days before its meeting; which business and notices shall stand first on the order of the day.

32. The Standing Committee on Unfinished Business and Printing shall arrange for each day the order of precedence of the several motions of which notice has been given, and have them printed.

33. In any unprovided case resort shall be had to the Rules of Order of the House of Commons in Canada for guidance.

34. No Canon originating in the Lower House shall be enacted unless the same has been transmitted by the Secretaries of the Lower House to the members of the Synod at least three weeks before the Meeting of the Synod, or unless the same has been left over as unfinished business, and printed in the Journal of the previous Session.

(XLIII)

CANONS.

CANON I.

THE SUPREME COURT OF APPEAL.

[*Passed Session II. (Journal p. 40), 1896; Amended Session III. (Journal pp. 51, 65), 1902. Passed a second time Session IV. (Journal pp. 20, 35), 1905.*]

The General Synod of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada enacts as follows:

1. There shall be a final Court of Appeal for the Church of England in Canada, hereinafter referred to as "The Supreme Court," which shall be called The Supreme Court of Appeal for the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada.

2. Subject to the limitations hereinafter prescribed, the Supreme Court shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the judgments or decisions of the Court of any Ecclesiastical Province, whether sitting as a Court of Appeal or as a Court of original jurisdiction, and from the judgments or decisions of any Diocesan Court or of the Bishop of any Diocese.

3. An appeal shall lie to the Supreme Court only when the decisions appealed from affect the subjects of Doctrine or Worship, or where a Bishop has been tried and a decision adverse to him has been arrived at.

4. The Supreme Court shall, at the request of any Diocesan or Provincial Synod or the House of Bishops of any Province, or of the General Synod or either House thereof, have authority to determine whether any Canon passed by the Synod of any Province or Diocese is constitutional or *ultra vires*.

5. The Supreme Court shall, at the request of any Diocesan or Provincial Synod or of the House of Bishops of any Province, or of the General Synod or either House thereof, have authority to determine the proper construction of any Canon passed by any Diocesan or Provincial Synod, or any question of Ecclesiastical Law which may be submitted for its consideration.

5. (a) The Supreme Court shall, at the request of the General Synod or of either House thereof, have authority to determine whether any Canon passed by any Provincial or Diocesan

Synod has been repealed, amended, suspended or otherwise affected by any Canon of the General Synod, and to determine to what extent such Canon of the Provincial or Diocesan Synod has validity, force or effect.

6. There shall be no appeal to the Supreme Court on questions of fact, except when the facts are contained in or evidenced by written documents, and except in the case of an appeal from a decision arrived at on the trial of a Bishop.

CONSTITUTION OF THE COURT.

7. The Supreme Court shall be composed of all the Bishops of the Church of England in Canada who have a right to sit in the General Synod, and of five assessors to be appointed in the manner hereinafter provided. The functions of the Court may be exercised by a Judicial Committee consisting of the Primate and Metropolitans, and of a sufficient number of other Bishops to be selected by the House of Bishops to make up the number of the Committee to not less than seven. Should any member of the Committee be unable to act, or should it be deemed by the Committee undesirable that any particular member should act, his place shall be filled by another Bishop to be selected by the Primate or Senior Bishop, member of such Committee. The Judgment of the Committee shall be regarded as the judgment of the full Court, except in cases involving any question of doctrine, in which cases no decision shall be valid or binding unless, and until, a copy of such decisions and the reasons therefor shall have been sent to all the Bishops, and the concurrence of two-thirds of the Bishops in the decision shall have been obtained in writing. Should two-thirds of the Bishops fail to concur in the conclusion arrived at by the Committee, the judgment appealed from shall not be enforced, and shall not be regarded as affirming or denying any doctrine.

8. The duty of presiding in the Court of Appeal shall belong in the first place to the Primate; next, to the Metropolitans in the order of seniority; next, to such Bishop as may be elected President by the Bishops sitting on the Appeal.

ASSESSORS.

9. There shall be five Lay Assessors, resident in Canada, communicants of the Church of England in good standing, judges of some Court of Law in the Dominion, or barristers of at least ten years' standing at the Bar of any of the Provinces. At each

regular Session of the General Synod, the Upper House shall send down the names of five persons qualified as aforesaid to the Lower House. If any of these be not accepted, the Upper House shall send down another name or other names as may be required. Should this second nomination not be accepted, the Upper House alone shall appoint; but no person shall be appointed who has been rejected by the Lower House. The Assessors so appointed shall continue to be Assessors until they shall have been replaced or re-appointed. Should a vacancy occur between two Sessions of Synod by death, resignation, or disqualification, such vacancy may be filled by the Primate and Metropolitans.

10. The Assessors shall advise the Court on all questions which may be submitted to them by the Court for their consideration, and shall have the right to sit as members of the Court during the hearing of an appeal. They shall not, however, be members of the Court for the purpose of giving judgment. The Court shall sit with at least three Assessors. In case any of the Assessors shall be unable to attend on the hearing of the appeal, an Assessor, *ad hoc*, duly qualified as hereinbefore provided, may be appointed by the Court to sit in his stead for the hearing of the appeal.

11. Any party to a cause or matter which is appealable to the Supreme Court may appeal.

12. No appeal shall lie for error or defect in form in any proceeding or judgment.

13. The Supreme Court may sit in any Diocese at such time and place as the President of the Court may order and direct.

14. Written notice of appeal from any judgment or decision proposed to be appealed from must be given within three calendar months from the time of pronouncing such judgment or decision. Such notice shall be given to such persons and in such manner as shall be prescribed by the rules of procedure to be framed under the provisions of this Canon.

15. Every appeal shall be heard and disposed of by the Supreme Court within two years from the time the judgment or decision appealed from was pronounced.

16. The Supreme Court shall have power to award costs to any of the parties to an appeal to be paid by the other or others, and to make orders for the giving of security for the costs of any appeal or matter brought before it for its consideration.

17. The Supreme Court, or a Committee of the members thereof, shall, from time to time, make all necessary rules or

orders with respect to the officers of the Court and their mode of appointment, the fees to be paid the officers, the mode in which interlocutory applications shall be heard, the procedure in the Court, and all other matters necessary for the effectual carrying out of the provisions of this Canon, and in so doing shall be assisted by the Assessors or some of them. Such rules or orders may be altered from time to time as may be necessary. They shall be prepared within three months from the passing of this Canon, and shall be printed in the Journal of the General Synod as an Appendix thereto.

18. The time for taking any proceeding under the provisions of this Canon or the rules of procedure may be extended in such manner as the rules may provide.

CANON II.

THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

[Passed Session III. (Journal pp. 29, 33), 1902. Passed a second time Session IV. (Journal pp. 21, 35), 1905.]

The General Synod of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada enacts as follows:

1. There shall be a Society for the general missionary work of the Church, to be known as "The Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada."

2. The Society shall consist of all members of the Church.

3. The work of the Society shall be under the charge of a Board of Missions, which shall be styled, "The Board of Missions of the Church of England in Canada."

4. The Board shall consist of all the members of the Upper House and all the members of the Lower House, and the members of the Board of Management as hereinafter described, with power to add to their number. The Primate shall *ex officio* be chairman, and in his absence the senior Archbishop or Bishop present shall preside.

The third day of each session of the General Synod shall be devoted to the work of the Missionary Society aforesaid.

5. The executive work of the Board shall be entrusted to a Board of Management composed of the Bishops of the Upper House and two Clergymen and two Laymen elected by each Diocesan Synod at each regular meeting thereof (or where there is no Diocesan Synod, by the Bishop of the Diocese), and the

officers of the Society. Such Board shall meet at least twice a year, as such time and place as it may determine. Special meetings may be summoned by the Primate on the written requisition of any two Bishops or of two Clergymen and two Laymen members of the Board, or at his discretion. Ten shall be a quorum. The Board shall report to each Diocesan Synod, and to each Provincial Synod, and to the General Synod, at their regular meetings. The Primate shall be *ex officio* Chairman of the Board (and in his absence the senior Archbishop or Bishop present shall preside). If no Bishop is present the Board shall elect a Clergyman or a Layman to preside. The Board shall appoint an organizing Secretary and such other officers and Committees, and make such By-laws as may be found necessary.

The Board shall meet for the first time on the 5th day of September, 1902, in Montreal, at 8 o'clock p.m.

The Board shall appoint an Executive Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Clergymen and two Laymen, and the officers of the Society, who shall meet at least once in each month, excepting July and August, and promote the work and interest of the Society in every way open to them under the powers and instructions which may be given to them from time to time by the Board of Management.

The Executive Committee shall meet at such time and place as they may determine, and shall report to the Board of Management at each meeting.

6. All funds raised under this Canon in any Diocese for Mission work beyond its own borders shall be forwarded to the Treasurer, and any of such funds not appropriated by the donors shall be distributed by the Board of Management.

7. The Board of Management shall publish annually a statement of the missionary needs and resources of each Diocese receiving or seeking aid, indicating in particular the definite sums required to meet the needs for, first, Home Missions, or missions among the settlers in rural districts; and, secondly, Indian and heathen missions in the Dominion.

8. The Board of Management shall also publish annually a statement of the needs of such Foreign Missionary work as has been undertaken by the Church in Canada.

9. In order to secure a clear statement of the Church's needs, the Bishop or Secretary of the Executive Committee of each Diocese receiving or seeking aid, shall, on or before the 31st day of January in each year, submit to the Board of Manage-

ment a description of existing missions and fields needing to be occupied in his Diocese, giving details of the extent, population and prospects of each.

There shall also be furnished a full and detailed statement of all moneys received from Missionary Societies, private benefactions or Government grants, for the work being carried on; and, further, a full and detailed statement of the expenditure of all funds so received.

The Board of Management shall issue two appeals annually: one on behalf of Canadian Missions, and one on behalf of Foreign Missions.

Both of these appeals shall have appended thereto the signatures of the Bishops.

The collections taken up in response to such appeals shall be at once remitted to the Treasurer of the Society.

10. A deputation, as arranged by the Executive Committee, shall be sent, under the authority of the Bishop of each Diocese, to every Parish or Mission annually, to give missionary information and procure help for the work of the Board; and each Clergyman shall, in addition to reading the appeal or appeals, annually preach or have preached by a Clergyman representing the Board, to each congregation under his charge, a Missionary Sermon; then subscriptions and donations shall be solicited for the general missionary work of the Church. The Executive Committee shall make arrangements for the exchange of deputations between the east and west when found desirable.

11. Funds in answer to these appeals shall be raised by collections in Churches, and at meetings, and by soliciting subscriptions and donations, and an application shall be made to each Diocese, or, if found practicable, to each Parish, for a definite sum.

12. Six months previous to the beginning of each year the Board of Management shall inform each Diocese seeking or receiving aid of the sum which it is expected will be granted to the Diocese for the coming year; but such grant shall be subject to reduction by the Board of Management if found necessary.

13. The appropriation of all funds not previously appropriated by the donors shall be made by the Board of Management; and it shall present to the Board of Missions a statement of all receipts, disbursements and expenditures, duly audited by two auditors, who shall be appointed at each Session of the General Synod.

14. The Organizing Secretary, when required to devote his whole time to the work of the Board of Management, may be paid his travelling expenses and a salary to be fixed by the Board of Management.

15. The present members of the Board of Management of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Board of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada shall represent their respective Dioceses on the Board of Management provided for in this Canon, until such time as the Dioceses shall have elected new members.

Until the Synods of the Province of Rupert's Land and the Dioceses of British Columbia, or in the case of Dioceses having no Synods (including Algoma), the Bishops thereof, shall have appointed representatives, the present Delegates to this Synod shall be members of the Board of Management. In the case of the Diocese of Rupert's Land, the two of each Order first on the list shall act.

CANON III.

OF CERTAIN MARRIAGES FORBIDDEN TO BE SOLEMNIZED BY THE CLERGY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

[*Passed Session III. (Journal pp. 57, 59), 1902.*]

1. The Table of Degrees prohibiting certain marriages set forth by authority in the year of our Lord 1563, and usually annexed to or included in the Book of Common Prayer, is hereby adopted by the General Synod.

2. No Clergyman within the jurisdiction of said Synod shall knowingly solemnize a marriage within the degrees prohibited by such table.

3. A copy of said Table of Prohibited Degrees shall be placed in the Vestry room and near the entrance of every Church within the said jurisdiction, in some place where it may conveniently be read.

CANON IV.

REGISTRAR OF THE GENERAL SYNOD.

[*Passed Session III. (Journal pp. 78, 91), 1902. Passed a second time Session IV. (Journal pp. 77, 82), 1905.*]

1. There shall be an officer of the General Synod to be designated: The Registrar of the General Synod.

2. The Registrar of the General Synod shall be elected by the Lower House and his election shall be concurred in by the Upper House.

3. The Journals, files, papers, reports and all other documents, shall be committed, when not otherwise expressly provided for, to the keeping of the Registrar.

4. It shall be the duty of the Registrar to preserve all such Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents now in existence; to arrange, label, file, index and otherwise put in order and provide for the safe keeping of the same and all such others as may hereafter come into his possession in some safe and accessible place of deposit and hold the same under such regulations and restrictions as the General Synod may from time to time provide.

5. It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a proper book of record and to enter therein a record of the Consecrations of all the Bishops of the Church of England in Canada, designating accurately the hour and place of the same, and the names of the consecrating Bishops and of all others present and assisting, to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner possible, and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future Consecrations in the Church.

6. The Registrar shall present a report at each Session of the General Synod.

7. The expenses necessary for the purposes of this Canon shall be provided for by the vote of the General Synod and discharged by the Treasurer.

CANON V.
MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

[*Passed Session IV. (Journal pp. 25, 28), 1905.*]

No Clergyman within the jurisdiction of the Church of England in Canada shall solemnize a marriage between persons either of whom shall have been divorced from one who is living at the time.

CANON VI.
TRANSFER OF CLERGY.

[*Passed Session IV. (Journal p. 54), 1905.*]

It shall be the duty of each Bishop to keep a register of the Clergy of his Diocese, whether ordained by himself or received from another Diocese. After each name there shall be recorded the date of his ordination as Deacon and Priest, and the name of the Bishop who ordained him; his standing in his University, if any; also the date of his entering the Diocese and of his various appointments. There shall be also a record of his transfer from other Dioceses, if there be any such.

A Clergyman shall be regarded as subject to the Episcopal jurisdiction of the Bishop on whose register his name has been entered, until he has been removed from such register by transfer to another Diocese.

When a Priest or Deacon in good standing is desirous of leaving a Diocese, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give him, on his request, the usual "Letters Testimonial" or "*Bene decessit*," but the Clergyman on receiving the same shall continue subject to the Episcopal jurisdiction of the Bishop till such "Letters Testimonial" shall have been presented according to their address, and accepted by the Bishop to whose Diocese the Clergyman wishes to be transferred. Provided always that, if they be not presented within three months after their date, they shall be void.

SCHEDULE A.

"Letters Testimonial" may be in the following terms:—

I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical authority of, is a Priest of, in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know and believe, been justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life for three years last past.

Witness our hand and seal this. day of., 19. . .

***Under the Canon this requires an answer.

SCHEDULE B.

Form of Acceptance of "Letters Testimonial."

DIOCESE OF A.

To the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of B. :—

The letters of transfer of the Reverend C. D. from the Diocese of A. have been presented to us and have been accepted; and the date thereof is., 19. . .

Witness our hand and seal this. day of., 19. . .

.

Bishop of.

(XLV)

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL SYNOD—1905.

CLERGY.

Abbott-Smith, Rev. Prof. G. Diocesan Theological College,
Montreal.
Allnatt, Rev. Prof. F. J. B. Bishop's College, Lennoxville, Que.
Armitage, Rev. W. J. St. Paul's Rectory, Halifax, N.S.
Balfour, Rev. Canon A. J. St. Peter's Rectory, Quebec.
Beal, Rev. T. G. Grenfell, Assa. East.
Beamish, Rev. G. R. Belleville, Ont.
Belt, Rev. A. J. Milton, Ont.
Bogert, Rev. Canon D. F. Belleville, Ont.
Bogert, Ven. Archdeacon J. J. Ottawa, Ont.
Boydell, Rev. J. Sudbury, Ont.
Burt, Rev. W. A. J. Bracebridge, Ont.
Carey, Ven. Archdeacon W. B. St. Paul's Rectory, Kingston, Ont.
Chambers, Rev. S. G. Winnipeg, Man.
Clark, Ven. Archdeacon W. R. Synod Office, Hamilton, Ont.
Clark, Rev. Prof. W. Trinity College, Toronto, Ont.
Cody, Rev. Canon H. J. 603 Jarvis Street, Toronto, Ont.
Collison, Ven. Archdeacon W. H. Kincolith, B.C.

- Connell, Rev. R. St. Luke's, Cedar Hill, Victoria, B.C.
 Coombes, Very Rev. Dean G. F. Winnipeg, Man.
 Cooper, Rev. C. E. Victoria, B.C.
 Cowie, Rev. J. R. de W. Hampton, N.B.
 Craig, Rev. Canon W. Petrolea, Ont.
 Crawford, Rev. Canon E. P. Halifax, N.S.
 Davidson, Rev. Gilbert F. Guelph, Ont.
 Davis, Ven. Archdeacon E. . . . 119 Wortley Road, London, Ont.
 De Pencier, Rev. A. V. Brandon, Man.
 Dicker, Rev. A. G. H. St. John, N.B.
 Dixon, Rev. Canon H. C. . . . 15 Toronto Street, Toronto, Ont.
 Dobie, Rev. G. N. Indian Head, Assa.
 Evans, Very Rev. Dean L. . . . 1 Essex Avenue, Montreal, Que.
 Farthing, Rev. Canon J. C. Woodstock, Ont.
 Fiennes-Clinton, Rev. H. G. Victoria, B.C.
 Forneret, Rev. Canon G. A. . . 13 Queen St. South, Hamilton, Ont.
 Fortin, Ven. Archdeacon O. . . . Holy Trinity Church, Winnipeg.
 Gill, Rev. E. A. W. Minnedosa, Man.
 Gillmor, Ven. Archdeacon G. Rosseau, Ont.
 Graham, Rev. F. H. Nelson, B.C.
 Grout, Rev. Canon G. W. G. . . . Synod Office, Kingston, Ont.
 Hague, Rev. Dyson. 430 William Street, London, Ont.
 Hanington, Rev. Canon E. A. W. . . . St. Bartholomew's Church,
 Ottawa, Ont.
 Harding, Ven. Archdeacon McA. Indian Head, Assa.
 Harper, Rev. E. J. Fort William, Ont.
 Harris, Rev. E. A. Mahone Bay, N.S.
 Hill, Ven. Archdeacon A. C. St. Thomas, Ont.
 Hines, Rev. J. Prince Albert, Sask.
 Houston, Rev. R. L. M. Cornwall, Ont.
 Howitt, Rev. J. E. Hamilton, Ont.
 Ingles, Rev. Canon C. L. . . . 17 Elm Grove, Toronto, Ont.
 Jones, Rev. H. H. Bedford. Brockville, Ont.
 Jones, Rev. S. Weston. Windsor, N.S.
 Kaulbach, Ven. Archdeacon J. A. Truro, N.S.
 Ker, Ven. Archdeacon J. Grace Church, Montreal.
 Kittson, Rev. Canon H. Ottawa, Ont.
 Langtry, Rev. J. 37 Breadalbane St., Toronto, Ont.
 Lewis, Rev. J. Pitt. Rossin House, Toronto, Ont.
 Lloyd, Rev. G. E. Lloydminster, Sask.
 Mackay, Rev. A. W. Ottawa, Ont.
 Mackay, Ven. Archdeacon. Prince Albert, Sask.
 Mackenzie, Ven. Archdeacon G. C. Brantford, Ont.

Matheson, Rev. E.	Battleford, Sask.
McMorine, Ven. Archdeacon J. K.	St. James's Rectory, Kingston, Ont.
McMorine, Rev. S.	Portage la Prairie, Man.
Miller, Rev. J. O.	Ridley College, St. Catharines, Ont.
Muckleston, Rev. Canon W. J.	Perth, Ont.
Murray, Rev. Canon J. A.	St. John's College, Winnipeg, Man.
Naylor, Ven. Archdeacon W. H.	Shawville, Que.
Neales, Ven. Archdeacon T.	Woodstock, N.B.
Owen, Rev. C. C.	Vancouver, B.C.
Page, Ven. Archdeacon J. W. B.	Kenora, Ont.
Paget, Very Rev. Dean E. C.	Calgary, Alta.
Partridge, Very Rev. Dean F.	Fredericton, N.B.
Pentreath, Ven. Archdeacon E. S. W.	Vancouver, B.C.
Raymond, Rev. W. O.	St. John, N.B.
Rexford, Rev. Elson I.	Diocesan Theological College, Montreal.
Richardson, Ven. Archdeacon J. B.	London, Ont.
Richardson, Rev. Canon J. A.	St. John, N.B.
Robinson, Rev. W.	Clarenceville, Que.
Sage, Rev. G. B.	225 Wharncliffe Road, London, Ont.
Sargent, Very Rev. Dean J. P.	Qu'Appelle, Assa.
Scott, Rev. F. G.	St. Matthew's Rectory, Quebec.
Scriven, Ven. Archdeacon A.	Duncan's Station, B.C.
Shreeve, Rev. Canon R.	Sherbrooke, Que.
Simpson, Rev. J.	Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Small, Ven. Archdeacon R.	Lytton, B.C.
Smith, Ven. Archdeacon D.	Sydney, C.B.
Smith, Very Rev. Dean B. B.	The Cathedral, Kingston, Ont.
Smith, Rev. Canon F. R.	Hull, Que.
Spencer, Rev. P. L.	Jarvis, Ont.
Spragge, Rev. Canon A. W.	Cobourg, Ont.
Stocken, Rev. Canon S. J.	Gleichen, Alta.
Sutherland, Rev. Canon R. G.	Hamilton, Ont.
Sweet, Rev. J. H. S.	Victoria, B.C.
Symonds, Rev. H.	Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal.
Taylor, Rev. G. W.	Wellington, B.C.
Tims, Ven. Archdeacon J. W.	Calgary, Alta.
Totty, Rev. Benjamin.	Mooshide, Yukon Ter.
Vincent, Ven. Archdeacon T.	Stonewall, Man.
Von Iffland, Rev. Canon A. A.	Bergerville, Que.
Vroom, Rev. Canon F. W.	Windsor, N.S.
Warwick, Rev. A. J.	Chipewyan, N.W.T.
Webb, Ven. Archdeacon W. F.	Calgary, Alta.

Welch, Rev. Canon E. A. . . . St. James's Rectory, Toronto, Ont.
 Williams, Very Rev. Dean. Cathedral Close, Quebec.
 Young, Ven. Archdeacon W. A. Simcoe, Ont.

LAITY.

Agnew, F. J. Prince Albert, Sask.
 Agnew, Hon. J. H. Virden, Man.
 Anstruther, Lt.-Col. Portage la Prairie, Man.
 Arthur, Dr. R. H. Sudbury, Ont.
 Barron, Judge J. A. Stratford, Ont.
 Bayly, R., K.C. 186 Albert St., London, Ont.
 Benson, Judge T. M. Port Hope, Ont.
 Bethune, Strachan, K.C. 169 University St., Montreal.
 Blackadar, C. C. Halifax, N.S.
 Blake, Hon. S. H., K.C. 256 Jarvis St., Toronto, Ont.
 Bole, Judge W. N. New Westminster, B.C.
 Bond, J. M. Guelph, Ont.
 Bourne, C. E. Jarvis, Ont.
 Brewster, Stephen. Prince Albert, Sask.
 Bristol, G. E. 266 Bay St. South, Hamilton, Ont.
 Busk, C. W. Nelson, B.C.
 Butler, T. P., K.C. Montreal.
 Caldecott, S. 155 Bloor St. East, Toronto, Ont.
 Cambie, H. J. Vancouver.
 Campbell, R., K.C. Quebec.
 Campkin, H. H. Indian Head, Assa.
 Carroll, W. B. Gananoque, Ont.
 Carson, R. J. Kingston, Ont.
 Clark, S. H. Saskatoon, Sask.
 Cockshutt, W. F., M.P. Brantford, Ont.
 Coldwell, G. R. Brandon, Man.
 Collinson, J. H. Hamilton, Ont.
 Conybeare, C. F. P., K.C. Lethbridge, Alta.
 Cowan, G. H., K.C. Victoria, B.C.
 Crease, Lindley. Victoria, B.C.
 Creery, A. McC. Vancouver.
 Cronyn, V., K.C. 594 Dundas St., London, Ont.
 Dargavel, J. R., M.P.P. Elgin, Ont.
 Davidson, Dr. L. H., K.C. 71A St. James St., Montreal.
 Drewry, E. L. Winnipeg.
 Dunbar, James, K.C. Quebec.
 Ermatinger, Judge C. O. Z. St. Thomas, Ont.
 Fairweather, A. C. Rothesay, N.B.
 Fitzgerald, Hon. Mr. Justice R. R. Charlottetown, P.E.I.

Forbes, Judge F. G.	Liverpool, N.S.
Forsyth, Colonel J. B.	Custom House, Quebec.
Gisborne, F. H.	Dept. of Justice, Ottawa.
Gordon, R. B.	Indian Head, Assa.
Hamilton, John	48 Des Carrieres St., Quebec.
Hanington, Hon. Mr. Justice D. L.	Dorchester, N.B.
Harris, R. E.	Halifax, N.S.
Henderson, E. G.	Windsor, Ont.
Hobson, Thomas	57 Hannah St. West, Hamilton, Ont.
Hodgins, C. C., M.P.P.	Lucan, Ont.
Hodgins, F. E., K.C.	103 Bay St., Toronto, Ont.
Hoyles, N. W., K.C.	567 Huron St., Toronto, Ont.
Hunt, Dr. J. J.	Halifax, N.S.
Hunter, Thomas	Venice, Que.
Inkster, Sheriff C.	Winnipeg.
Jarvis, C. W.	Fort William, Ont.
Jarvis, W. M.	St. John, N.B.
Jenkins, Charles	Petrolea, Ont.
Jennison, J. L.	New Glasgow, N.S.
Jones, J. Edmund	18 Prince Arthur Ave., Toronto, Ont.
Ketchum, T. C. L.	Woodstock, N.B.
Kirkpatrick, G. B.	8 Coolmine Road, Toronto, Ont.
Knowton, F. J. G.	St. John, N.B.
Lake, R. S., M.P.	Grenfell, Assa.
Lewis, Lansing	Montreal.
Lewis, Travers	Ottawa.
Lucas, R. A.	63 Duke St., Hamilton, Ont.
Machray, J. A.	Winnipeg.
Mackinnon, James	Sherbrooke, Que.
Mahaffy, A. A., M.P.P.	Bracebridge, Ont.
Markley, A. W. R.	Calgary, Alta.
Martin, Alexis	Victoria, B.C.
Martin, Kirwan	85 Bold St., Hamilton, Ont.
Matheson, Hon. A. J., M.P.P.	Perth, Ont.
McDonald, Judge H. S.	Brockville, Ont.
McKay, James, K.C.	Prince Albert, Sask.
Morris, Murney	Calgary, Alta.
Mudge, H. L.	Montreal.
Musgrave, E.	Victoria, B.C.
Nicholson, Wm.	156 George St., Hamilton, Ont.
Orde, J. F.	Ottawa.
Otty, G. O. Dickson	Hampton, N.B.
Owens, Hon. W.	Westmount, Que.

Page, Spencer.....	Wapella, Assa.
Parmelee, G. W.....	41 St. Ursule St., Quebec.
Pense, Edw. J. B, M.P.P.....	Kingston, Ont.
Ransford, John.....	Clinton, Ont.
Rogers, R. V., K.C.....	Kingston, Ont.
Rowley, W. H.....	Ottawa,
Savary, Judge A. W.....	Annapolis Royal, N.S.
Schofield, H. B.....	St. John, N.B.
Senkler, Judge W. S.....	Perth, Ont.
Shrimpton, R. J.....	Winnipeg.
Strathy, Stuart.....	272 Park St. South, Hamilton, Ont.
Taylor, Walter.....	Vancouver.
Thomas, Captain.....	Olds, Alta.
Thompson, W. J.....	Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.
Tippet, A. P.....	8 Place Royale, Montreal.
Walkem, R. T., K.C.....	Kingston, Ont.
Wetmore, Mr. Justice E. L.....	Moosomin, Assa.
White, Richard.....	Montreal.
Wilson, Matthew, K.C.....	Chatham, Ont.
Wilson, R. J.....	Halifax, N.S.
Wollaston, Percy, Jr.....	Victoria, B.C.
Worrell, J. A., K.C.....	18 King St. West, Toronto, Ont.

INDEX.

	PAGE.
ACTS OF THE SYNOD, Schedule of	100
ADDRESS TO THE KING, Acknowledgement of	205
ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES	33, 43, 146
ALL-AMERICAN CONFERENCE, Resolution Respecting Christian Union 4, 13, 122, 152	152
Committee on	xxiii., 25, 206
Respecting the Transfer of Clergy	16, 137
ALPHABETICAL LIST of Members of the Synod	243
AMERICAN CHURCH, Delegation to the General Convention	xxvi., 58, 63, 73
Deputation from the General Convention	17
Rules for Reception of Deputation from the General Con- vention	39, 47, 209
ANGLICAN YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETY	16, 26, 141
Committee on	xxiii., 26, 206
APPENDIX TO THE PRAYER BOOK, Conference with the Upper House	57, 61, 62
Memorials Respecting	13, 123
Messages from the Upper House	40, 57, 61, 62
Payment for Printing	40, 49
Report of Committee	19, 51, 62
Resolutions Respecting	52, 57, 63
ARBITRATION to Promote Universal Peace	16, 26, 140
Committee on	xxiii., 26, 206
ARCHBISHOP OF MONTREAL, Addresses by the	2, 100
Address to the	24, 26, 40, 207
ASSESSORS : Of the Prolocutor	xix., 10
Of the Supreme Court of Appeal	xx., 76
ATHABASCA, Endowment Fund for the Diocese of	38, 46, 209
ATTENDANCE AT THE SYNOD, Prolonged	95
AUDITORS' REPORT	120
BALDWIN, BISHOP, Memorial to the Late	160
BASIS OF CONSTITUTION OF THE GENERAL SYNOD	218
BENEFICIARY FUNDS, Reciprocity in, Committee on	xxii., 86
Memorials Respecting	15, 133, 135
Messages from the Upper House	40, 48, 65
Report of Committee	33, 40, 49, 65, 147
Resolutions Respecting	65, 211
BLAKE, HON. S. H., Resolution of Sympathy with	27
CALEDONIA, Admission of the Diocese to the General Synod	39, 43, 146
Declaration of the Bishop	147
Welcome to the Bishop and Delegates	39, 43, 208
CANADA, Memorials from the Provincial Synod of	14, 17, 126, 144
CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, Admission and Preparation of	20, 23, 34, 92, 185
Committee on	xxi., 207
Pastoral Letter on	165
Report of Committee on	92, 185
CANON I., The Supreme Court of Appeal	234
Confirmation of	20, 35, 208
CANON II., The Missionary Society of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada	237
Confirmation of	21, 35, 208
CANON III., Marriages Forbidden to be Solemnized	240
CANON IV., Registrar of the General Synod	241
Confirmation	77, 82, 213

	PAGE
CANON V., Marriage and Divorce.....	12, 25, 28, 207, 242
CANON VI., Transfer of Clergy	54, 242
CANONS, Committee on.....	xx., 32
CANONS OF PROVINCIAL SYNODS, Committee on.....	xx., 87
CHANT BOOK, Compilation of, Committee.....	xxiv., 89
CHRISTIAN UNION, All-American Conference.....	4, 122, 152
Committee on.....	xxii., 23, 85
Memorial Respecting	13, 122
Messages from the Upper House Concerning	62, 64
Report on	151
CHURCH NEWSPAPER, Motion for Establishment of a.....	94
CLERGY LIST, Motion for Publication of a	84
CLERICAL DELEGATES to Wear Gowns and Hoods in Synod.....	93
COLONIAL CLERGY ACT.....	19, 40, 48, 71, 212
Committee on.....	xxvi., 71
Report of Committee.....	153
COLUMBIA, Memorial from Diocese of.....	15, 128
COMMENDATORY LETTERS, Form to be Prepared	84
COMMITTEES ON :	
Address to the Primate.....	24, 26, 207
All-American Conference Resolutions	xxiii., 25, 206
Amendments to the Constitution.....	xxv., 31
Anglican Young People's Society.....	xxiii., 26, 206
Arbitration to Promote the Sacred Cause of Universal Peace	xxiii., 26, 206
Beneficiary Fuuds	xxii., 87
Candidates for Holy Orders	xxi., 20, 23, 34, 35, 207
Canons	xx., 32
Canons of Provincial Synods.....	xx., 87
Chant Book, Compilation of a.....	xxiv., 89
Christian Union.....	xxii., 23, 86
Colonial Clergy Act.....	xxvi., 71
Conference with the Upper House on the Appendix to the Prayer Book	57, 210
Delegation to the General Convention.....	xxvi., 58, 73, 210
Diaconate	xxv., 95
Doctrine, Worship and Discipline.....	xx., 86
Educational Work of the Church.....	xxi., 23, 86
Elections and Credentials.....	xxv., 11, 32
Finance and Expenses.....	xxv., 32
Hymnal Compilation.....	xxiv., 89
Hymnal (General Committee).....	xxiv., 46, 53, 70, 89
Incorporation of the Synod.....	xxiv., 23, 77, 83, 213
Lay Help.....	xxi., 86
Legal Points in the Late Primate's Address.....	xxiii., 20, 34, 207
Legislation, to Watch.....	xxvi., 89
Lord's Day Observance	xxiii., 38, 47, 85
Memorials to Deceased Members	xxv., 32
Minutes, Method of Keeping.....	xxiv., 98
Nominating	10, 78
Rules of Order	xxv., 32
Season of Prayer	23
Statistics and State of the Church.....	xxii., 31, 49
Sunday Schools.....	xxi., 23, 74, 87, 97, 214
Temperance.....	xxii., 86

	PAGE
COMMITTEES ON :	
Theological Colleges, Maintenance of.....	xxii., 86
Transportation	xxv., 68
Unfinished Business and Printing.....	xxv., 32
Vacancies Filled.....	23
Vital Statistics.....	xxiii., 23, 87, 94
COMMITTEES, Time of Meetings of Standing.....	80
CONSTITUTION OF THE GENERAL SYNOD	221
Committee on Amendments to.....	xxv., 31
Report of Committee on Amendments to.....	146
DECEASED MEMBERS, Memorials to.....	19, 74, 159
DIACONATE, Proposed Canon on the.....	58, 60
Committee of Lower House on.....	xxv., 95, 216
Memorial Respecting.....	16
Message from the Upper House Concerning.....	95
Report of Committee on.....	63, 164
Report of the Provincial Synod of the West Indies on.....	144
Resolutions Respecting.....	60, 63
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MINISTERS AND THEIR CONGREGATIONS, Proposed Canon on.....	80
DISCIPLINE OF THE CLERGY, Memorial Respecting.....	15, 136
DIVINE SERVICE, Pastoral Letter on the Authorized Rendering of.....	105
DIVORCED PERSONS, Re-Marriage of.....	12, 17, 24, 28
Canon Forbidding.....	242
Memorial Respecting.....	17, 143
Message from the Upper House Concerning.....	12, 24, 28
Resolutions Concerning.....	25, 28
DOCTRINE, WORSHIP AND DISCIPLINE, Committee on.....	xx., 86
DYMOND, A. H., Memorial to the Late.....	161
ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING FIRE INSURANCE ASSOCIATION, Report on.....	78, 167
EDUCATIONAL WORK OF THE CHURCH, Committee on.....	xxi., 23, 86
ELECTIONS AND CREDENTIALS, Committee on.....	xxv., 11, 32
Report of Committee on.....	18, 167
EMIGRANTS, Care of Foreign.....	83, 191
Protection of.....	50
EXCURSION TO LAKE ST. JOSEPH.....	21, 205
FINANCE AND EXPENSES, Committee on.....	xxv., 32
Report on.....	54, 68, 168
FOREIGN EMIGRANTS, Care of.....	83, 191
FREDERICTON, Memorials from the Diocese of.....	15, 16, 129, 142
FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF THE GENERAL SYNOD	218
GARTH, CHARLES, Memorial to the Late.....	162
GILROY, THOMAS, Memorial to the Late.....	163
GISBORNE, F. H., Appointed Registrar.....	77, 82, 213
GOTHENBURG SYSTEM, Report on the.....	172
HIGHER CRITICISM, Motion for Exclusion of Teachers of.....	94
HURON, Memorials from the Diocese of.....	13, 14, 16, 124, 127, 132, 140, 141
HYMNAL FOR THE CANADIAN CHURCH, Committee on.....	xxiv., 46, 53, 61, 70, 89
Memorials Respecting.....	14, 127
Messages from the Upper House Concern- ing.....	36, 57, 61, 70
Resolutions Respecting.....	36, 42, 43, 60, 208
Secretaries Appointed.....	90
INCORPORATION OF THE GENERAL SYNOD, Committee on.....	xxiv., 23, 77, 83, 213
INCORPORATION OF THE M. S. C. C., Act of.....	204

	PAGE
INDIAN CHILDREN, Education of.....	72
INNES, DEAN G. M., Memorial to the Late.....	161
JEWES, Evangelization of the.....	17, 144
JOINT SITTINGS OF BOTH HOUSES.....	79
KOOTENAY, Memorial from the Diocese of.....	15, 17, 130, 143
LAVAL UNIVERSITY, Invitation to.....	27
Thanks to the Rector.....	69
LAY HELP, Committee on.....	XXI., 86
LAY ORGANIZATIONS.....	16, 86, 142
LEGAL POINTS IN THE LATE PRIMATE'S ADDRESS, Committee on.....	XXIII., 20, 34, 207
Report of Committee.....	75, 170
LEGISLATION, Committee to Watch.....	XXVI., 84, 89
LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR OF QUEBEC, Invitation of the.....	26, 42, 207
Thanks to the.....	69
LLWYD, ARCHDEACON T., Memorial to the Late.....	161
LORD'S DAY OBSERVANCE, Committee on.....	XXIII., 38, 47, 85
Messages from the Upper House.....	38, 47, 56, 78
Pastoral Letter on.....	104
Report of Committee.....	43, 78, 169
MACHRAY, ARCHBISHOP, Memorial to the Late.....	159
MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE, Pastoral Letter on.....	103
MASON, MAJOR J. J., Memorial to the Late.....	162
MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL SYNOD, Lists of.....	IX., 243
MEMORIALS AND COMMUNICATIONS.....	12, 122
MEMORIALS RESPECTING: Anglican Young People's Society.....	16, 141
Appendix to Book of Common Prayer.....	13, 123
Arbitration to Promote Universal Peace.....	16, 140
Canadian Church Temperance Association.....	15, 137
Christian Union.....	13, 122
Diaconate, Permanent.....	16, 144
Discipline of the Clergy.....	15, 136
Evangelization of the Jews.....	17, 144
Field Secretary for Sunday Schools.....	14, 132
Hymnal for Canadian Church.....	14, 127
Lay Organizations.....	16, 142
M. S. C. C., Addition to Executive.....	16, 142
M. S. C. C., Appeals of.....	13, 122
Reciprocity in Beneficiary Funds.....	15, 133, 135
Re-Marriage of Divorced Persons.....	17, 143
Sunday School Paper.....	14, 141
Transfer of Clergy.....	16, 137
MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MEMBERS.....	74, 159
Committee on.....	XXV., 32
MESSAGES FROM THE LOWER HOUSE.....	205
MESSAGES FROM THE UPPER HOUSE:	
No. 1. Election of Secretaries.....	11
No. 2. Thanks to Bishop Tuttle for His Sermon.....	11, 24
No. 3. Canon on Re-Marriage of Divorced Persons.....	12, 24, 28
No. 4. Committee on the address of the Late Primate.....	20, 33
No. 5. Committee on the Admission and Preparation of Candidates for Holy Orders.....	20, 34
No. 6. Confirmation of Canon I., on the Supreme Court of Appeal.....	20, 35
No. 7. Confirmation of Canon II., on the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.....	21, 35
No. 8. Excursion to Lake St. Joseph.....	21

	PAGE.
No. 9. Concurrence in Appointment of a Committee on the Resolutions Adopted by the All-American Conference	25
No. 10. Invitation of the Lieutenant-Governor of Quebec	26
No. 11. Concurrence in Appointment of Committee on Arbitration.....	26
No. 12. Concurrence in Appointment of Committee on an Anglican Young People's Society	26
No. 13. Concurrence in Address to the Primate	26
No. 14. Hymnal for the Canadian Church	36, 46, 60
No. 15. Endowment Fund for the Diocese of Athabasca.	38, 46
No. 16. Committee on the Observance of the Lord's Day	38, 47, 78
No. 17. Welcome to the Bishop of Caledonia.....	39, 43
No. 18. Reception of Delegation from the Church in the United States... 39, 47	
No. 19. Report on Colonial Clergy Act.....	40, 48, 71
No. 20. Report on Beneficiary Funds	40, 48, 66
No. 21. Printing the Appendix to the Prayer Book.....	40, 49
No. 22. Statistics and State of the Church.....	49
No. 23. Election of Registrar.....	50, 77
No. 24. Protection of Emigrants.....	50
No. 25. Canon VI., on Transfer of Clergy	54
No. 26. Observance of the Lord's Day	56, 78
No. 27. Appendix to the Prayer Book	57, 62
No. 28. Hymnal for the Canadian Church	57
No. 29. Concurrence in Resolutions on the Hymnal and Appointment of a Committee.....	61
No. 30. Appendix to the Prayer Book.....	61
No. 31. Letter from Mr. G. C. Thomas.....	61
No. 32. Report on Christian Union.....	62, 64
No. 33. Report on Beneficiary Funds.....	65
No. 34. Appendix to the Prayer Book	62
No. 35. Thanks to Quebec Literary and Historical Society.....	66
No. 36. Hymnal Compilation Committee	70
No. 37. Next Session to be Held at Ottawa.....	70
No. 38. Thanks to Quebec and Lake St. John Railway.	71
No. 39. Record of the Primate's Official Acts.....	71
No. 40. Education of Indian Children	72
No. 41. Delegation to the General Convention	73
No. 42. State of Business	73
No. 43. Thank-Offering for the Canadian Church	75
No. 44. Legal Points in the Late Primate's Address.....	75
No. 45. Assessors to the Supreme Court of Appeal.....	76
No. 46. Thanks to the Bishop of Quebec.....	76
No. 47. Concurrence in Votes of Thanks	81
No. 48. Concurrence Regarding Time of Prorogation.....	82
No. 49. Concurrence in Confirmation of Canon IV. and Appointment of Registrar.....	82
No. 50. Objects to Which the Thank-Offering May be Applied.....	82
No. 51. Committee on the Incorporation of the Synod	83
No. 52. Concerning the Hour of Prorogation	92
No. 53. Publication of Statistical Tables.....	92
No. 54. Committee on Vital Statistics.....	94
No. 55. Joint Committee on Sunday Schools	97
No. 56. Report of Committee on the Maintenance of Theological Colleges Adopted.....	97
No. 57. Printing of the Bishop's Pastoral to be Paid for by the Synod.	97
No. 58. Non-Concurrence Respecting the Appointment of a Joint Committee on the Diaconate.....	95
No. 59. Concurrence in Report of the Lower House <i>re</i> Committees.....	98

	PAGE
MINUTES, Committee on Method of Keeping.....	xxiv., 98
MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA:	
Act of Incorporation.....	204
Addition to the Executive.....	16, 142
Appeals from the Board of Management.....	13, 122
Canadian C. M. S.....	189
Canon II., Creating the Society.....	237
Confirmation of the Canon.....	21, 35
Expenses.....	199
Financial Returns.....	195, 201
Foreign Immigrants.....	191
Foreign Missions.....	197
Grants Made.....	194
Indian Work.....	191
Memorials to the General Synod.....	14, 16, 133, 142
"New Era".....	198
Report of the Board of Management.....	189
Resolutions Referred to the Board of Management by the Synod	17, 72, 83, 93
Sunday School Auxiliaries.....	190
Triennial Meeting, Report of.....	188
Woman's Auxiliary.....	189
MONTREAL, Memorials from the Diocese of.....	13, 15, 123, 133
MOTIONS, Referred to the next Meeting of the Synod.....	80, 94
MUSKOKA AND PARRY SOUND, Memorial from the Rural Deaneries of	13, 14, 124
NEW WESTMINSTER, Memorial from the Diocese of.....	13, 122
NIAGARA, Memorials from the Diocese of.....	15, 131, 136
NOMINATING COMMITTEE.....	10, 78
Reports of.....	31, 85, 91
NOTICES OF MOTION.....	19, 21, 24, 33, 43, 54, 67
OFFICERS, Election of.....	10, 11
OFFICERS OF SYNOD.....	xix
OLD TESTAMENT LESSONS, proposed alternative.....	84
ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS OF BOTH HOUSES, Permanent.....	227
ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE LOWER HOUSE.....	228
ORDER, POINTS OF, raised and decided.....	19, 52
ONTARIO, Memorial from the Diocese of.....	14, 130
OTTAWA, Memorials from the Diocese of.....	13, 15, 125, 129
OTTAWA, Next Session to be held at.....	70, 212
PASTORAL LETTER of the Bishops to the Clergy and Laity.....	102
PEACE, the Promotion of Universal.....	16, 26, 140
Committee on Arbitration for.....	xxiii., 26, 206
PRAYER BOOK in Foreign Languages.....	93
Memorials respecting.....	13, 123
[See "Appendix to the Prayer Book."]	
PRAYER, Special Seasons of.....	106
PRIMATE, Legal Points in Address of the Late.....	20, 33, 72
Committee on.....	xxiii., 20, 34, 207
Report of Committee.....	75, 170
PRIMATE OF ALL CANADA.....	[See "Archbishop of Montreal"]
PRIMATE'S OFFICIAL ACTS, Record of.....	71, 212

	PAGE
PROLOCUTOR, Election of Rev. Canon Farthing.....	8
Rulings on Points of Order.....	19, 53
Thanks of the Lower House to.....	88
PROROGATION OF THE SYNOD.....	74, 82, 92, 97, 102
PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF CANADA, Memorials from.....	14, 17, 126, 144
PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF RUPERT'S LAND, Memorials from.....	15, 130, 135
QUEBEC AND LAKE ST. JOHN RAILWAY Excursion.....	21, 69, 71
QUEBEC, BISHOP OF, Thanks to.....	68, 76, 213
Dean of, Thanks to.....	69
Literary and Historical Society, Thanks to.....	66
Memorials from the Diocese of.....	15, 135, 137
QUEBEC RAILWAY, Light and Power Co., Thanks to.....	69, 70
RECIPROCITY IN BENEFICIARY FUNDS.....	[See "Beneficiary Funds"]
REGISTRAR, Appointment of Mr. F. H. Gisborne.....	77, 82
REGISTRAR, Confirmation of Canon on.....	77, 82, 213, 241
RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION IN SCHOOLS.....	94
RE-MARRIAGE OF DIVORCED PERSONS.....	[See "Divorced Persons"]
REPORTS OF COMMITTEES ON:	
Address to the Primate.....	31, 40
Admission of New Dioceses.....	43, 146
Amendments to the Constitution.....	146
Appendix to the Prayer Book.....	19, 51, 62
Beneficiary Funds.....	33, 40, 49, 65, 147
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	92, 185
Christian Union.....	64, 151
Colonial Clergy Act.....	19, 40, 48, 71, 153
Deputation to the General Convention.....	63
Diaconate.....	19, 63, 164
Ecclesiastical Building Fire Insurance Association.....	33, 78, 167
Elections and Credentials.....	18, 167
Finance and Expenses.....	54, 68, 168
Legal Points in the Late Primate's Address.....	75, 170
Lord's Day Observance.....	43, 78, 169
Memorials to Deceased Members.....	19, 74, 159
M.S.C.C., Board of Management.....	189
Nominating Committee.....	31, 85, 91
Rules of Order.....	67, 79, 171
Statistics and State of the Church.....	67, 78, 92, 171
Sunday Schools.....	24, 74, 187
Temperance.....	19, 72, 172
Theological Colleges, Maintenance of.....	19, 66, 97, 182
Treasurer and Auditors.....	19, 43, 119
Unfinished Business and Printing.....	43, 69, 186
Vital Statistics.....	24, 77
REPORTS, Early Printing of.....	30, 186
RITCHIE, HON. MR. JUSTICE, Memorial to the Late.....	163
RULES OF ORDER, Committee on.....	xxv., 32
RULES OF ORDER for the Lower House.....	229
RULES OF ORDER, Report of Committee on.....	67, 79, 171
RUPERT'S LAND, Memorials from the Diocese of.....	15, 126, 128
Memorials from the Provincial Synod of.....	15, 130, 135
SOLEMN DECLARATION OF THE FIRST GENERAL SYNOD.....	217

	PAGE
STATISTICS AND STATE OF THE CHURCH, Committee on.....	xxii., 31, 49
Report on.....	67, 78, 92, 171
SUNDAY SCHOOLS, Committee on.....	xxi., 23, 74, 87, 97, 214
Field-Secretary for.....	14, 132
Publication of a Paper.....	14, 141
Report of Committee.....	24, 74, 187
SUPREME COURT OF APPEAL.....	xx
Assessors.....	xx., 76
Canon I., on.....	234
Confirmation of Canon I.....	20, 35, 208
SYRIA AND PALESTINE in Canadian Geographies.....	93
TEMPERANCE ASSOCIATION, A Canadian Church.....	15, 137
TEMPERANCE, Committee on.....	xxii., 86
Report of Committee.....	72, 172
Resolutions Concerning the Report.....	73
Resolutions Respecting Military Cafes and Treating.....	96
THANK-OFFERING OF THE CHURCH IN CANADA.....	66, 75, 82, 136, 147, 213
THANKS, Votes of.....	12, 24, 66, 68, 71, 76, 81, 88, 96, 211
THANKSGIVING DAY, Motions Regarding.....	85
THEOLOGICAL COLLEGES, Maintenance of, Committee on.....	xxii., 86
Report on.....	19, 66, 97, 182
THOMAS, MR. G. C., Letter from.....	61
Thanks to.....	61
TORONTO, Memorials from the Diocese of.....	13, 14, 123, 127, 132
TORONTO, the Bishop of, Sympathy with.....	96
TRANSFER OF CLERGY, Canon VI. on the.....	54, 242
Communications Respecting.....	16, 137
Messages from the Upper House Concerning.....	25, 54
TRANSPORTATION, Committee on.....	xxv., 68
TREASURER, Report of.....	19, 43, 119
TUTTLE, BISHOP, Sermon by.....	109
Thanks to.....	12, 24, 206
UNCTION OF THE SICK, Motion Respecting.....	80
UNFINISHED BUSINESS AND PRINTING, Committee on.....	xxv., 32
Report of Committee.....	43, 69, 186
UPPER HOUSE, List of Members.....	ix., 99
Pastoral Letter from.....	102
Proceedings of.....	99
VISITORS Admitted to Seats in the Synod.....	18, 27, 33
VITAL STATISTICS, Committee on.....	xxiii., 23, 87, 94
Report of Committee.....	24, 77
WALKEM, CHANCELLOR, Resolution of Sympathy with.....	33
WEST INDIES, Report from the Provincial Synod on the Diaconate.....	16, 144
Resolutions Adopted by the Provincial Synod on the Transfer of Clergy.....	140
WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF THE CLERGY, General Fund.....	13, 135
WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO MISSIONS.....	189
WORDS OF WARNING, Pastoral Letter.....	107
YOUNG, BISHOP, Memorial to the Late.....	160

Statistics of the Church of England

in Canada.

